

Provincial Government Western Cape Provincial Treasury

ADJUSTED ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL EXPENDITURE 2009



PR: 269/2009
ISBN: 978-0-621-38998-2

The Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009 is compiled with the latest available information from departmental and other sources. Some of this information is unaudited or subject to revision.

Published by the Western Cape Provincial Treasury

To obtain additional information and/or copies of this document, please contact:

To obtain copies please contact:
Directorate Provincial Government Finance
Provincial Treasury
Private Bag X9165
Cape Town
8000
South Africa
Tel: +27 21 483 6677
Fax: +27 21 483 4101

The Western Cape Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009 is also available on www.capegateway.gov.za.

Printed in the Republic of South Africa
For the Government Printers Cape
by Formeset Printers Cape

Foreword

The Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009 provides a detailed account of the changes proposed to the 2009 Estimates of Provincial Expenditure (Main Budget). These changes include the roll-over of funds from the 2008/09 financial year, additional allocations for unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure and other adjustments within the National and Provincial spheres, as well as funding shifts between and within departments' budgets.

Allocations in the Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009 are based on a combination of the following principles:

- The bespoke allocation of additional funds received from the National Treasury for the costs associated with the higher than anticipated wage settlements, occupation specific dispensations (OSDs), conditional grant roll-overs and other new allocations.
- The allocations of Provincial roll-over and revenue retention funds, as approved by the Minister of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism.
- Sustainable budgets and reducing the risk of unmanageable budget pressures over the MTEF.
- To promote credibility, sustainability and further cost-saving measures in the 2009/10 financial year in preparation for the 2010 MTEF budget.
- To create fiscal space over the MTEF.
- To support the Strategic Framework of the Western Cape Provincial Government.

The adjustments, of which the detail is taken up in this document, make provision for additional spending amounting to R1.635 billion in the 2009/10 financial year.

The compilation of the Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure is a collaborative effort among officials of provincial government departments and the Provincial Treasury. I thank them all for their contribution.



DR JC STEGMANN
HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY

DATE: 26 November 2009

Contents

Introduction	i
Information contained in each chapter	xiv

Votes

Vote 1	Department of the Premier	1
Vote 2	Provincial Parliament	25
Vote 3	Provincial Treasury	45
Vote 4	Community Safety	71
Vote 5	Education	95
Vote 6	Health	137
Vote 7	Social Development	199
Vote 8	Local Government and Housing	227
Vote 9	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	249
Vote 10	Transport and Public Works	289
Vote 11	Agriculture	341
Vote 12	Economic Development and Tourism	385
Vote 13	Cultural Affairs and Sport	431

Introduction

The adjustments budget

The main budget announces spending for three years going forward: That is for the years of the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). Through an accompanying Appropriation Bill, the executive (Provincial Minister of Finance) seeks the Provincial Parliament's approval and adoption of its spending plans for the new financial year. Amounts allocated for the first year of the new MTEF period are then appropriated from the Provincial Revenue Fund in terms of the Provincial Appropriation Act, once approved by the Premier. This new financial year starts on the first day of April.

Appropriation acts are divided into votes. Generally, a vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department.

March:	Provincial Minister of Finance tables Provincial Main Budget and Provincial Appropriation Bill in Provincial Parliament.
April:	Start of new financial year.
November:	Provincial Minister of Finance tables Adjusted Provincial Budget and Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Parliament.

In the middle of each financial year, the adjustments process provides an opportunity to revise the main budget in response to changes that have affected planned government spending for that year. The adjusted budget allocates any additional funds received from National Government and additional amounts approved from Provincial sources may be allocated for particular types of spending, as described in section 31(2) of the Public Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999) (PFMA).

The *Estimates of Provincial Expenditure* describes in detail the planned spending of all provincial government departments over the MTEF period. The *Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure* describes in detail the revised spending plans for the first year of the MTEF period that is the current financial year.

The adjustments

The Public Finance Management Act (1999) (PFMA) specifies the type of spending the adjustments budget may provide for. The Treasury Regulations, issued by the National Treasury in terms of the PFMA, are instructions about how to comply with the PFMA.

The adjusted budget makes provision for:

- **The appropriation of funds that have become available to the Province:** National Treasury, in the Adjusted Estimate of National Expenditure, will allocate additional funds to the Province via the Provincial Equitable Share. National departments may allocate additional funds to the Province as National Conditional Grants. It also includes changes in own revenue expenditure for 2009/10.

- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure:** Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of finalising the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure for the main budget. In accordance with the Treasury Regulations the following types of expenditure are not unforeseeable and unavoidable: Expenditure that was known when finalising the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure, but could not be accommodated within allocations then; expenditure due to tariff adjustments and price increases; and expenditure to extend existing services or create new services that are not unforeseeable and unavoidable. An example of unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure is expenditure necessitated by adverse weather conditions. Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure is recommended by the Provincial Cabinet, National Executive or any committee of Cabinet to whom this task has been assigned.
- **Any expenditure in terms of section 25:** In terms of section 25 of the PFMA, the Provincial Minister of Finance may authorise the use of funds from the Provincial Revenue Fund to defray expenditure of an exceptional nature, which is currently not provided for and which cannot, without serious prejudice to the public interest in the Province, be postponed to a future appropriation by the Provincial Parliament.
- **Money to be appropriated for expenditure already announced by the Provincial Minister of Finance during the tabling of the annual budget:** In certain instances an amount to be allocated over the three years of the MTEF for a specific purpose will be announced by the Provincial Minister of Finance when the main budget is tabled, but the specific details of annual allocations will be finalised later. This is normally when plans have not been finalised at the time of the main budget.
- **The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions, in terms of section 42 of the PFMA:** These shifts are made when the assets or liabilities of a department are transferred to another department or institution in terms of legislation or following the reorganisation of functions. Shifts within and between main divisions in a Vote are also made when amounts have been incorrectly classified in terms of the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA) in the main budget.
- **The utilisation of savings under a main division of a vote for defraying excess expenditure under another main division of the same vote, in terms of section 43 of the PFMA (virements):** Virements thus specifically refer to the utilisation of savings under a main division to defray excess expenditure under another main division in the same Vote.
- **The roll-over of unspent funds from the preceding financial year:** Typically, funds are rolled over when projects planned for completion by the end of the previous financial year have not been completed but are close to completion. Roll-overs are subject to the following restricting guidelines in terms of the Treasury Regulations: Unspent funds on payments for capital assets may only be rolled over to finalise projects or asset acquisitions still in progress; Savings on transfers and subsidies may not be rolled over for purposes other than originally voted for; Savings on compensation of employees may not be rolled over; A maximum of five per cent of a department's payments for goods and services may be rolled over.
- **Self financing expenditure** is spending financed from revenue derived from a department's specific activities. The revenue is paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund. If self financing expenditure is approved, these funds are allocated to the department.
- **Gifts, donations and sponsorships** from the department are also included in the adjusted budget.
- **Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund** are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval.

The Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure accompanies the Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill. Both are tabled in the Provincial Parliament by the Provincial Minister of Finance. Through this bill, the Executive seeks Provincial Parliament's approval and adoption of its revised spending plans for the current financial year.

The Adjusted Estimates sets out the revised expenditure estimates of all provincial departments and the Parliament for the current financial year. It includes the amounts allocated in the main Appropriation Act and the supplementary amounts allocated in the adjustments budget.

Summary of the adjustments for 2009/10

The Adjustments Appropriation Bill makes provision for an additional R1 637.762 million (including the additional direct charge of R3.130 million) of spending for 2009/10, comprised as follows:

Funds to be allocated by the Province:

	R'000	R'000
National financing:		R1 019 449
Provincial Equitable Share	R614 420	
National Conditional Grants:	R405 029	
Unforeseen and unavoidable	R374 629	
Adjustments to current grants	R30 400	
National roll-overs		R323 555
Provincial financing:		R294 758
- Provincial sources	R129 488	
- Provincial roll-overs	R42 360	
Provincial Own Revenue, of which -		
- 2008/09 Revenue Retention	R120 323	
- 2009/10 Increased Own Revenue	R2 587	
TOTAL		R1 637 762

Summary tables

Table 1: Summary of provincial receipts by source

Table 2: Summary of gifts, donations and sponsorships received

Table 3: Summary of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Table 4: Summary of provincial receipts by vote

Table 5: Summary of conditional grants by Vote and grant

Table 6: Provincial budget summary

Table 7: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Table 8: Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote

Table 9: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by policy area

Table 1: Summary of provincial receipts by source

Provincial receipts	2009/10								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants (new) R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2009/10 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Transfer receipts from national	26 784 933	614 420	405 029	331 443		65 805	3 005	1 419 702	28 204 635
Equitable share	20 807 126	614 420				65 805		680 225	21 487 351
Conditional grants	5 977 807		405 029	331 443			3 005	739 477	6 717 284
Financing	529 724			26 939			251 209	278 148	807 872
Asset Finance Reserve	490 800			18 221			155 510	173 731	664 531
Provincial Revenue Fund	38 924			8 718			95 699	104 417	143 341
Own Receipts (Provincial Treasury)					40 000			40 000	40 000
Provincial own receipts	1 818 123				(37 413)	(65 805)		(103 218)	1 714 905
Tax receipts	1 174 588				(40 000)	(12 000)		(52 000)	1 122 588
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	375 034				1 565			1 565	376 599
Transfers received	86 664				680			680	87 344
Fines, penalties and forfeits	633								633
Interest, dividends and rent on land	56 712								56 712
Sales of capital assets	34 683					(34 650)		(34 650)	33
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	89 809				342	(19 155)		(18 813)	70 996
Subtotal	29 132 780	614 420	405 029	358 382	2 587		254 214	1 634 632	30 727 412
Plus: Direct charge	25 329						3 130	3 130	28 459
Total provincial receipts	29 158 109	614 420	405 029	358 382	2 587		257 344	1 637 762	30 755 871

Table 2: Summary of gifts, donations and sponsorships received

Vote	2009/10 R'000
Received in cash	
1. Department of the Premier	
2. Provincial Parliament	
3. Provincial Treasury	
4. Community Safety	
5. Education	
6. Health	22 571
7. Social Development	
8. Local Government and Housing	
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	1 987
10. Transport and Public Works	
11. Agriculture	
12. Economic Development and Tourism	
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	
Subtotal	24 558
Received in kind	
1. Department of the Premier	
2. Provincial Parliament	
3. Provincial Treasury	
4. Community Safety	
5. Education	
6. Health	4 820
7. Social Development	
8. Local Government and Housing	
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	
10. Transport and Public Works	
11. Agriculture	112
12. Economic Development and Tourism	
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	
Subtotal	4 932
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received	29 490

Table 3: Summary of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Vote	2009/10 R'000
Granted in cash	
1. Department of the Premier	100
2. Provincial Parliament	
3. Provincial Treasury	
4. Community Safety	75
5. Education	
6. Health	5
7. Social Development	
8. Local Government and Housing	10
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	2
10. Transport and Public Works	21
11. Agriculture	270
12. Economic Development and Tourism	
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	
Subtotal	483
Granted in kind	
1. Department of the Premier	
2. Provincial Parliament	
3. Provincial Treasury	
4. Community Safety	
5. Education	
6. Health	
7. Social Development	
8. Local Government and Housing	13
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	
10. Transport and Public Works	
11. Agriculture	58
12. Economic Development and Tourism	
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	
Subtotal	71
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted	554

Table 4: Summary of provincial receipts by vote

2009/10									
Vote	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	2009/10 Provincial own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial financing		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Department of the Premier	491 920			16 592	342	(24 770)	161	(7 675)	484 245
2. Provincial Parliament	68 499			3 366		(1 000)	3 247	5 613	74 112
3. Provincial Treasury	134 682						5 075	5 075	139 757
4. Community Safety	260 259	4 838			250	6 563	2 679	14 330	274 589
5. Education	10 346 039	233 088		5 195		79 490		317 773	10 663 812
6. Health	9 892 798	365 828	107 263	44 579	680	24 943	27 625	570 918	10 463 716
7. Social Development	1 162 502						18 316	18 316	1 180 818
8. Local Government and Housing	1 891 089					(23 765)		(23 765)	1 867 324
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	266 757	1 945				(4 255)	614	(1 696)	265 061
10. Transport and Public Works	3 522 950	7 323	220 866	279 036		(45 006)	185 012	647 231	4 170 181
11. Agriculture	398 607		76 900	7 888	1 315	(120)	8 878	94 861	493 468
12. Economic Development and Tourism	276 466					(12 000)		(12 000)	264 466
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	296 445	1 398		1 726		(80)	2 607	5 651	302 096
Total	29 009 013	614 420	405 029	358 382	2 587		254 214	1 634 632	30 643 645

Table 5: Summary of conditional grants by Vote and grant

Vote and grant R'000	2009/10								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants (new) R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2009/10 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Vote 5: Education	297 569			5 195				5 195	302 764
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	170 395								170 395
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	14 626								14 626
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	112 548			5 195				5 195	117 743
Vote 6: Health	2 819 092		107 263	44 579			3 005	154 847	2 973 939
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	114 924			27 705			3 005	30 710	145 634
Hospital Revitalisation Grant	388 845		30 400	815				31 215	420 060
National Tertiary Services	1 583 991								1 583 991
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	362 935								362 935
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	309 913		73 625					73 625	383 538
Forensic Pathology Services Grant	58 484			16 059				16 059	74 543
2010 Word Cup Health Preparation Strategy Grant			3 238					3 238	3 238
Vote 8: Local Government and Housing	1 581 425								1 581 425
Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant	1 581 425								1 581 425
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	1 123 783		220 866	273 684				494 550	1 618 333
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	364 644								364 644
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	164 865		103 966	33				103 999	268 864
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	500								500
Public Transport Operations Grant	593 774								593 774
Transport Disaster Management Grant			116 900	273 651				390 551	390 551
Vote 11: Agriculture	76 725		76 900	7 888				84 788	161 513
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	3 085								3 085
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme Grant	57 640								57 640
Agricultural Disaster Management Grant	10 000		76 900	7 888				84 788	94 788
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	6 000								6 000
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	79 213			97				97	79 310
Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme	38 237								38 237
Community Library Services Grant	40 976			97				97	41 073
Total Conditional grants^a	5 977 807		405 029	331 443			3 005	739 477	6 717 284

^a Roll-overs: Approved roll-over Nationally (Schedule 5) R303 738 000.
Roll-overs: Approved for roll-over Provincially (Schedule 4) R27 705 000.

Table 6: Provincial budget summary

2009/10							
Main budget components	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Provincial receipts							
Transfer receipts from national	26 784 933	303 738	374 629		985 909	1 664 276	28 449 209
Equitable share	20 807 126				955 509	955 509	21 762 635
Conditional grants	5 977 807	303 738	374 629		30 400	708 767	6 686 574
Financing	529 724	27 705			284 283	311 988	841 712
Conditional grant (Schedule 4)		27 705			3 005	30 710	30 710
Asset Finance Reserve	490 800				176 736	176 736	667 536
Provincial Revenue Fund	38 924				104 542	104 542	143 466
Provincial own receipts	1 818 123				(103 218)	(103 218)	1 714 905
Total provincial receipts	29 132 780	331 443	374 629		1 166 974	1 873 046	31 005 826
Provincial payments							
Current payments	21 218 520	47 993	86 024		856 779	990 796	22 209 316
Transfers and subsidies	5 397 981	21 457	200 417		(48 133)	173 741	5 571 722
Payments for capital assets	2 392 513	296 465	88 188		85 442	470 095	2 862 608
Direct charge	25 329				3 130	3 130	28 459
Unallocated	216 437				267 229	267 229	483 666
Smoothing - previous budgets	48 969				(31 945)	(31 945)	17 024
Total provincial payments	29 299 749	365 915	374 629		1 132 502	1 873 046	31 172 795
Surplus (Deficit)	(166 969)	(34 472)			34 472	0	(166 969)

Note: Smoothing on PES: Deficit of R86.290 million in 2008/09, deficit of R66.159 million in 2009/10 and a surplus of R152.449 million in 2010/11. Net effect is zero over the MTEF period.

Table 7: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
Current payments	21 218 519	47 993	86 024		856 779	990 796	22 209 315
Compensation of employees	14 849 177		10 770		905 558	916 328	15 765 505
Goods and services	6 365 834	47 993	75 254		(49 539)	73 708	6 439 542
Interest and rent on land					138	138	138
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	3 508				622	622	4 130
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	5 397 981	21 457	200 417		(48 133)	173 741	5 571 722
Provinces and municipalities	459 486	5 482	123 517		34 418	163 417	622 903
Departmental agencies and accounts	247 087				(24 691)	(24 691)	222 396
Universities and technikons	3 389				877	877	4 266
Public corporations and private enterprises	688 457				51 543	51 543	740 000
Foreign governments and international organisations	120						120
Non-profit institutions	2 254 499	2 197			(110 378)	(108 181)	2 146 318
Households	1 744 943	13 778	76 900		98	90 776	1 835 719
Payments for capital assets	2 392 513	296 465	88 188		85 442	470 095	2 862 608
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 054 051	289 406	84 950		69 076	443 432	2 497 483
Machinery and equipment	315 646	4 550	3 238		6 294	14 082	329 728
Cultivated assets	22						22
Software and other intangible assets	18 588	2 509			9 802	12 311	30 899
Land and subsoil assets	4 201				270	270	4 471
Heritage assets	5						5
Total	29 009 013	365 915	374 629		894 088	1 634 632	30 643 645

Table 8: Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote

2009/10							
Vote	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Department of the Premier	491 920	16 592			(24 267)	(7 675)	484 245
2. Provincial Parliament	68 499	3 366			2 247	5 613	74 112
3. Provincial Treasury	134 682				5 075	5 075	139 757
4. Community Safety	260 259				14 330	14 330	274 589
5. Education	10 346 039	5 195			312 578	317 773	10 663 812
6. Health	9 892 798	44 579	76 863		449 476	570 918	10 463 716
7. Social Services and Poverty Alleviation	1 162 502				18 316	18 316	1 180 818
8. Local Government and Housing	1 891 089				(23 765)	(23 765)	1 867 324
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	266 757				(1 696)	(1 696)	265 061
10. Transport and Public Works	3 522 950	279 036	220 866		147 329	647 231	4 170 181
11. Agriculture	398 607	15 421	76 900		2 540	94 861	493 468
12. Economic Development and Tourism	276 466				(12 000)	(12 000)	264 466
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	296 445	1 726			3 925	5 651	302 096
Total	29 009 013	365 915	374 629		894 088	1 634 632	30 643 645

Note: This table excludes direct charge.

Table 9: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by policy area

2009/10							
GFS Functions	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
General public services	783 733	19 958			(21 055)	(1 097)	782 636
Public order and safety	142 409				(2 380)	(2 380)	140 029
Economic affairs	4 315 873	294 457	297 766		154 579	746 802	5 062 675
Environmental protection	266 757				(1 696)	(1 696)	265 061
Housing and community amenities	1 802 457				(19 655)	(19 655)	1 782 802
Health	9 892 798	44 579	76 863		449 476	570 918	10 463 716
Recreation, culture and religion	296 445	1 726			3 925	5 651	302 096
Education	10 346 039	5 195			312 578	317 773	10 663 812
Social protection	1 162 502				18 316	18 316	1 180 818
Total	29 009 013	365 915	374 629		894 088	1 634 632	30 643 645
Plus Direct Charge	25 329				3 130	3 130	28 459
Total provincial payments and estimates by policy area	29 034 342	365 915	374 629		897 218	1 637 762	30 672 104

Information contained in each chapter

The *Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure* provides detailed information for each vote in the Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill, following the layout shown below. Each chapter reflects a single vote. A vote is one of the main segments into which the appropriation acts are divided. A vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department.

The Vote starts with an appropriation summary, which links to the original appropriations in the main budget, the adjusted appropriation and showing the adjustments to appropriations in the adjustments budget as an increase or decrease.

The main appropriation reflects the total Rand amount voted for 2009/10 at the time of the main budget.

The adjusted appropriation shows the total adjusted amount to be voted for the current financial year, that is the sum of the main appropriation and the adjustment.

Decrease and increase shows the amount of the adjustment itself.

Statutory appropriation (direct charges) against the Provincial Revenue Fund is indicated, and may also be revised. These are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval. They are also not budgeted for in terms of a programme on a particular vote.

The last lines of the table give **accountability information** on the department's executive authority and accounting officer.

Aim

The aim of the vote captures the department's mandate, strategic objectives or its administrative functions, and corresponds with the aim stated in the Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

To maintain the link between the department's strategic plan and its adjusted budget, any changes to programme purposes and objectives are noted.

Changes to measurable objectives are taken up in Annexure C.1.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

In this table, a department's adjusted estimates of expenditure are set out by the type of expenditure adjustments, by vote programme and economic classification (current payments, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets).

The main appropriation shows the total amount voted per programme for the current financial year in the main budget.

The additional appropriation consists of a variety of categories and shows the amount of the adjustment for each of the types of the expenditure adjustment by programme and by economic classification:

- **Roll-overs** shows unspent funds from the preceding financial year reallocated to the current financial year.
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure shows expenditure** that could not be anticipated at the time of finalising the inputs for the main budget.
- **Virements** shows savings generated under one main division or programme of a vote that are used to defray excess expenditure under another main division of the same vote.

Other adjustments include:

Expenditure already announced in the budget speech of the Provincial Minister of Finance, but not allocated at that stage;

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events;

Funds shifted between votes or to follow the transfer of functions;

Funds shifted within a vote;

Use of funds in an emergency, and

Self-financing expenditure.

Total additional appropriation shows the sum of all the expenditure adjustments by programme and by economic classification. This number may be negative. In most instances this would be because of the shifting of funds out of that vote, programme or economic classification.

Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year, that is the sum of the main appropriation and the adjustment (that is the total additional appropriation).

Details of the **economic classifications** are taken up in this table:

- **Current payments** are payments made by a national department for its operational requirements, including for compensation of employees, goods and services, interest, rental of immovable property, and financial transactions relating to assets and liabilities, but excluding transfers and subsidies, payments for capital assets and payments made under section 73 of the PFMA.
- **Transfers and subsidies** are payments made by a department to another organ of state or to a person or organisation outside government, for which the department does not receive a direct benefit of similar value in return, and include the payment of conditional grants.
- **Payments for capital assets** are payments made by a national department for an asset that can be used continuously or repeatedly for more than one year and which is expected to have future economic benefits or service potential for the department. The payments must be classified as a payment for capital assets in accordance with the Reference Guide to the new Economic Reporting Format (November 2003, Version 2) and the Asset Management Framework (April 2004, Version 3.3), issued by the National Treasury under section 76 of the PFMA.

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2008

This section gives explanations by programme for:

- Roll-over of funds
- Virements
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure
- Expenditure in terms of section 25
- Other adjustments
 - Expenditure already announced in the budget speech by the Provincial Minister of Finance, but not allocated at that stage
 - Funds that become available to the Province from National and internally from Provincial sources.
 - Shifting of funds between votes
 - Shifting of funds within a vote (across programmes or with a programme)
 - From** shows by programme/sub-programme where funding reductions have been effected.
 - To** shows per programme/sub-programme where the funding was used.
 - R'000** gives the amount(s).
 - Motivation** explains how the funding reduction occurred on the one hand, and what it will be spent on, on the other hand.
 - Self financing expenditure, such as revenue retention from the previous financial year and increased own revenue within the current financial year, inclusive of gifts, donations and sponsorships
- Amounts forming a direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Preliminary payments for the current financial year per programme and economic classification.

In respect of 2009/10, the **adjusted appropriation, April 2009 to September 2009** payments and **October 2009 to March 2010** projected payments are given in R'000 amounts.

Each of the expenditure amounts are also indicated as a percentage:

April 2009 to September 2009 percentage of adjusted appropriation shows the payments outcome for the first half of 2009/10 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

October 2009 to March 2010 percentage of adjusted appropriation shows the projected payments outcome for the second half of 2009/10 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

Total preliminary expenditure shows the preliminary payments for the full period, i.e. April 2009 to March 2010.

Actual payments for the previous financial year

Actual payments for the previous financial year per programme and economic classification.

In respect of 2008/09, the payments outcome, **April 2008 to September 2008** and **October 2008 to March 2009** are given in R'000 amounts.

Each of the expenditure amounts are also indicated as a percentage:

April 2008 to September 2008 percentage of adjusted appropriation shows the payments outcome for the first half of 2008/09 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

October 2008 to March 2009 percentage of adjusted appropriation shows the actual payments outcome for the second half of 2008/09 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

Total actual expenditure shows the actual expenditure for the full period, i.e. April 2008 to March 2009.

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Expenditure trends show whether expenditure is in line with appropriations. Mid-year preliminary expenditure for the current financial year is compared to mid-year expenditure for the previous financial year. Explanations are given for significant changes in expenditure compared to the previous financial year.

Summary of receipts

This table shows projected departmental receipts for the current financial year.

The **Main Budget**, i.e. the estimates of revenue receipts, **additional appropriations** per source of revenue and **adjusted budget** are given in R'000 amounts.

Details of revenue source provides further detail on the source of revenue.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

The first table shows detail of gifts, donations and sponsorships received by the Department, which does not form part of the appropriated funds. The name of the organisation and nature of the gift, sponsorship or donation is provided.

The second table shows details of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted by the Department in cash and in kind. The name of the organisation and nature of the gift, sponsorship or donation is provided.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

These tables show changes to transfers and subsidies and to conditional grants.

Tables: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme
Summary of conditional grants.

Mid-year performance status

Managing, monitoring and measuring performance are integral to improving service delivery. The table shows what a department has achieved in the first six months of the current financial year compared to what it projected for the year.

Indicators lists the selected indicators for the current financial year as published in the Annual Performance Plan. An indicator is a numerically measure that tracks a department's progress towards its goals. An indicator may measure inputs, activities, outputs, outcomes or in certain instances explanatory information relating to the internal or external environment. The performance indicators published in the current year's Estimates of Provincial Expenditure are reported on with actual achievements for the first half of the financial year.

Targets for current financial year as per Annual Performance Plan shows what the department projected it would achieve for the current financial year.

Achieved in the first six months of the current financial year shows what the department actually achieved in the first half of the current financial year.

Revised performance targets

Departments indicate for the third and fourth quarter revised targets, if any.

It is noted that performance indicators in the Main Budget have been published as "Annual" and "Quarterly" indicators and targets. For the purpose of the Adjusted Estimates, departments were required to report on the "quarterly" indicators. "Annual" indicators are reported on in the Annual Report.

Vote 1

Department of the Premier

	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R 491 920 000	R 484 245 000	(R 7 675 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Political office bearer	Premier			
Administering department	Department of the Premier			
Accounting officer	Director-General			

Aim

To achieve holistic governance, shared growth and sustainable development for the people of the Western Cape through strategic and cooperative leadership that is needs-driven and values-based.

Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

Due to a new administration taking over after the elections in April 2009 and the Modernisation programme being undertaken in all departments a reprioritisation of all the measurable objectives was undertaken and certain objectives were either stopped, scaled down or incorporated in the programme or new objectives were created.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009

Table 1.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2009/10						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	40 687				1 626	1 626	42 313
2. Institutional Development	92 236				9 243	9 243	101 479
3. Policy and Governance	123 836	16 592			(35 136)	(18 544)	105 292
4. Information Communication Technology	235 161						235 161
Total	491 920	16 592			(24 267)	(7 675)	484 245

Table 1.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	428 294	3 000			(12 624)	(9 624)	418 670
Compensation of employees	213 598				1 750	1 750	215 348
Goods and services	214 696	3 000			(14 374)	(11 374)	203 322
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	25 626				(8 870)	(8 870)	16 756
Provinces and municipalities					850	850	850
Departmental agencies and accounts	14 881				(6 669)	(6 669)	8 212
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	10 745				(3 051)	(3 051)	7 694
Households							
Payments for capital assets	38 000	13 592			(2 773)	10 819	48 819
Buildings and other fixed structures	13 500	13 592			(3 120)	10 472	23 972
Machinery and equipment	24 500				347	347	24 847
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	491 920	16 592			(24 267)	(7 675)	484 245

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009

Roll-overs - R16 592 000

Programme 3: Policy and Governance - R16 592 000

R16 592 000 rolled-over for the upgrading of the Philippi Stadium as a venue specific training site for the 2010 FIFA World Cup.

Virement

Table 1.2: Virement - None

Other adjustments - (R24 267 000)

Shifting of funds between votes - (R24 770 000)

Programme 2: Institutional Development - R610 000

R610 000 shifted from Vote 8: Department of Local Government and Housing for litigation costs for the Erasmus Commission.

Programme 3: Policy and Governance - (R25 380 000)

R25 000 000 shifted to Vote 6: Health for the Emergency Medical Services (EMS) functions for the 2010 FIFA World Cup.

R80 000 shifted to Vote 5: Education for bursaries for children (girls) from previously disadvantaged backgrounds.

R300 000 shifted to Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for Baboon Management.

Shifting of funds within a vote

As indicated in the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure of the 2009/10 - 2010/11 period, this Department placed its funding for the filling of vacant posts under one specific sub-programme, namely Strategic Human Resources. All vacant posts are filled on a prioritised basis as determined by the departmental Management Committee (MANCO). Funds are now shifted to those sub-programmes, which at this stage requires funding towards those posts which were approved for filling during this financial year.

Similarly, no sub-programmes received funding for capital expenditure. The budget for end-user equipment was centralised at Centre for e-Innovation and allocations were made to the sub-programmes as per needs and funds available. Funds are therefore shifted internally (in sub-programmes) for those sub-programmes which incurred capital expenditure above and beyond those allocations.

Table 1.3: Shifting of funds within a vote

Programme		R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
Total for Vote		(23 691)	23 691	Detailed motivation per shift is given hereunder.
1. Administration		(8 084)	9 710	
2. Institutional Development		(5 690)	13 981	
3. Policy and Governance		(9 917)		
4. Information Communication Technology				
From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration/ 1.4 Office of the Director-General	2. Institutional Development/ 2.5 Legal Services (Forensic Services)	(8 084)	8 084	Funds shifted for the Forensic Investigative Unit that was shifted to the Legal Services sub-programme. Funds shifted for the Forensic Investigative Unit that was shifted to the Legal Services sub-programme.
2. Institutional Development/ 2.2 Strategic Human Resource	1. Administration/ Various sub-programmes	(3 648)	3 648	Funds available under compensation of employees as provision for performance bonus, improvement of conditions of service and overtime for the Department, budgeted centrally under this sub-programme. Funds for performance bonus, improvement of conditions of service and overtime now shifted to various sub-programmes where expenditure incurred.
2. Institutional Development/ 2.2 Legal Services	1. Administration/ 1.2 Office of the Premier	(432)	432	Funds available under compensation of employees due to vacant funded posts. Funds shifted for posts filled, higher than expected increases and adjustment of salary levels lower than level 5.

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2. Institutional Development/ 2.6 Communication	1. Administration/ 1.2 Office of the Premier	(860)	397	Funds available under compensation of employees due to vacant funded posts. Funds shifted for posts filled, higher than expected increases and adjustment of salary levels lower than level 5.
	1. Administration/ 1.3 Executive Council Support		301	Funds shifted for posts filled, higher than expected increases and adjustment of salary levels lower than level 5.
	1. Administration/ 1.4 Director-General Support		162	Funds shifted for posts filled, higher than expected increases and adjustment of salary levels lower than level 5.
2. Institutional Development/ 2.6 Communication	1. Administration/ 1.4 Director-General Support	(750)	750	Funds available under goods and services due to the internal re-prioritisation process undertaken. Funds shifted to make provision for expenditure arising from the Modernisation Programme.
3. Policy and Governance/ 3.2 Special Programmes	1. Administration/ 1.4 Director-General Support	(1 350)	700	Funds available under compensation of employees due to vacant funded posts and due to re-prioritisation process undertaken. Funds shifted for shortfall on Government Employees Pension Fund due to settlement on severance package.
	1. Administration/ 1.5 Financial Management		350	Funds shifted for accommodation needs (renovations) of the department.
	1. Administration/ 1.5 Financial Management		300	Funds shifted for posts filled, higher than expected increases and adjustment of salary levels lower than level 5.

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
3. Policy and Governance/ 3.2 Special Programmes	2. Institutional Development/ 2.2 Strategic Human Resource	(3 397)	3 397	Funds available due to the shift of the Social Capital Unit that was shifted to the Strategic Human Resources sub-programme. Funds shifted for the Social Capital Unit that was shifted to the Strategic Human Resources sub-programme.
3. Policy and Governance/ 3.2 Special Programmes (Western Cape Provincial Youth Commission)	1. Administration/ 1.4 Director-General Support 2. Institutional Development/ 2.1 Programme Support 2. Institutional Development/ 2.5 Legal Services	(2 800)	700 100 2 000	Funds available and re-prioritised due to the dissolution of the Commission. Funds shifted to make provision for expenditure arising from the Modernisation Programme. Funds shifted to make provision under goods and services for various expenditure incurred under this sub-programme. Funds shifted to make provision for higher than expected legal fees.
3. Policy and Governance/ 3.4 Provincial Policy Management	1. Administration/ 1.2 Office of the Premier	(567)	567	Funds available under compensation of employees due to vacant funded posts. Funds shifted for posts filled, higher than expected increases and adjustment of salary levels lower than level 5.
3. Policy and Governance/ 3.5 Policy Development	1. Administration/ 1.2 Office of the Premier	(703)	703	Funds available under compensation of employees due to vacant funded posts. Funds shifted for posts filled, higher than expected increases and adjustment of salary levels lower than level 5.

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
3. Policy and Governance/ 3.6 Policy Implementation Support		(1 000)		Funds available under goods and services due to the internal re-prioritisation process undertaken.
	1. Administration/ 1.4 Director-General Support		100	Funds shifted for shortfall on Government Employees Pension Fund due to settlement on severance package.
	1. Administration/ 1.5 Financial Management		500	Funds shifted for posts filled, higher than expected increases and adjustment of salary levels lower than level 5.
	2. Institutional Development/ 2.2 Strategic Human Resource		230	Funds shifted for shortfall on Government Employees Pension Fund due to settlement on severance package.
	2. Institutional Development/ 2.3 Performance Management		170	Funds shifted for shortfall on Government Employees Pension Fund due to settlement on severance package.
3. Policy and Governance/ 3.9 2010 FIFA World Cup	1. Administration/ 1.5 Financial Management	(100)	100	Funds available under goods and services due to the internal re-prioritisation process undertaken. Funds shifted for posts filled, higher than expected increases and adjustment of salary levels lower than level 5 as well as for higher than expected Auditor-General costs.

Shifting of funds within a programme

Table 1.4: Shifting of funds within a programme

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration		(900)	900	
1.2 Office of the Premier	1.5 Financial Management	(650)	650	Funds available under goods and services due to the internal re-prioritisation process undertaken. Funds shifted for accommodation needs (renovations) of the department.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1.2 Office of the Premier	1.5 Financial Management	(250)	250	Funds available under transfer payments due to the internal re-prioritisation process undertaken. Funds shifted to make provision under goods and services for higher than expected Auditor-General costs.
2. Institutional Development		(1 401)	1 401	
2.2 Strategic Human Resource	2.1 Programme Support	(382)	382	Funds available under compensation of employees as provision for performance bonus, improvement of conditions of service and overtime for the Department, budgeted centrally under this sub-programme. Funds shifted for posts filled, higher than expected increases and adjustment of salary levels lower than level 5.
2.2 Strategic Human Resource	2.5 Legal Services	(250)	250	Funds available under goods and services due to the internal re-prioritisation process undertaken. Funds shifted to make provision for higher than expected legal fees.
2.6 Communication	2.2 Strategic Human Resource	(350)	100	Funds available under goods and services due to the internal re-prioritisation process undertaken. Funds shifted for shortfall on Government Employees Pension Fund due to settlement on severance package.
	2.5 Legal Services		250	Funds shifted to make provision for higher than expected legal fees.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2.6 Communication		(419)		Funds available under compensation of employees due to vacant funded posts.
	2.3 Performance Management		142	Funds shifted for posts filled, higher than expected increases and adjustment of salary levels lower than level 5.
	2.4 Organisational Development		277	Funds shifted for posts filled, higher than expected increases and adjustment of salary levels lower than level 5.
3. Policy and Governance		(5 612)	5 612	
3.2 Special Programmes		(2 000)		Funds available and re-prioritised due to the dissolution of the Western Cape Provincial Youth Commission.
	3.9 2010 FIFA World Cup		2 000	Funds shifted to re-imburse the earmarked allocation for the 2010 FIFA World Cup for funds which were utilised in 2008/09.
3.4 Provincial Policy Management		(3 612)		Funds available under compensation of employees due to vacant funded posts.
	3.1 Programme Support		753	Funds shifted for posts filled, higher than expected increases and adjustment of salary levels lower than level 5.
	3.2 Special Programmes		247	Funds shifted for posts filled, higher than expected increases and adjustment of salary levels lower than level 5.
	3.6 Policy Implementation Support		1 395	Funds shifted for posts filled, higher than expected increases and adjustment of salary levels lower than level 5.
	3.8 Premier's Priority Programmes		1 217	Funds shifted for posts filled, higher than expected increases and adjustment of salary levels lower than level 5.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
4. Information Communication Technology		(11 129)	11 129	
4.1 Office of the Chief Information Officer		(11 129)		Funds available under goods and services due to the internal re-prioritisation process undertaken in this programme.
	4.2 Strategic ICT Services		7 329	Funds shifted under goods and services due to the internal re-prioritisation process undertaken in this programme.
	4.3 GITO Management Services		3 800	Funds shifted under goods and services due to the internal re-prioritisation process undertaken in this programme.

Self-financing expenditure - R503 000

Revenue retention 2008/09- R161 000

Programme 3: Governance and Integration - R161 000

R161 000 from more provincial gazettes being sold than expected and will be utilised for the upgrade of the Philippi Stadium as a venue specific training site for the 2010 FIFA World Cup.

Increased own revenue 2009/10 - R342 000

Programme 2: Institutional Development - R342 000

R342 000 from a refund as a result of the conclusion of the taxation on the account paid for the litigation costs of the Erasmus Commission.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 1.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	42 313	22 678	53.60	19 635	46.40	42 313
2. Institutional Development	101 479	43 069	42.44	58 410	57.56	101 479
3. Policy and Governance	105 292	41 178	39.11	64 114	60.89	105 292
4. Information Communication Technology	235 161	112 947	48.03	122 214	51.97	235 161
Total	484 245	219 872	45.41	264 373	54.59	484 245

Table 1.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections (continued)

Economic classification	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	418 670	196 676	46.98	221 994	53.02	418 670
Compensation of employees	215 348	100 993	46.90	114 355	53.10	215 348
Goods and services	203 322	95 635	47.04	107 687	52.96	203 322
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		48		(48)		
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	16 756	9 954	59.41	6 802	40.59	16 756
Provinces and municipalities	850			850	100.00	850
Departmental agencies and accounts	8 212	5 831	71.01	2 381	28.99	8 212
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	7 694	4 100	53.29	3 594	46.71	7 694
Households		23		(23)		
Payments for capital assets	48 819	13 242	27.12	35 577	72.88	48 819
Buildings and other fixed structures	23 972	2 486	10.37	21 486	89.63	23 972
Machinery and equipment	24 847	10 756	43.29	14 091	56.71	24 847
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Total	484 245	219 872	45.41	264 373	54.59	484 245

Actual payments for the financial year 2008/09

Table 1.5.1: Actual payments

Programme	2008/09 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2008 - September 2008		Actual payments October 2008 - March 2009		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
		1. Administration	45 470	21 888	48.14	
2. Corporate Support	306 493	147 311	48.06	161 539	52.71	308 850
3. Policy and Governance	98 041	38 794	39.57	37 989	38.75	76 783
Total	450 004	207 993	46.22	221 500	49.22	429 493

Economic classification	2008/09 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2008 - September 2008		Actual payments October 2008 - March 2009		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
		Current payments	385 250	186 619	48.44	
Compensation of employees	178 189	82 317	46.20	90 325	50.69	172 642
Goods and services	207 061	104 302	50.37	103 866	50.16	208 168
Interest and rent on land				254		254
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities				63		63
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	25 968	17 203	66.25	8 968	34.53	26 171
Provinces and municipalities		1 000		(1 000)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	17 442	10 580	60.66	6 862	39.34	17 442
Universities and technikons				10		10
Public corporations and private enterprises		30				30
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	8 250	5 317	64.45	3 085	37.39	8 402
Households	276	276	100.00	11	3.99	287
Payments for capital assets	38 786	4 171	10.75	18 024	46.47	22 195
Buildings and other fixed structures	17 500					
Machinery and equipment	21 286	4 171	19.60	18 024	84.68	22 195
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Total	450 004	207 993	46.22	221 500	49.22	429 493

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

There is a decrease in the allocation to this programme from the previous financial year due to the once-off funding received for expenditure incurred with regard to the Management of Internally Displaced People, the transfer to the Premier's Humanitarian Fund being cancelled and the budget for capital expenditure being provided for under programme 4.

Programme 2: Institutional Development

This programme shows a decrease in allocation from the previous financial year (2008/09). This is mainly due to once-off funding received for expenditure incurred with regard to the Management of Internally Displaced People and due to a re-prioritisation process that was undertaken within the department. Furthermore the expenditure for Information Communication Technology was included in this programme for the 2008/09 financial year and in 2009/10 it was shifted to a programme of its own.

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

This programme shows an increase in allocation from the previous financial year. This is due to the additional funding received for the co-ordination of the 2010 FIFA World Cup as well as funding to prepare the Phillipi Stadium as a Venue Specific Training Site for FIFA's Participating Member Associations. Furthermore the Western Cape Provincial Youth Commission was dissolved with effect from 1 June 2009 and the funding was stopped with effect from that date.

Programme 4: Information Communication Technology

This programme shows an increase in allocation from the previous year due to additional funding being received for infrastructure revitalisation as well as for increased computer services costs.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

The increase in compensation of employees is due to the higher than expected improvement of conditions of employees costs as well as the appointment of new staff on a staggered basis over the previous financial year and the current financial year. Funding was also received for increased legal costs as a result of an internal re-prioritisation process undertaken in the department and for the co-ordination of the 2010 FIFA World Cup and shifting of funds from capital to current for consulting engineers for the upgrade of the Phillipi Stadium.

Transfers and subsidies

There is a decrease in this item due to a dissolution of the Western Cape Provincial Youth Commission and the funding thereof being re-prioritised for use in the department as well as the funding for the Premier's Humanitarian Fund being stopped.

Payments for capital assets

There is an increase on this item due to additional funding received for infrastructure revitalisation and for network and infrastructure purchases and a significant increase was due to the roll-over funding received for preparing the Phillipi Stadium as a Venue Specific Training Site for FIFA's Participating Member Associations.

Summary of receipts

Table 1.6: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2009/10								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2009/10 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	176 384					(24 770)	(24 770)	151 614	
Conditional grants									
Financing	42 500			16 592			161	59 253	
Asset Finance Reserve	13 500			16 592			161	30 253	
Provincial Revenue Fund	29 000							29 000	
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)	272 512							272 512	
Departmental receipts	524				342		342	866	
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	514							514	
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	10							10	
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					342		342	342	
Total receipts	491 920			16 592	342	(24 770)	161	(7 675)	484 245

Details of revenue source

Roll-overs: R16 592 000

R16 592 000 from roll-overs for the upgrading of the Philippi Stadium as a venue specific training venue for the 2010 FIFA World Cup.

Provincial own revenue: R342 000

R342 000 increase in own revenue to be collected in 2009/10 from a refund as a result of the conclusion of the taxation on the account paid for the litigation costs of the Erasmus Commission.

Shifting of funds between votes: (R24 770 000)

R610 000 from Vote 8: Local Government and Housing for litigation costs for the Erasmus Commission.

R25 000 000 to Vote 6: Health for the Emergency Health Services for the 2010 FIFA World Cup.

R300 000 shifted to Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for baboon management.

R80 000 shifted to Vote 5: Education for bursaries for children (girls) from previously disadvantaged backgrounds.

Provincial Financing: R161 000

R161 000 from 2008/09 revenue retention for the upgrading of the Philippi Stadium as a venue specific training venue for the 2010 FIFA World Cup.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 1.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds) - None**

Table 1.8: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2009/10 R'000
Granted in cash		
Alliance for Refugees in South Africa	Donation towards an Africa Day Conference and Expo	100
Subtotal		100
Granted in kind		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		100

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 1.9: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	700				(700)	(700)	
<i>Transfer to non-profit institutions</i>	700				(700)	(700)	
2. Institutional Development	150				250	250	400
<i>Transfer to non-profit institutions</i>	150				250	250	400
3. Policy and Governance	20 776				(8 420)	(8 420)	12 356
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>					850	850	850
<i>Western Cape Provincial Development Council</i>	6 381						6 381
<i>Western Cape Provincial Youth Commission</i>	8 500				(6 669)	(6 669)	1 831
<i>Transfer to non-profit institutions</i>	5 895				(2 601)	(2 601)	3 294
4. Information Communication Technology	4 000						4 000
<i>Transfer to non-profit institutions</i>	4 000						4 000
Total	25 626				(8 870)	(8 870)	16 756

Table 1.10: Summary of conditional grants - None

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 1.11: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification
Table 1.11.1: Administration

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Programme Support							
2. Office of the Premier	7 468				1 722	1 722	9 190
3. Executive Council Support	3 536				301	301	3 837
4. Director-General Support	13 975				(3 749)	(3 749)	10 226
5. Financial Management	15 708				3 352	3 352	19 060
Total	40 687				1 626	1 626	42 313

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
Current payments	39 987				2 063	2 063	42 050
Compensation of employees	27 190				963	963	28 153
Goods and services	12 797				1 100	1 100	13 897
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	700				(700)	(700)	
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	700				(700)	(700)	
Households							
Payments for capital assets					263	263	263
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment					263	263	263
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	40 687				1 626	1 626	42 313

Table 1.11.2: Institutional Development

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support	1 427				482	482	1 909
2. Strategic Human Resource	37 446				(553)	(553)	36 893
3. Performance Management	4 183				312	312	4 495
4. Organisational Development	17 801				277	277	18 078
5. Legal Services	12 216				11 104	11 104	23 320
6. Communication	19 163				(2 379)	(2 379)	16 784
Total	92 236				9 243	9 243	101 479

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	92 086				8 993	8 993	101 079
Compensation of employees	66 938				5 168	5 168	72 106
Goods and services	25 148				3 825	3 825	28 973
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	150				250	250	400
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	150				250	250	400
Households							
Payments for capital assets							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	92 236				9 243	9 243	101 479

Table 1.11.3: Policy and Governance

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Programme Support	1 208				753	753	1 961
2. Special Programmes	32 094				(9 680)	(9 680)	22 414
3. Intergovernmental Relations	2 100				697	697	2 797
4. Provincial Policy Management	9 629				(4 179)	(4 179)	5 450
5. Policy Development	7 958				(1 400)	(1 400)	6 558
6. Policy Implementation Support	5 960				395	395	6 355
7. OECD Territorial Review							
8. Premiers' Priority Programmes	11 804				1 217	1 217	13 021
9. 2010 FIFA World Cup	53 083	16 592			(22 939)	(6 347)	46 736
Total	123 836	16 592			(35 136)	(18 544)	105 292

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	89 560	3 000			(23 680)	(20 680)	68 880
Compensation of employees	35 470				(3 431)	(3 431)	32 039
Goods and services	54 090	3 000			(20 249)	(17 249)	36 841
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	20 776				(8 420)	(8 420)	12 356
Provinces and municipalities					850	850	850
Departmental agencies and accounts	14 881				(6 669)	(6 669)	8 212
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	5 895				(2 601)	(2 601)	3 294
Households							
Payments for capital assets	13 500	13 592			(3 036)	10 556	24 056
Buildings and other fixed structures	13 500	13 592			(3 120)	10 472	23 972
Machinery and equipment					84	84	84
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	123 836	16 592			(35 136)	(18 544)	105 292

Table 1.11.4: Information Communication Technology

2009/10								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			
1. Office of the Chief Information Officer	20 328				(11 129)	(11 129)	9 199	
2. Strategic ICT Services	20 715				7 329	7 329	28 044	
3. GITO Management Services	194 118				3 800	3 800	197 918	
Total	235 161						235 161	

2009/10								
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			
Current payments	206 661						206 661	
Compensation of employees	84 000				(950)	(950)	83 050	
Goods and services	122 661				950	950	123 611	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets								
Unauthorised expenditure								
Transfers and subsidies to	4 000						4 000	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	4 000						4 000	
Households								
Payments for capital assets	24 500						24 500	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	24 500						24 500	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	235 161						235 161	

Mid-year performance status

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Non-customised)		
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS		
Programme 1: Administration		
1.3 Executive Council Support		
Number of supporting engagements of Cabinet and its related structures facilitated in support of effective executive leadership in the province.	21	20
Number of engagements of the Provincial Top Management facilitated in support of effective administration leadership.	21	10
Date on which a technical support framework for the provincial cluster system is institutionalised.	September 2009	-
1.4 Director-General Support		
Number of awareness and prevention interventions held.	24	18
Number of departments supported through conducting forensic investigations of high quality.	12	12
Programme 2: Institutional Development		
2.2 Strategic Human Resource		
Number of strategic interventions implemented to improve Human Capital Management in PGWC.	10	11
Number of M&E reports submitted to Cabinet and Provincial Top Management reflecting the levels of representivity of the PGWC workforce against provincial EE targets for designated categories.	2	-
Number of strategic labour relations interventions to maintain labour peace within the PGWC.	7	3
Number of core learning areas of continuous Human Capital Development in PGWC which are fully implemented.	10	8
Number of strategic interventions to ensure Human Capital Development oversight.	10	5
2.3 Performance Management		
Number of electronic individual and organisational performance management instruments (systems) developed, implemented and maintained.	2	2
Number of compliance and monitoring interventions implemented in respect of individual performance management at all levels of the PGWC.	96	24
Number of assessment reports produced on the performance of 12 departments.	48	12
Number of assessment reports on the performance of the PGWC produced.	2	1
2.4 Organisational Development		
Date by which the preparation phase of the establishment of the provincial assessment centre is finalised.	March 2010	-
Number of institutions where the Batho Pele Revitalisation Programme has been rolled out.	7	3
Number of frameworks implemented to standardise operating procedures.	1	-
Number of institutions, team and individual diagnostic interventions executed.	6	3
Number of service delivery improvement initiatives aligned to citizen priorities and Batho Pele principles.	24	-
Number of evidence based organisational development interventions managed across provincial departments.	20	8

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
2.5 Legal Services		
Number of departments where legislation was reviewed.	4	2
Number of departments supported through the rendering of legal opinions, drafting of legislation and management of litigation.	12	12
2.6 Communication		
Number of departmental/provincial events where provincial and human rights brands will be positively promoted in line with brand manual.	32	19
Number of marketing and advertising campaigns held to support government programmes.	4	-
Number of media hits monitored, measuring effectiveness of government's communication programmes.	6 000	2842
Number of media releases, intranet updates and news products produced.	26	9
Number of Thusong centres where management systems are improved and integrated.	20	-
Date Provincial Communication Strategy approved and implemented by 12 departments.	March 2010	-
Date 2010 FIFA World Cup™ Provincial Communication Strategy implemented.	March 2010	-
Number of meetings of Provincial Government Communicators fora.	24	8
Date draft annual FEOC calendar of events approved by cabinet.	June 2009	-
Number of Departmental and FEOC events funded, planned, coordinated, organised and reported on.	24	8
Number of provincial Imbizo Focus Weeks and Presidential Izimbizo managed and aligned with the National Imbizo Guidelines and the provincial planning cycle.	3	-
Programme 3: Policy and Governance		
3.2 Special Programmes		
Number of awareness and prevention interventions held.	12	8
Number of internal PGWC social capital interventions held.	12	5
Number of instruments facilitated to establish a Human Rights culture in PGWC.	15	10
Number of reports facilitated in respect of the 2008/09 annual reports and 2009/10 annual performance plans of the Provincial Development Council and the Western Cape Youth Commission.	4	-
Number of departmental/ provincial events where provincial and human rights brands will be positively promoted in line with brand manual.	32	26
Number of engagements managed with Human Rights structures and support provided.	33	28
Number of internationally focused bilateral and multilateral engagements held.	48	21
Number of meetings in preparation for Regional Leaders Summit held.	1	-
3.3 Intergovernmental Relations		
Number of inter governmental relations frameworks, including calendars of engagement and dispute resolution mechanisms implemented.	2	2
Number of district growth and development strategies reviewed.	2	-
3.4 Provincial Policy Management		
Date on which the provincial - wide monitoring, evaluation and reporting strategy is implemented.	March 2010	-
3.5 Policy Development		
Date on which the GDS White Paper review is finalised.	March 2010	-
Number of state of the province review reports produced.	1	-
Number of anti poverty strategy documents developed.	1	-
3.6 Policy Implementation Support		
Number of service delivery jamborees held.	30	-
Number of interventions managed in support of skills development strategy.	3	-

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
3.8 Premiers' Priority Programmes Number of areas of the Western Cape where the Social Transformation Programme is implemented and supported by March 2010.	27	-
3.9 2010 FIFA World Cup Number of provincial 2010 FIFA World Cup legacy projects implemented, including Philippi stadium, FIFA coordination and FIFA World Cup Final Draw.	12	5
Programme 4: Information Communication Technology		
4.2 Strategic ICT Services		
Level of ICT governance maturity attained as measured annually by the Internal Auditors (in terms of COBIT/ITIL) on a 5-point scale depicting performance in areas such as policies, strategies, Norms, standards, etc.	3	1.5
Number of departmental and integrated strategic ICT plans developed or revised.	13	2
Date when 1st Phase of enterprise architecture is implemented in the PGWC.	December 2009	-
Number of strategic ICT communication channels enhanced.	2	-
Number of electronic channels for citizens' interface enhanced to ensure to improve efficiency and usage.	3	2
Number of Cape Access centres and e-community forums where capacity is enhanced to improve the provision of internet access and ICT training to disadvantaged communities.	12	3
Number of electronic systems developed and implemented to provide integrated management information for strategic decision-making.	2	-
Number of Research and Development interventions managed towards delivering innovative and appropriate technologies and solutions to strategic PGWC programmes/projects.	12	23
4.3 GITO Management Services		
Number of CS-Educators and Public Servants trained in ICTs.	3 200	2 670
Number of approved ICT applications and solutions delivered in accordance with ICT Plans.	8	28
Number of infrastructure items and network services renewed in accordance with infrastructure renewal plans.	280	398
Number of end-user equipment items implemented in accordance with departmental technology renewal plans.	3 200	3 409
Average turnaround time (days) for resolving Help Desk queries.	5	3.8
Number of system releases supported, documented, maintained and enhanced across all departments.	360	331
Number of software legal obligations met.	7	-

Mid-year performance status

Indicators	Quarter 3		Quarter 4		Annual	
	Original target	Revised target	Original target	Revised target	Original target	Revised target
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Non-customised) QUARTERLY OUTPUTS						
Programme 1: Administration						
1.3 Executive Council Support Date on which a technical support framework for the provincial cluster system is institutionalised.					Sep-09	Mar-10
Programme 2: Institutional Development						
2.3 Performance Management Number of electronic individual and organisational performance management instruments (systems) developed, implemented and maintained.	-	-	2	1	2	1
2.6 Communication Date draft annual FEOC calendar of events approved by cabinet.	-	-	-	-	Jun-09	Mar-10
Programme 3: Policy and Governance						
3.5 Policy Development Date on which the GDS White Paper review is finalised.			Mar-10	-	Mar-10	-
3.6 Policy Implementation Support Number of service delivery jamborees held.	12	0	9	0	30	0
Programme 4: Information Communication Technology						
4.2 Strategic ICT Services Number of Research and Development interventions managed towards delivering innovative and appropriate technologies and solutions to strategic PGWC programmes/projects.	3	3	3	3	12	29
4.3 GITO Management Services Number of CS-Educators and Public Servants trained in ICTs.	800	800	800	800	3 200	4 270
Number of approved ICT applications and solutions delivered in accordance with ICT Plans.	3	3	3	3	8	30
Number of infrastructure items and network services renewed in accordance with infrastructure renewal plans.	100	100	80	80	280	578
Number of end-user equipment items implemented in accordance with departmental technology renewal plans.	1 200	1 200	400	400	3 200	5 009
Number of system releases supported, documented, maintained and enhanced across all departments.	100	100	80	80	360	511

Vote 2

Provincial Parliament

	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R 68 499 000	R 74 112 000		R 5 613 000
Statutory appropriations	R 25 329 000	R 28 459 000		R 3 130 000
Responsible Executive Authority	Speaker			
Administering Entity	Provincial Parliament			
Accounting officer	Secretary to Provincial Parliament			

Aim

The Western Cape Provincial Parliament is an institution committed to:

- informing, educating and involving all sectors of society in its processes and work;
- passing laws that are good and just;
- vigorously overseeing government action and holding it to account;
- co-operating with all spheres of government and contributing to the National effort; and
- providing an environment, which stimulates personal growth and investment in human capital.

Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

The Petitions unit within the Sub-programme: Public Participation and Awareness has been transferred to Committee Services.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009

Table 2.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2009/10						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	27 795	3 026			(991)	2 035	29 830
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	24 100	249			3 247	3 496	27 596
3. Parliamentary Services	16 604	91			(9)	82	16 686
Total	68 499	3 366			2 247	5 613	74 112
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund							
Members remuneration	25 329				3 130	3 130	28 459
Total	93 828	3 366			5 377	8 743	102 571

Table 2.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	45 396	789			1 095	1 884	47 280
Compensation of employees	27 203				(2 399)	(2 399)	24 804
Goods and services	18 193	789			3 494	4 283	22 476
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	20 802				3 488	3 488	24 290
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises	230				(4)	(4)	226
Foreign governments and international organisations	120						120
Non-profit institutions	19 343				3 031	3 031	22 374
Households	1 109				461	461	1 570
Payments for capital assets	2 301	2 577			(2 336)	241	2 542
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	987	68			699	767	1 754
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	1 314	2 509			(3 035)	(526)	788
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	68 499	3 366			2 247	5 613	74 112

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009

Roll-overs - R3 366 000

Programme 1: Administration - R3 026 000

R3 026 000 was rolled over to fund expenditure committed in the 2008/09 financial year but either the services had not yet been rendered or goods not yet delivered and the implementation of the Masters System Plan.

Programme 2: Facilities and Benefits of Members and Political Parties - R249 000

R249 000 was rolled over to fund the reviewed Enabling allowance of the Members of Parliament.

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services - R91 000

R91 000 was rolled over to fund expenditure committed in the 2008/09 financial year but either the services had not yet been rendered or goods not yet delivered.

Virement

Table 2.2: Virement - None

Other adjustments - R2 247 000

Funds that became available to the Province: R3 031 000

Provincial - R3 031 000

Programme 2: Facilities and Benefits of Members and Political Parties

R3 031 000 to fund the increased Clerical and Constituency allowance payable to political parties.

Shifting of funds between votes: (R1 000 000)

Programme 1: Administration: (R760 000)

R760 000 shifted from Programme 1: Administration to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works for the implementation of National Key Point Initiatives and maintenance and upgrade to the Legislature building.

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services: (R240 000)

R240 000 shifted from Programme 3: Parliamentary Services to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works for the implementation of National Key Point Initiatives and maintenance and upgrade to the Legislature building.

Shifting of funds within a vote

Table 2.3: Shifting of funds within a vote

Programme		R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
Total for Vote		(1 353)	1 353	Detailed motivation per shift is given hereunder.
1. Administration		(792)	561	
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties				
3. Parliamentary Services		(561)	792	
From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration/ 1.2 Office of the Secretary	3. Parliamentary Services 3.1 Library and Research	(68)	22	Goods & Services: Reallocation of Transport and Subsistence budget.
	3.2 House Proceedings		20	Goods & Services: Provision for Transport and Subsistence.
	3.3 Committee Services		22	Goods & Services: Provision for Transport and Subsistence.
	3.4 Legal Services		4	Goods & Services: Provision for Transport and Subsistence.
1. Administration/ 1.3 Financial Management	3. Parliamentary Services 3.2 House Proceedings	(724)	168	Compensation of Employees: Reallocation of Improvement of Conditions of Service Budget (ICS).
	3.3 Committee Services		354	Compensation of Employees: Provision for Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS).
	3.4 Legal Services		81	Compensation of Employees: Provision for Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS).
	3.6 Hansard and Language Services		121	Compensation of Employees: Provision for Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS).
3. Parliamentary Services 3.5 Public Participation and Awareness	1. Administration/ 1.4 Corporate Services	(561)	561	Goods & Services: Catering function transferred to Programme 1. Goods & Services: Catering function transferred from Programme 3.

Shifting of funds within a programme

Table 2.4: Shifting of funds within a programme

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration		(5 491)	5 491	
1.1 Office of the Speaker	1.1 Office of the Speaker	(9)	9	Goods & Services: Savings on Subsistence and Transport budget due to decrease in travel. Transfer Payments: Provision for the payment of leave gratuity due to resignation.
1.2 Office of the Secretary	1.2 Office of the Secretary 1.4 Corporate Services 1.5 Internal Audit	(1 261)	282 582 397	Compensation of Employees: Savings as a result of resignations and later than anticipated filling of posts during the financial year. Transfer Payments: Provision for the payment of leave gratuity due to resignation. Goods & Services: Provision for increase in costs for Advert: Recruitment, Consultant: Skills Audit and Contractors: Employee Wellness. Goods & Services: Provision for increase in costs for Audit Fees and Agency and professional staff.
1.2 Office of the Secretary	1.4 Corporate Services 1.5 Internal Audit	(28)	26 2	Goods & Services: Reallocation of transport and subsistence budget. Goods & Services: Provision for transport and subsistence costs Goods & Services: Provision for transport and subsistence costs.
1.2 Office of the Secretary	1.4 Corporate Services	(175)	175	Goods & Services: Savings on Subsistence and Transport budget due to decrease in travel. Compensation of Employees: Provision for the payment of leave liability.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1.3 Financial Management	1.3 Financial Management 1.3 Financial Management	(123)	85 38	Compensation of Employees: Savings as a result of resignations and later than anticipated filling of posts during the financial year. Transfer Payments: Provision for the payment of leave gratuity due to resignation. Goods & Services: Provision for increased demand of computer consumables.
1.3 Financial Management	1.4 Corporate Services 1.5 Internal Audit	(856)	815 41	Compensation of Employees: Reallocation of Improvement of Conditions of Service Budget (ICS) and savings as a result of resignations and later anticipated filling of posts during the financial year. Compensation of Employees: Provision for Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS). Compensation of Employees: Provision for Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS).
1.4 Corporate Services	1.4 Corporate Services	(4)	4	Transfer Payments: Public Corps and Private Enterprises Savings as a result of resignations and later than anticipated filling of posts during the financial year. Transfer Payments: Provision for the payment of leave gratuity due to resignations.
1.4 Corporate Services	1.4 Corporate Services 1.4 Corporate Services	(3 035)	2 336 699	Capital Expenditure: Reclassification of expenditure. Goods and Services: Expenditure has been reclassified from Capital Expenditure to Goods & Services. Capital Expenditure: Provision for the purchase of Machinery and Equipment.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
3. Parliamentary Services		(775)	775	
3.5 Public Participation and Awareness		(190)		Compensation of Employees: Function shifted to Committee Services.
3.5 Public Participation and Awareness		(585)		Goods & Services: Savings as a result of less and smaller commemorative events held by the WCPP.
	3.2 House Proceedings		112	Goods & Services: Provision for increase in printing and publication of government gazette and appointment of professional staff.
	3.3 Committee Services		50	Goods & Services: Provision for consultant for Annual Report Programme.
	3.3 Committee Services		78	Transfer Payments: Provision for the payment of leave gratuity due to resignations.
	3.4 Legal Services		100	Goods & Services: Provision for legal costs.
	3.5 Public Participation and Awareness		3	Transfer Payments: Provision for the payment of gifts and donations.
	3.6 Hansard and Language Services		432	Goods & Services: Provision for increase in costs for translation and transcription service.

Self-financing expenditure - R216 000

Revenue retention 2008/09 - R216 000

Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties - R216 000

R216 000 revenue retention of the Provincial Parliament is retained in terms of section 22(1)(a) of the PFMA. The funds will be utilised for the implementation of the Masters System Plan.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 2.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	29 830	9 841	32.99	19 989	67.01	29 830
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	27 596	18 269	66.20	9 327	33.80	27 596
3. Parliamentary Services	16 686	6 806	40.79	9 880	59.21	16 686
Total	74 112	34 916	47.11	39 196	52.89	74 112
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund						
Members remuneration	28 459	14 641	51.45	13 818	48.55	28 459
Total	102 571	49 557	48.31	53 014	51.69	102 571

Economic classification	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	47 280	17 014	35.99	30 266	64.01	47 280
Compensation of employees	24 804	10 539	42.49	14 265	57.51	24 804
Goods and services	22 476	6 475	28.81	16 001	71.19	22 476
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets						
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	24 290	17 536	72.19	6 754	27.81	24 290
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises	226	48	21.24	178	78.76	226
Foreign governments and international organisations	120	116	96.67	4	3.33	120
Non-profit institutions	22 374	16 711	74.69	5 663	25.31	22 374
Households	1 570	661	42.10	909	57.90	1 570
Payments for capital assets	2 542	365	14.36	2 177	85.64	2 542
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	1 754	140	7.98	1 614	92.02	1 754
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	788	225	28.55	563	71.45	788
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Total	74 112	34 915	47.11	39 197	52.89	74 112

Actual payments for the financial year 2008/09

Table 2.5.1: Actual payments

Programme	2008/09 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2008 - September 2008		Actual payments October 2008 - March 2009		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	24 283	10 228	42.12	10 464	43.09	20 692
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	27 709	11 985	43.25	12 762	46.06	24 747
3. Parliamentary Services	17 190	7 344	42.72	9 540	55.50	16 884
Total	69 182	29 557	42.72	32 766	47.36	62 323
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund						
Members remuneration	17 213	8 212	47.71	15 464	89.84	23 676
Total	86 395	37 769	43.72	48 230	55.82	85 999

Economic classification	2008/09 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2008 - September 2008		Actual payments October 2008 - March 2009		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	44 744	19 879	44.43	19 181	42.87	39 060
Compensation of employees	22 945	8 681	37.83	8 838	38.52	17 519
Goods and services	21 799	11 198	51.37	10 328	47.38	21 526
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets				15		15
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	21 491	9 560	44.48	12 702	59.10	22 262
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises	221	122	55.20	47	21.27	169
Foreign governments and international organisations	120	10	8.33	127	105.83	137
Non-profit institutions	20 079	8 912	44.38	11 572	57.63	20 484
Households	1 071	516	48.18	956	89.26	1 472
Payments for capital assets	2 947	118	4.00	883	29.96	1 001
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	2 947	118	4.00	883	29.96	1 001
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Total	69 182	29 557	42.72	32 766	47.36	62 323

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure trends for this programme decreased due to efficiency savings on Travel & Subsistence costs and less Consultants utilised.

Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

In this programme the first half of the financial year reflects an increase in expenditure due to the timeous submission and approval of financial statements in respect of constituency and secretarial allowance.

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Similar to Programme 1: Administration, expenditure trends remain fairly consistent, seeing a decrease in expenditure as a result of the new parliament and standing committees not being fully operational as well as less and smaller commemorative events held by the Western Cape Provincial Parliament.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

Current payments show a decrease compared to the same period for the previous financial year. This is primarily attributed to a new parliamentary term and the non finalisation of political direction and committees not fully operational as well as a decrease in travel and subsistence costs.

Transfers and subsidies

There is an increase in transfer payments to Non profit institutions as a result of the allowance being increased as at 1 April 2009 and the timeous submission and approval of financial statements in respect of transfer payments.

Other items such as accident insurance premiums and employer contributions to Parmed medical scheme shows similar expenditure trends to previous financial years.

Payments for capital assets

The roll-out of the Master Systems Plan during the latter part of this financial year makes comparison of expenditure trends for this economic classification impracticable. The establishment of a *Virtual Private Network* (VPN) will in all probability deplete the budget set aside for this year.

Summary of receipts

Table 2.6: Summary of receipts

2009/10									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	2009/10 Provincial own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	68 447					(1 000)	(1 000)	67 447	
Conditional grants									
Financing				3 366			3 247	6 613	
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund				3 366			3 247	6 613	
Own Receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	52							52	
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital	4							4	
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	48							48	
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	68 499			3 366		(1 000)	3 247	74 112	

Details of revenue source

Roll-overs: R3 366 000

R3 366 000 rolled over from 2008/09 underspending.

Shifting of funds between Votes: (R1 000 000)

R1 000 000 shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works.

Provincial Financing : R3 247 000

R3 031 000 is provision made for the increase in salaries of Members and payment of once-off gratuity and special allowance for non-returning Members.

R216 000 increased own revenue collected in 2008/09 retained in terms of section 22(1)(a) of the PFMA.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 2.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds) - None**

Table 2.8: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted - None

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 2.9: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	137				376	376	513
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	120				(4)	(4)	116
<i>Households</i>	17				380	380	397
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	20 655				3 031	3 031	23 686
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	110						110
<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>	120						120
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	19 343				3 031	3 031	22 374
<i>Households</i>	1 082						1 082
3. Parliamentary Services	10				81	81	91
<i>Households</i>	10				81	81	91
Total	20 802				3 488	3 488	24 290

Table 2.10: Summary of conditional grants - None

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 2.11: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 2.11.1: Administration

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Office of the Speaker	2 331						2 331
2. Office of the Secretary	6 621				(1 470)	(1 470)	5 151
3. Financial Management	7 015	55			(2 120)	(2 065)	4 950
4. Corporate Services	10 964	2 915			2 159	5 074	16 038
Human Resource Management	1 920	80			1 299	1 379	3 299
Information and Communication Technology	5 938	2 754				2 754	8 692
General Services	2 856	81			299	380	3 236
Catering	250				561	561	811
5. Internal Audit	864	56			440	496	1 360
Total	27 795	3 026			(991)	2 035	29 830

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
Current payments	25 357	449			969	1 418	26 775
Compensation of employees	18 073				(2 693)	(2 693)	15 380
Goods and services	7 284	449			3 662	4 111	11 395
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	137				376	376	513
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises	120				(4)	(4)	116
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	17				380	380	397
Payments for capital assets	2 301	2 577			(2 336)	241	2 542
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	987	68			699	767	1 754
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	1 314	2 509			(3 035)	(526)	788
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	27 795	3 026			(991)	2 035	29 830

Table 2.11.2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Sub-programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Facilities and Benefits to Members	4 757	249			216	465	5 222
Allowances	3 445	249			216	465	3 910
Contributions	1 312						1 312
2. Political Parties Support Services	19 343				3 031	3 031	22 374
Secretarial Allowance	4 299				689	689	4 988
Constituency Allowance	15 044				2 342	2 342	17 386
Total	24 100	249			3 247	3 496	27 596

Economic classification	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	3 445	249			216	465	3 910
Compensation of employees							
Goods and services	3 445	249			216	465	3 910
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	20 655				3 031	3 031	23 686
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises	110						110
Foreign governments and international organisations	120						120
Non-profit institutions	19 343				3 031	3 031	22 374
Households	1 082						1 082
Payments for capital assets							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	24 100	249			3 247	3 496	27 596

Table 2.11.3: Parliamentary Services

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Library, Research and Information Services	1 632	21			22	43	1 675
2. House Proceedings	1 354				300	300	1 654
3. Committee Services	4 792	14			504	518	5 310
Committees	3 142				454	454	3 596
Standing Committees	1 650	14			50	64	1 714
4. Legal Services	519				185	185	704
5. Public Participation and Awareness	6 296	56			(1 573)	(1 517)	4 779
Public Outreach	2 136	39			(853)	(814)	1 322
Petitions	580				(480)	(480)	100
Public Relations	3 580	17			(240)	(223)	3 357
6. Hansard and Language Services	2 011				553	553	2 564
Language Services	858				121	121	979
Hansard	1 153				432	432	1 585
Total	16 604	91			(9)	82	16 686

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	16 594	91			(90)	1	16 595
Compensation of employees	9 130				294	294	9 424
Goods and services	7 464	91			(384)	(293)	7 171
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	10				81	81	91
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	10				81	81	91
Payments for capital assets							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	16 604	91			(9)	82	16 686

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
<p>PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Non-customised) QUARTERLY OUTPUTS Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties 2.1 Facilities and Benefits to Members Effectively and efficiently manage the enabling allowance to members.</p> <p>Effectively and efficiently manage the payroll of members.</p>	<p>4 Quarterly reports reflecting payments made within agreed period</p> <p>3 Quarterly reports on the implementation of amendments to the payroll</p>	<p>2 Quarterly reports reflecting payments made within agreed period</p> <p>2 Quarterly reports on the implementation of amendments to payroll</p>
<p>ANNUAL OUTPUTS Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties 2.1 Facilities and Benefits to Members Informed newly elected members of facilities available as part of orientation programme</p> <p>Effectively and efficiently manage the enabling allowance to members</p> <p>2.2 Political Parties Support Services Effectively and efficiently manage the political party allowances</p>	<p>Facilities manual Orientation sessions</p> <p>Reviewed policy</p> <p>Reviewed policy Evaluation and approval of financial statements</p> <p>4 Quarterly reports of payments processed</p>	<p>Published Facilities manual for members Orientation session for members</p> <p>Suggested amendment to Members Facilities was forwarded to the Speaker</p> <p>Four Party's financial statements were assessed and approved. The fifth party's financial statements is currently still being assessed.</p> <p>2 Quarterly reports</p>

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Non-customised)		
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS		
Programme 3: Parliamentary Services		
3.1 Library, Research and Information Services		
To provide quality and timeous research	Members' feedback	Four members provided feedback
	No of research and information requests received and processed	157
	No of proactive, contemporary information disseminated	20
To execute primary research projects	No of primary research projects and reports	1 Primary research report and 1 questionnaire completed
3.2 House Proceedings		
To provide procedural advice as and when required	Smooth passage of legislation - number of advice given	34 number of advise given
	Report on procedural advice given	
	4 Quarterly Digest of Speaker's rulings	4 Considered rulings compiled and handed to Speaker, 1 law passed (Appropriation Act) and record of Speaker's rulings updated
3.3 Committee Services		
To develop a quarterly committee programme	4 Quarterly committee programmes	2 Quarterly committee programmes
To provide support to committees and public hearings as per committee programme	4 Quarterly activity report	2 Quarterly activity report
3.4 Legal Services		
To provide a professional confidential and non-partisan legal support service to Members, Committees, the Secretariat and Directorates as required	4 Quarterly report on legal services rendered	6 Monthly reports

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
3.5 Public Participation and Awareness		
Undertake education/outreach activities as per programme	16 Education/ outreach activities	5 School Education workshops held, 6 Youth workshops held, 4 public participation events held, Xenophobia workshop and consultation meetings and ongoing education at schools
Facilitate commemorative events	3 Commemorative events	Youth Parliament and Womens' Parliament held
Developed and updated publications and website	Quarterly report on website updates	2 reports
	10 publications updated and reviewed	Publications currently being updated
Receive and process petitions	4 Quarterly reports reflecting the number of petitions received and processed	Due to staff constraints the petition function has been transferred to Committee Services
3.6 Hansard and Language Services		
Provide simultaneous and consecutive interpreting, of a high quality, for the duration of a speech, committee meetings and public hearings	1 Annual survey	Survey done - report completed
	Quarterly review of feedback	Report completed
	Quarterly statistical report of number of meetings where interpreting provided	
Provide high quality translation of Parliamentary documents in all 3 official languages of the Western Cape	4 Quarterly review of feedback	Report completed
	1 Annual survey	Survey done - report completed
	Quarterly report on number of documents translated	1 report: 34 documents translated
ANNUAL OUTPUTS		
Programme 3: Parliamentary Services		
3.2 House Proceedings		
To finalise the review of a procedural manual	Reviewed procedural manual	Workshop on Review of Rules held - draft rules still being collated

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Inform new and returning members on Parliamentary procedures and processes as part of orientation programme	Procedural information	Orientation of members took place. Two service providers contracted to inform Members on parliamentary procedures and processes
Research on relevant procedural topics that emerge during parliamentary processes	Procedural presentations Booklet on procedural developments	No procedural topics emerged during parliamentary processes
3.3 Committee Services Inform new members of the roles and responsibilities regarding committee procedure, lawmaking and oversight as part of orientation programme	Committee information Presentations on committee work	Presentation to Members on Oversight Presentation to Chairperson's forum on budget process and Standing Rules pertaining to committee meetings
3.4 Legal Services Training interventions/information sessions/seminars/workshop on relevant legal topics and developments	Number of training interventions and seminars or legal experts invited	1 Information session held
Monitor compliance with applicable legislation	Updated compliance register and compliance report	Compliance register updated
3.5 Public Participation and Awareness Facilitate visits to and from the Western Cape Provincial Parliament	24 School and community visits to the WCPP 8 International delegations visiting the WCPP Attendance of the inter-parliamentary associations annual general meeting and conference	72 School and community visits to WCPP 24 International delegations Attended the inter-parliamentary associations annual general meeting and conference
Facilitate the Opening of the WCPP	Report on the Opening	1 Report
3.6 Hansard and Language Services Ensure that Hansard services are rendered in terms of service level agreement with service provider.	4 Quarterly report reflecting performance of service provider against SLA	1 Quarterly report

Vote 3

Provincial Treasury

	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R134 682 000	R139 757 000		R 5 075 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism			
Administering department	Provincial Treasury			
Accounting officer	Head Official: Provincial Treasury			

Aim

To obtain the required financial and other supportive means and to utilise these optimally in pursuit of Treasury's vision and supporting strategic goals.

Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

No changes were made to programme purposes or measurable objectives.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009

Table 3.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	36 579				3 252	3 252	39 831
2. Sustainable Resource Management	33 595				2 382	2 382	35 977
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	27 320				(64)	(64)	27 256
4. Financial Governance	37 188				(495)	(495)	36 693
Total	134 682				5 075	5 075	139 757

Table 3.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	133 492				3 775	3 775	137 267
Compensation of employees	100 579				(4 650)	(4 650)	95 929
Goods and services	32 913				8 362	8 362	41 275
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets					63	63	63
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	330						330
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	330						330
Payments for capital assets	860				1 300	1 300	2 160
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	860				1 300	1 300	2 160
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	134 682				5 075	5 075	139 757

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009**Virement****Table 3.2: Virement - None****Other adjustments - R5 075 000****Funds that became available to the Province***Provincial Revenue Fund - R5 075 000***Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R5 075 000**

R5 075 000 for the investigation into the revision of the casino exclusivity fees and the performance audits being undertaken by the AGSA.

Shifting of funds within a vote

Table 3.3: Shifting of funds within a vote

Programme		R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
Total for Vote		(3 252)	3 252	Motivations per shift is provided per sub-programme below.
1. Administration			3 252	
2. Sustainable Resource Management		(2 693)		
3. Asset and Liabilities Management		(64)		
4. Financial Governance		(495)		
From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2. Sustainable Resource Management	1. Administration 1.4 Financial Management	(199)	3 252	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the delayed filling and freezing of vacant posts as well as reprioritisation.
2.1 Programme Support		(2 494)		
2.4 Public Finance				
3. Asset and Liabilities Management				
3.1 Programme Support		(64)		
4. Financial Governance		(495)		
4.3 Norms and Standards			Funds will be used under goods and services to mainly replace outdated and obsolete computer hardware and software as per structured technology refresh programme, as well as to cover the increased cost on telephone and GG transport.	

Shifting of funds within a programme

Table 3.4: Shifting of funds within a programme

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration		(1 463)	1 463	
1.2 Management Services	1.4 Financial Management	(99)	99	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the freezing of vacant posts.
				Funds will be used under goods and services to mainly replace outdated and obsolete computer hardware and software as per structured technology refreshment programme, as well as to cover the increased cost on telephone and GG transport.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1.3 Corporate Services		(1 364)		Funds available under goods and services due to reprioritisation and the temporary freezing of posts with less funds being spent on recruitment costs.
	1.1 Office of the Minister		973	Funds will be used under compensation of employees to cater for the full establishment of the MEC's staff.
	1.4 Financial Management		391	Funds will be used under goods and services to mainly replace outdated and obsolete computer hardware and software as per structured technology refresh programme, as well as to cover the increased cost on telephone and GG transport.
2. Sustainable Resource Management		(1 258)	1 258	
2.1 Programme Support		(41)		Funds available under compensation of employees due to the delayed filling and freezing of vacant posts.
2.3 Budget Management		(1 217)		Funds available under compensation of employees due to the delayed filling and freezing of vacant posts as well as reprioritisation.
	2.2 Fiscal Policy		1 258	Funds will be used under goods and services to fund external service providers who will undertake the investigation into the casino exclusivity fee licence.
3. Assets and Liabilities Management		(450)	450	
3.1 Programme Support		(450)		Funds available under compensation of employees due to the non filling of vacant posts.
	3.2 Asset Management		421	Funds will be used under compensation of employees to fill critical posts under supply chain management.
	3.3 Liabilities Management		29	Funds will be used under goods and services for the payment of the audit of the Provincial Revenue fund.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
3.4 Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems	3.3 Liabilities Management	(195)	195	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the delayed filling and freezing of vacant posts. Funds will be used under goods and services for the payment of the audit of the Provincial Revenue fund.
4. Financial Governance		(1 015)	1 015	
4.3 Norms and Standards	4.1 Programme Support	(341)	341	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the delayed filling and freezing of vacant posts. Funds will be used under goods and services to cater for budget pressures.
4.5 Provincial Internal Audit	4.1 Programme Support	(674)	15	Funds available under goods and services that realised since the SIU investigation agreement was not commenced with. Funds will be used under goods and services to cater for the budget pressures on certain items.
	4.2 Accounting Services		238	Funds will be used under goods and services for the payment of the audit of the Annual Consolidated Financial Statements.
	4.4 Risk Management		421	Funds will be used under goods and services for the purchasing of the Internal Audit software.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 3.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	39 831	17 380	43.63	22 451	56.37	39 831
2. Sustainable Resource Management	35 977	14 275	39.68	21 702	60.32	35 977
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	27 256	12 569	46.11	14 687	53.89	27 256
4. Financial Governance	36 693	15 938	43.44	20 755	56.56	36 693
Total	139 757	60 162	43.05	79 595	56.95	139 757

Table 3.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections (continued)

Economic classification	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	137 267	59 397	43.27	77 870	56.73	137 267
Compensation of employees	95 929	44 544	46.43	51 385	53.57	95 929
Goods and services	41 275	14 835	35.94	26 440	64.06	41 275
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	63	18	28.57	45	71.43	63
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	330	165	50.00	165	50.00	330
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	330	165	50.00	165	50.00	330
Payments for capital assets	2 160	600	27.78	1 560	72.22	2 160
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	2 160	600	27.78	1 560	72.22	2 160
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Total	139 757	60 162	43.05	79 595	56.95	139 757

Actual payments for the financial year 2008/09**Table 3.5.1: Actual payments**

Programme	2008/09 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2008 - September 2008		Actual payments October 2008 - March 2009		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	38 016	17 323	45.57	22 819	60.02	40 142
2. Sustainable Resource Management	22 691	8 854	39.02	12 491	55.05	21 345
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	22 540	10 189	45.20	12 159	53.94	22 348
4. Financial Governance	38 648	18 423	47.67	18 692	48.36	37 115
Total	121 895	54 789	44.95	66 161	54.28	120 950

Table 3.5.1: Actual payments (continued)

Economic classification	2008/09 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2008 - September 2008		Actual payments October 2008 - March 2009		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	120 074	54 073	45.03	64 069	53.36	118 142
Compensation of employees	74 281	32 009	43.09	39 473	53.14	71 482
Goods and services	45 793	22 064	48.18	24 559	53.63	46 623
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities				37		37
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	151			267	176.82	267
Provinces and municipalities				80		80
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions				50		50
Households	151			137	90.73	137
Payments for capital assets	1 670	716	42.87	1 825	109.28	2 541
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	1 670	716	42.87	1 825	109.28	2 541
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Total	121 895	54 789	44.95	66 161	54.28	120 950

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

The spending percentage for 2009/10 until 30 September 2008 is lower than that of the same period in 2008/09 as a result of higher expenditure expected to be incurred on the purchasing of computer hardware and software in the latter part of 2009/10 to replace outdated equipment.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

This programme expenditure for the first six months of 2009/10 is low and more or less the same as in 2007/08. This is mainly due to the expenditure on external contracted expertise to investigate the casino exclusivity fee licences and the audit costs relating to the provincial government performance audits that will be incurred in the latter half of 2009/10.

Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management

The spending level for the first six months in 2009/10 is more or less the same period as in 2008/09. This can be attributed to the late receipt of invoices of the electronic purchasing system. However payments will pick up in the latter half of 2009/10.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

This programme expenditure for the first six months of 2009/10 is lower than for the same period in 2008/09 where the spending on the co-sourced external audit service provider that came to an end in 2008/09, skews the comparison. However, the expenditure has picked up in the latter half of 2009/10 due to the subsequent filling of the majority of the posts in this programme.

Per Economic classification**Current payments**

Actual payments for the first six months of 2009/10 represents just over 43 per cent of the adjusted budget. The projected payments will mainly increase as a result of the spending on the investigation on the casino exclusivity fee licences, the performance audit costs and the full year costs of the much lower vacancy rate than in 2008/09.

Transfers and subsidies

The provision for the Transfers to households is for bursaries that will be provided to external graduates during 2009/10.

Payments for capital assets

The projected payments for capital assets over the last six months more than doubled when compared to the first six months of 2009/10. The greater part of the projected budget will be spent on the replacement of outdated computer hardware and software, based on a structural replacement/technology refreshment programme.

Summary of receipts

Table 3.6: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2009/10								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2009/10 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	18 326								18 326
Conditional grants									
Financing							5 075	5 075	5 075
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund							5 075	5 075	5 075
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)	(272 512)				40 000			40 000	(232 512)
Departmental receipts	388 868				(40 000)			(40 000)	348 868
Tax receipts	333 817				(40 000)			(40 000)	293 817
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 022								1 022
Transfers received	1								1
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	53 980								53 980
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	48								48
Total receipts	134 682						5 075	5 075	139 757

Details of revenue source

Provincial own revenue: (R40 000 000)

(R40 000 000), a reduction is expected on the collection of gambling revenue due to the current economic climate, which in turn has an effect on casino turnover and therefore the casino taxes payable to the Provincial Government. This will be recompensed through cash flows in the current financial year.

Financing: Provincial Revenue Fund: R5 075 000

R5 075 000 for the investigation into the gambling taxation and the performance audits.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 3.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds) - None**

Table 3.8: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted - None

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 3.9: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2009/10						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	330						330
<i>Households</i>	330						330
Total	330						330

Table 3.10: Summary of conditional grants - None

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 3.11: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 3.11.1: Administration

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Office of the Minister	3 411				973	973	4 384
2. Management Services	3 440				(99)	(99)	3 341
3. Corporate Services	13 547				(1 364)	(1 364)	12 183
4. Financial Management	16 181				3 742	3 742	19 923
Total	36 579				3 252	3 252	39 831

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	35 389				2 102	2 102	37 491
Compensation of employees	21 330				354	354	21 684
Goods and services	14 059				1 730	1 730	15 789
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					18	18	18
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	330						330
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	330						330
Payments for capital assets	860				1 150	1 150	2 010
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	860				1 150	1 150	2 010
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	36 579				3 252	3 252	39 831

Table 3.11.2: Sustainable Resource Management

2009/10								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Programme Support	2 878				(240)	(240)	2 638	
2. Fiscal Policy	1 813				1 258	1 258	3 071	
3. Budget Management	12 372				(1 217)	(1 217)	11 155	
Provincial Government Budgets	8 537				(1 232)	(1 232)	7 305	
Local Government Budgets	3 835				15	15	3 850	
4. Public Finance	16 532				2 581	2 581	19 113	
Provincial Government Finance	5 336				4 927	4 927		
Local Government Finance: Group 1	6 431				(1 675)	(1 675)	4 756	
Local Government Finance: Group 2	4 765				(671)	(671)	4 094	
Total	33 595				2 382	2 382	35 977	

2009/10								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	33 595				2 382	2 382	35 977	
Compensation of employees	25 854				(3 376)	(3 376)	22 478	
Goods and services	7 741				5 713	5 713	13 454	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					45	45	45	
Unauthorised expenditure								
Transfers and subsidies to								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	33 595				2 382	2 382	35 977	

Table 3.11.3: Asset and Liabilities Management

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support	1 846				(514)	(514)	1 332
2. Asset Management	11 115				421	421	11 536
Moveable Asset Management	6 689				401	401	7 090
Immovable Asset Management	4 426				20	20	4 446
3. Liabilities Management	2 154				224	224	2 378
4. Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems	12 205				(195)	(195)	12 010
Total	27 320				(64)	(64)	27 256

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	27 320				(214)	(214)	27 106
Compensation of employees	22 515				(1 185)	(1 185)	21 330
Goods and services	4 805				971	971	5 776
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to							
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
Payments for capital assets					150	150	150
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment					150	150	150
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	27 320				(64)	(64)	27 256

Table 3.11.4: Financial Governance

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support	1 308				356	356	1 664
2. Accounting Services	7 407				238	238	7 645
Provincial Government Accounting	4 181				447	447	4 628
Local Government Accounting	3 226				(209)	(209)	3 017
3. Norms and Standards	5 489				(836)	(836)	4 653
4. Risk Management	2 445				421	421	2 866
5. Provincial Internal Audit	20 539				(674)	(674)	19 865
Sub-programme Support	6 989				(2 031)	(2 031)	4 958
G&A Cluster	4 466				752	752	5 218
Economic Cluster	5 421				614	614	6 035
Social Cluster	3 663				(9)	(9)	3 654
Total	37 188				(495)	(495)	36 693

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	37 188				(495)	(495)	36 693
Compensation of employees	30 880				(443)	(443)	30 437
Goods and services	6 308				(52)	(52)	6 256
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to							
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
Payments for capital assets							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	37 188				(495)	(495)	36 693

Mid-year performance status

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
<p>PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Non-customised)</p> <p>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</p> <p>Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management</p> <p>2.3 Budget Management</p> <p>2.3.1 Provincial Government Budgets</p> <p>Evaluate Annual Performance Plans, Quarterly Performance Reports and Annual reports in terms of a developed Impact Assessment Framework.</p> <p>2.3.2 Local Government Budgets</p> <p>Recommend budget and structural responses and deal with constraints of enhanced growth and development through participation in various IGR forums.</p> <p>Evaluate IDP's, SDBIP, Mid Year Assessments and Annual reports in terms of a developed Impact Assessment Framework.</p> <p>2.4 Public Finance</p> <p>2.4.1 Provincial Government Finance</p> <p>Number of IYM reports and Cabinet submissions.</p> <p>Number of efficiency analysis reports as part of IYM process.</p> <p>2.4.2 Local Government Finance (Groups 1 and 2)</p> <p>Number of IYM reports and Cabinet submissions.</p>	<p>12 Annual Performance Plans.</p> <p>48 Quarterly Performance Reports.</p> <p>12 Annual Reports assessed and provide feedback.</p> <p>4 Quarterly BIF meetings, LGMTECs and IGR.</p> <p>30 IDP, SDBIP, Mid Year Assessment and Annual Reports and provide feedback.</p> <p>13 Monthly IYM reports and 4 Cabinet submissions.</p> <p>13 quarterly reports.</p> <p>30 Monthly IYM reports and 4 Cabinet submissions.</p>	<p>12 Strategic Plans and Annual Performance Plan formats were analysed and submitted to the Departments.</p> <p>24 Quarterly Performance Reports submitted to National Treasury and feedback assessments provided to Departments.</p> <p>Envisaged to be completed in the 3rd Quarter.</p> <p>2 Quarterly BIF meetings as well as the finalisation and reporting of LGMTEC 3 completed.</p> <p>30 municipal Feedback sessions on assessment of IDP's as part of LGMTEC 3. SDBIP, Mid Year Assessment and Annual Reports assessment still to be completed.</p> <p>13 Monthly IYM reports and 2 Cabinet submissions completed.</p> <p>13 reports completed as part of MTEC process.</p> <p>30 Monthly IYM Reports and 2 Cabinet submissions.</p>

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
ANNUAL OUTPUTS		
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		
2.2 Fiscal Policy		
New revised fiscal transfer system.	Research and input into new provincial fiscal framework.	Provincial input incorporated into National Equitable Share Task Team document.
Research into additional revenue sources for provincial governments.	Refinement and updating of current research initiatives.	Shared Motor Vehicle Licence research with other 8 provinces.
Determined revenue base per Municipality.	Database of revenue base per Municipality	Not finalised due to capacity constraints.
Efficient collecting and forecasting models, especially in municipalities.	Conceptualising, planning and terms of reference.	Not finalised due to capacity constraints.
Review of the Metro Casino exclusivity licence gambling tax regime and tax rates.	Legislature approval and implementation.	External provider commenced with project.
2.3 Budget Management		
2.3.1 Provincial Government Budgets		
Publication of the Annual Provincial Economic Review and Outlook (PER&O).	PER&O 2009 to be published in August 2009.	Draft PER&O completed and will be published in 3rd quarter.
Publication of Economic Reviews	Publication of two economic reviews.	Quarterly economic review published in conjunction with Economic Development and Tourism.
Tabling of a Socio-economic responsive WC-Medium Term Budget Policy Statement and Budget.	Table MTBPS in November and Budget in March.	First draft budgets submitted by and assessment of all departments in the PG MTEC 1 process.
2.3.2 Local Government Budgets		
Publication of the Annual Socio Economic Review of Local Government (SEPLG).	Publish a district SEP-LG for Eden and Cape Winelands in November 2009.	Finalisation of profile for the Eden District initiated. Preliminary planning for the Cape Winelands District initiated.

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
2.4 Public Finance		
2.4.1 Provincial Government Finance		
Systematic development and application of a rating instrument that measures efficiency, least cost, financial prudence and fiscal discipline.	Assessment Measurement tool	Terms of reference/Project Plan finalised. Commenced with development.
Systematic development and application of a rating instrument.	Assessment Measurement tool linked into QPRs.	Combined expenditure and quarterly reporting in 2 Cabinet submissions. Measurement tool developed.
Number of MTEC assessments.	13 MTEC 1 and 13 MTEC 2 reports.	13 MTEC 1 reports completed.
Development and roll-out of a methodology to test and improve the integrity of the data.	Rating instrument.	In development phase. Require systems input.
Development of a tool that unambiguously assesses sustainability and credibility.	Assessment tool assessing costing structures and spending to purpose.	Terms of reference finalised.
Systematic implementation measurement tool measuring implementation of Gambling Board Act.	Measurement tool assessing implementation and compliance and costing structure.	Terms of reference finalised and developed.
Systematic implementation measurement tool.	Measurement tool.	Terms of reference finalised.
2.4.2 Local Government Finance (Groups 1 and 2)		
Systematic development and application of a rating instrument that measures efficiency, least cost, financial prudence and fiscal discipline.	Assessment Measurement tool.	Strategic Planning session held and was registered as an LFF project. Terms of reference will be finalised in 3rd quarter.
Systematic development and application of a rating instrument.	Assessment measurement tool linked into LGMTEC processes.	Strategic Planning session held and was registered as an LFF project. Terms of reference will be finalised in 3rd quarter.
Development and roll-out of a methodology to test and improve the integrity of the data.	A developed methodology.	Strategic Planning session held and was registered as an LFF project. Terms of reference will be finalised in 3rd quarter.

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Number of sustainable and credible municipal budget assessments.	30 LGMTEC 3 Assessment reports.	30 Assessment reports prepared for the LGMTEC 3 engagements and consolidated report on issues raised was submitted to Cabinet.
Development of a tool that unambiguously assesses sustainability and credibility.	Assessment tool assessing costing structures and spending to purpose.	Strategic Planning session held and was registered as an LFF project. Terms of reference will be finalised in 3rd quarter.
System/Mechanism in place that measure the efficacy of coordination activities.	Develop and pilot a MFMA implementation tool-kit.	Strategic Planning session held and was registered as an LFF project. Terms of reference will be finalised in 3rd quarter.
Systematic implementation measurement tool.	Measurement tool.	Strategic Planning session held and was registered as an LFF project. Terms of reference will be finalised in 3rd quarter.
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Non-customised) QUARTERLY OUTPUTS Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management 3.2 Asset Management 3.2.1 Movable Asset Management Implementation and refinement of a management process and practice capability assessment model throughout the Province.		
Development and Implementation of a Supply Chain Cycle assessment model that feeds in good governance practices.	5 interventions 7 SCM assessments. SCM Assessment Model that promotes good governance practice. 12 assessments	2 interventions 3 SCM municipal assessments completed. Framework and Assessment tools completed. 12 departmental capacity assessments for MTEC 1 and 12 Capacity Assessments for FGR&O completed.

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
<p>3.2.2 Immovable Asset Management Infrastructure Expenditure Reports of Education, Public Works and Health are compliant to Division of Revenue Act (DORA).</p>	100%	IRM Reports of Education, Health, Roads and Transport, and Public Works submitted to National Treasury.
<p>3.3 Liabilities Management Assessments of the IYM cash flows submitted by municipalities to improve cash flow management and reporting.</p>	30 Municipalities assessed in terms of latest IYM criteria.	Achieved.
<p>3.4 Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems A fully operational helpdesk.</p>	Within 24 hours turn around time on queries received.	Achieved.
Timely identification of new system requirements and arrangement for systems adaptation.	Roll out within two weeks after release.	Achieved
<p>ANNUAL OUTPUTS Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management 3.2 Asset Management 3.2.1 Movable Asset Management Implementation and refinement of a management process and practice capability assessment model throughout the Province.</p>	Refined Capability assessment model and intervention plan.	Completed.
Implementation and refinement of a management capability model throughout the Province.	Implement model and do 12 assessments.	Framework and Assessment tools completed and 3 assessments completed.
	3 Interventions	1 intervention completed
Develop and implement a BBBEE/SMME supplier development programme in consultation with other stakeholders.	BBBEE/Supplier Development Programme inclusive of policy, legislative and market research.	Draft Programme completed.
Develop and implement an internal capacitation plan.	Development and implementation of an internal capacitation plan.	Plan implemented in terms of project milestone.

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
3.2.2 Immovable Asset Management		
Infrastructure Planning processes and procedures compliant to Infrastructure Development Improvement Programme (IDIP)	Education: 70% Public works: 70% Health: 60%	Education: 50% Public works: 50% Health: 40%
Number of municipalities IDIP programme/principles promoted.	3 municipalities	3 municipalities identified and consultation process commenced. A draft roll out plan has been compiled.
Monitor compliance of Departmental User Asset Management Plans, in terms of GIAMA guidelines, in collaboration with Public Works.	Identification of 3 departments.	Health; Education and Sports and Provincial Treasury. 9 Draft U-AMPS were completed.
In collaboration with Transport& Public Works, develop sustainable Mega Projects in the Province.	2 new	Tygerberg hospital has been identified and registered as a mega/PPP project.
Development and implementation of an assessment and remedial action model.	Model developed	Database developed and populated. A draft assessment and remedial action model developed.
3.3 Liabilities Management		
Development of a good practice model for management of financial assets in municipalities that is in compliance with legislative requirements.	Development and distribution by 31 March 2010	First draft completed.
Competent Financial Asset Management unit internally and promotion of same across the Province.	Development and implementation of an evaluation and capacitation plan.	Achieved
Refinement of cash management withdrawals and close link with expenditure commitments and revenue flows in Provincial departments.	Revised cash management model that incorporates latest best practice	Cash Management Framework completed and implemented.
Effective technical, strategic support and training to municipalities where applicable	30 Municipalities	Achieved
3.4 Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems		
The development and implementation of a risk management framework to assess security and veracity of data.	100% completed and implementation by 31 March 2010.	80% completed.
Development and implementation of a financial operational model that enforces good governance practices.	100% completion and implementation by 31 March 2010.	100% completed.

Indicators	Annual performance			
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)		
Provision of timely and appropriate data and management information.	Development and phased implementation of a (Business Intelligence) BI tool by 31 March 2010.	Preparatory work completed.		
Competent System unit internally and trained users within provincial departments.	Development and implementation of an evaluation and capacitation plan.	100% completed and implemented.		
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Non-customised) QUARTERLY OUTPUTS Programme 4: Financial Governance 4.4 Risk Management Development and implementation of effective enterprise risk management steps and procedures across departments, municipalities and entities. Quarterly risk assessments that comply to ERM norms and standards for the year within departments, municipalities and entities. 4.5 Provincial Internal Audit Internal audit plans consisting of high-risk auditable areas that will enhance efficiency and value for money. Reports issued in line with an approved quarterly project plan. Percentage of critical and significant recommendations implemented. Quarterly progress reports to audit committees. Quarterly interventions/ interactions with assurance providers that redirects audit plans and other interventions for synergistic impact. Quarterly contact sessions. Response time to address requests received. Number of audit committee meetings effectively convened.			12 departments and 3 entities 12 departments and 3 entities 80% of available audit hours allocated to high risk areas. 95% completed 50% of critical and significant findings implemented. 4 progress reports 4 4 10 business days 4 per audit committee	8 interventions over 3 departments and 2 municipalities. 12 Departments submitted assessment questionnaires. 100% of available audit hours allocated to high-risk areas. No reports issued. No follow ups performed. 2 reports 2 2 Response time achieved relating to request received from Kannaland Municipality. Social Cluster = 7 G&A Cluster = 7 Economic Cluster = 7

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
ANNUAL OUTPUTS		
4.2 Accounting Services		
4.2.1 Local Government Accounting		
Latest Accounting policy framework rolled out for accurate and complete implementation by municipalities to improve financial reporting.	23 of the 30 municipalities with unqualified Audit Reports for 2008/09.	11 municipalities received GRAP training. AFS tools on preparing audit file issued to 30 Municipalities and financial year end assessments conducted in 3 Municipalities.
Latest Accounting policy framework rolled out for accurate and complete implementation by municipal entities to improve financial reporting.	4 of the 5 municipal entities with unqualified Audit Reports for 2008/09	Contacted CFO's of municipal entities to build relationships.
Compile an Accounting Review working paper for municipalities to improve financial management.	31 December 2009	Draft Accounting Review for 2006/07 completed and for 2007/08 will be completed in November.
Compile a Financial Health Assessment report to feed into the LGMTEC process.	30 April 2009	Prepared 30 LGMTEC 3 assessments and attended engagements.
Establishment and maintenance of a competent accounting unit internally and promotion of same across municipalities and their entities.	Training on GRAP Standards/ASB Workshops – 31 March 2010.	11 of the 30 Municipalities and Provincial Treasury staff received training on GRAP Standards.
4.2.2 Provincial Government Accounting		
Latest Accounting policy framework rolled out for accurate and complete implementation by departments to improve financial reporting.	13 Votes Unqualified Audit Reports for 2008/09.	AFS issues addressed with AGSA. 12/13 votes unqualified.
Latest Accounting policy framework rolled out for accurate and complete implementation by entities to improve financial reporting.	14 Entities Unqualified Audit Reports for 2008/09.	AFS issues addressed with AGSA and GRAP conversion plans received from 9/10 Entities. 11/14 Entities unqualified.
Compile the ACFS of Provincial Revenue Fund, departments and entities to reflect the consolidated financial performance and position of the Provincial Government.	Tabled 31 October 2009.	Will submit ACFS to AGSA, 7 working days after receipt of final audit reports of departments, public entities and PRF.

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Compile and publish the Financial Governance Review and Outlook for departments and entities to provide an assessment of financial governance in the Province.	Tabled 30 November 2009.	Draft framework compiled and Financial Management assessments performed.
Compile a Financial Health Assessment report to feed into the PGMTEC process.	30 September 2009	IYM assessments , audit reports, bilateral engagements and compilation of PGMTEC 1 reports.
Establishment and maintenance of a competent accounting unit internally and promotion of same across departments and entities.	31 March 2010	In-house training done on the AFS Preparation Guide, GRAP standards and AFS templates.
4.3 Norms and Standards		
Develop and implement an accountability framework to enhance and assess good corporate governance.	Framework develop and completed – 31 March 2010	1st draft completed.
Develop a framework that provides transparency and accountability criteria.	Develop framework.	1st draft completed.
Assess Annual Reports that are compliant to NT guidelines.	8 departments, 6 entities, 15 municipalities.	Annual report programme finalised for departments and municipalities as well as the assessment of 25 Annual Reports.
Oversight of Financial Management Improvement Program in PT, departments, entities and municipalities.	31 March 2010	FMIP programme finalised .
Ensuring the existence of an appropriate and dynamic provincial financial legislative framework.	100% w.r.t. proposed provincial financial legislation and assess 1 existing legislation for relevance and inconsistency.	Revised the PTI's, 2008. Provided comment on National legislation impacting on service delivery.
Establishment and maintenance of a competent Corporate Governance unit internally and promotion of competent risk and internal control units across departments and public entities.	17 CG staff trained and ERM interventions in 4 departments and 3 entities.	17 CG staff trained in various courses as well as 4 departments and 1 entity trained.
Identification of applicable international best practice governance models relating to areas of the governance universe and their transformation for use in the Province.	4 areas of governance universe researched.	Developed 1st draft.
Development of a framework of Norms and Standards to assess and improve the degree of corporate governance delivery performance.	31 March 2010	Developed 1st draft.
Establishment and refinement of a set of governance values and embedding it in the day-to-day operations of government taking into account other initiatives.	4 Departments	Awareness program implemented in 4 departments and a set of governance values established.

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Development and implementation of a clear framework for integrated governance improvement processes across Treasury.	31 March 2010	1st draft completed
4.4 Risk Management Establishment of a culture of risk management within the day-to-day operations of government.	12 Departments - 31 March 2010	Met with 2 HOD's and due to the commitment of HOD's, only 3 departmental meetings were held.
4.5 Provincial Internal Audit Developing a mechanism that allows for the interrogation and cataloguing of the risks informing the IA Plans.	Updated Internal Audit methodology containing mechanism.	Methodology finalised except for section dealing with Quality Assurance.
Approved plans by audit committees and bought into by management.	13 votes and 7 Public Entities.	13 votes and 5 entities approved.
Continuous development through training interventions in accordance with IA training plan.	Minimum of 40 hours of technical IA training per person for the year.	40 hours of technical training achieved.
Continuous performance management.	100 % Sign off of Performance Agreements and Bi-annual reviews.	100% performance agreements signed off, performance reviews completed for previous year and in progress with the bi-annual reviews.
A client relationship management strategy.	30 April 2009	Framework for Client Relationship Management Strategy approved by the Chief Audit Executive. Development of strategy is 80% completed.
An approved internal audit quality assurance programme for all departments and selected entities.	Approved programme.	Draft framework completed.
Training interventions with audit committee members.	2 training interventions with audit committee members.	2 training interventions.

The challenge faced by the Provincial Treasury in the first two quarters was to reevaluate its budget by looking at the correct mix between Compensation of employees and Goods and services to address the budget pressures being experienced. This was mainly due to the Goods and services cut of 30% to compensate for the benchmarking exercise i.e. the upgrading of certain post levels and a baseline cut of R2 million in the Main Estimates.

Overall in the first 6 months the targets have been achieved. Following on the initiatives undertaken in 2008/09 to improve the quarterly performance reporting, further enhancements were made to streamline the process with a more focused approach by only reporting on the quarterly targets. The emphasis of the reporting is on achievements, the challenges being experienced and the responses to each performance measure indicator. More emphasis was put on financial management improvement in department and municipalities with the establishment of the Line Function Forum where each main performance area is managed on a project basis. The audits conducted by AGSA on the consultancy costs in provincial departments was also undertaken in conjunction with the Provincial Treasury, as well as the commencement of the investigation into the casino exclusivity fee licence.

Vote 4

Department of Community Safety

	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R 260 259 000	R 274 589 000		R 14 330 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Community Safety			
Administering department	Department of Community Safety			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Community Safety			

Aim

To provide a provincial community safety management framework towards safer communities in the Western Cape.

Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

No changes were made to programme purposes or measurable objectives.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009

Table 4.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	40 755				(400)	(400)	40 355
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security	61 954				(2 280)	(2 280)	59 674
3. Security Risk Management	39 700				300	300	40 000
4. Traffic Safety Promotion	117 850				16 710	16 710	134 560
Total	260 259				14 330	14 330	274 589

Table 4.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	246 647				13 865	13 865	260 512
Compensation of employees	176 258				5 897	5 897	182 155
Goods and services	70 389				7 787	7 787	78 176
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					181	181	181
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	12 589				(1 283)	(1 283)	11 306
Provinces and municipalities	35				(24)	(24)	11
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises					20	20	20
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	12 554				(1 279)	(1 279)	11 275
Payments for capital assets	1 023				1 748	1 748	2 771
Buildings and other fixed structures					8	8	8
Machinery and equipment	1 023				1 734	1 734	2 757
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets					6	6	6
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	260 259				14 330	14 330	274 589

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009

Virement

Table 4.2: Virement - None

Other adjustments

National - R 4 838 000

R830 000 allocated to Programme 1: Administration to accommodate higher than expected salary increases with effect from 1 July 2009.

R737 000 allocated to Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security to accommodate higher than expected salary increases with effect from 1 July 2009.

R951 000 allocated to Programme 3: Security Risk Management to accommodate higher than expected salary increases with effect from 1 July 2009.

R2 320 000 allocated to Programme 4: Traffic Safety promotion to accommodate higher than expected salary increases with effect from 1 July 2009.

Provincial - R1 686 000

Programme 4: Traffic Safety Promotion - R 1 686 000

R1 686 000 earmarked for the safety of Traffic Police.

Shifting of funds between votes - R6 563 000

Programme 4: Traffic Safety Promotion, Sub-Programme 4.2: Traffic Law Enforcement - R6 563 000

R6 563 000 shifted from Vote 10: Transport and Public Works which is part of the deployment agreement of 38 traffic officials which provide public transport law enforcement.

Shifting of funds within a vote

Table 4.3: Shifting of funds within a vote

Programme		R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
Total for Vote		(2 680)	2 680	Detailed motivation per shift is given hereunder.
1. Administration		(400)		
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security		(2 280)		
3. Security Risk Management			300	
4. Traffic Safety Promotion			2 380	
From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration/ 1.2 Management and Support Services	4. Traffic Safety Promotion/ 4.2 Traffic Law Enforcement	(400)	400	Funds available under compensation of employees due to moratorium on the filling of posts as a result of the modernisation process.
				Funding required due to the above-average inflationary increases on salary adjustments and for the upgrade of posts as well as for goods and services in respect of operational costs.

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security/ 2.2 Social Crime Prevention	3. Security Risk Management / 3.2 Provincial Security Operations	(300)	300	Funds available under transfers payments and goods and services due to efficiency savings on projects. Funding required due to the above average inflationary increases on salary adjustments as well as for goods and services in respect of security services and the upgrade of the access control points.
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security/ 2.2 Social Crime Prevention	4. Traffic Safety Promotion/ 4.4 Traffic Training and Development	(1 420)	1 420	Funds available under transfers payments and goods and services due to efficiency savings on projects. Funding required due to the above-average inflationary increases on salary adjustments and for goods and services in respect of operational costs at the traffic training college.
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security/ 2.2 Social Crime Prevention	4. Traffic Safety Promotion/ 4.2 Traffic Law Enforcement	(260)	560	Funds available under transfer payments and goods and services due to efficiency savings.
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security/ 2.3 Community Liaison		(200)		Funds available under compensation of employees due unfilled vacant posts.
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security/ 2.5 Safety Information Research		(100)		Funds available under goods and services due to efficiency savings. Funding required due to the above-average inflationary increases on salary adjustments and upgrade of post levels for traffic officers.

Shifting of funds within a programme

Table 4.4: Shifting of funds within a programme

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security		(100)	100	
2.4 Compliance Monitoring and Investigation	2.1 Programme Leadership	(100)	100	Funds available under compensation of employees due to unfilled vacant posts. Funding required due to the above-average inflationary increases on salary adjustments.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
3. Security Risk Management		(1 520)	1 520	
3.1 Programme Leadership	3.2 Provincial Security Operations	(1 195)	1 195	Funds available under compensation of employees and goods and services due to the non filling of posts and related costs in respect of goods and services.
		Funding required due to the above average inflationary increases on salary adjustments as well as for goods and services in respect of security services and the upgrade of the access control points.		
3.3 Security Advisory Services	3.2 Provincial Security Operations	(325)	325	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the non filling of posts. Funding required due to the above average inflationary increases on salary adjustments as well as for goods and services in respect of security services and the upgrade of the access control points.
4. Traffic Safety Promotion		(200)	200	
4.3 Road Safety Management	4.1 Programme Leadership	(20)	20	Funds available under compensation of employees and goods and services due to the late filling of vacant posts.
		Funding required due to the above-average inflationary increases on salary adjustments.		
4.3 Road Safety Management	4.4 Traffic Training and Development	(180)	180	Funds available under compensation of employees and goods and services due to the late filling of vacant posts. Funding required due to the above-average inflationary increases on salary adjustments as well as for goods and services in respect of operational costs at the training college.

Self-financing expenditure - R1 243 000

Revenue Retention 2008/09 - R993 000

Programme 4: Traffic Safety Promotion - R993 000

R993 000 earmarked for speed monitoring equipment and alcohol testing devices for Traffic police.

Increased own revenue 2009/10 - R 250 000

Programme 4: Traffic Safety Promotion - R250 000

R250 000 to be utilised in respect of operational equipment for traffic law enforcement.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 4.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	40 355	18 785	46.55	21 570	53.45	40 355
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security	59 674	26 018	43.60	33 656	56.40	59 674
3. Security Risk Management	40 000	17 726	44.32	22 274	55.69	40 000
4. Traffic Safety Promotion	134 560	50 101	37.23	84 459	62.77	134 560
Total	274 589	112 630	41.02	161 959	58.98	274 589

Table 4.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections (continued)

Economic classification	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	260 512	106 265	40.79	154 247	59.21	260 512
Compensation of employees	182 155	82 465	45.27	99 690	54.73	182 155
Goods and services	78 176	23 730	30.35	54 446	69.65	78 176
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	181	70	38.67	111	61.33	181
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	11 306	5 404	47.80	5 902	52.20	11 306
Provinces and municipalities	11	5	45.45	6	54.55	11
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises	20	20	100.00			20
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	11 275	5 379	47.71	5 896	52.29	11 275
Payments for capital assets	2 771	961	34.68	1 810	65.32	2 771
Buildings and other fixed structures	8	8	100.00			8
Machinery and equipment	2 757	945	34.28	1 812	65.72	2 757
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	6	8	133.33	(2)	(33.33)	6
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Total	274 589	112 630	41.02	161 959	58.98	274 589

Actual payments for the financial year 2008/09

Table 4.5.1: Actual payments

Programme	2008/09 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2008 - September 2008		Actual payments October 2008 - March 2009		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	36 604	17 815	48.67	19 264	52.63	37 079
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security	50 153	20 286	40.45	26 098	52.04	46 384
3. Security Risk Management	31 225	14 299	45.79	18 231	58.39	32 530
4. Traffic Safety Promotion	124 721	56 120	45.00	70 216	56.30	126 336
Total	242 703	108 520	44.71	133 809	55.13	242 329

Economic classification	2008/09 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2008 - September 2008		Actual payments October 2008 - March 2009		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	221 299	95 624	43.21	122 653	55.42	218 277
Compensation of employees	145 888	67 918	46.55	75 114	51.49	143 032
Goods and services	75 230	27 706	36.83	47 342	62.93	75 048
Interest and rent on land				4		4
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	181			193	106.63	193
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	18 581	11 334	61.00	8 270	44.51	19 604
Provinces and municipalities	35	10	28.57	2	5.71	12
Departmental agencies and accounts		57		(57)		
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	18 546	11 267	60.75	8 325	44.89	19 592
Payments for capital assets	2 823	1 562	55.33	2 886	102.23	4 448
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	2 623	1 362	51.93	2 862	109.11	4 224
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	200	200	100.00	24	12.00	224
Land and subsoil assets						
Total	242 703	108 520	44.71	133 809	55.13	242 329

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

The period April - September 2009/10 shows a marginal decrease in percentage terms compared to the same period in 2008/09. The decreased spending is due to the fact that the Improvement in Conditions of Service (ICS) of employees was not effected on 30 September 2009.

Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security

The period April - September 2009/10 shows a marginal increase in percentage terms if compared to the same period in 2008/09. The increased spending is due to the fact that the Chrysallis Academy payments were previously paid through Programme 4: Traffic Safety Promotion.

Programme 3: Security Risk Management

The period April - September 2009/10 shows a slight decrease in percentage terms compared to the same period in 2008/09 which is due to the fact that the Improvement in Conditions of Service (ICS) of employees was not effected on 30 September 2009.

Programme 4: Traffic Safety Promotion

The period April - September 2009/10 shows a substantial decrease in percentage terms compared to the same period in 2008/09. The decrease can be attributed to outstanding Government Motor Transport (GMT) payments as well as ICS costs which was not effected as at 30 September 2009.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

Current payments show a decrease in percentage terms for the period April - September 2009/10 compared to the same period in 2008/09. The decrease is attributed to the fact that the Improvement in Conditions of Service (ICS) costs was not effected as at 30 September 2009.

Transfers and subsidies

Transfer payments for the period April - September 2009/10 show a substantial decrease in percentage terms compared to the same period for 2008/09. This decrease is due to the fact that the payments for Commuter safety project and Safer schools project is being paid from goods and Services budget for the 2009/10 financial year, previously it was part of the transfer payment budget.

Payments for capital assets

Capital payments show a decrease in rand terms for the period April - September 2009/10 which is due to the once-off purchase of vehicles that took place in the previous financial year.

Summary of receipts

Table 4.6: Summary of receipts

2009/10									
Receipts	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Adjusted Budget R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2009/10 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		Total R'000
Equitable share	258 279	4 838				6 563		11 401	269 680
Conditional grants									
Financing							2 679	2 679	2 679
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund							2 679	2 679	2 679
Own Receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	1 980				250			250	2 230
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 641				250			250	1 891
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	339								339
Total receipts	260 259	4 838			250	6 563	2 679	14 330	274 589

Details of revenue source

National financing (equitable share): R 4 838 000

Provincial own revenue: R250 000

R250 000 increase in own revenue to be collected in 2009/10 from sale of goods and services other than capital assets.

Shifting of funds between votes: R6 563 000

R6 563 000 shifted from Vote 10: Transport and Public Works, whereby 38 recruits were trained in the public transport law enforcement and subsequently taken up on the establishment of the department in the previous financial year.

Provincial Financing: R 2 679 000

R1 686 000 earmarked for the safety of Traffic Police.

R993 000 for speed monitoring equipment and alcohol testing devices for Traffic police.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 4.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds) - None**

Table 4.8: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2009/10 R'000
Granted in cash		
Delft CPF	Donation (volunteer deceased)	5
Mitchells Plain CPF	Donation (volunteer deceased)	9
N Nikelo	Donation (volunteer deceased)	5
Electoral Code of Conduct Observer Committee (ECCOC)	Donation (General Elections)	56
Subtotal		75
Granted in kind		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		75

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 4.9: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration					18	18	18
<i>Households</i>					18	18	18
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security	12 380				(1 241)	(1 241)	11 139
<i>Households</i>	12 380				(1 241)	(1 241)	11 139
3. Security Risk Management					12	12	12
<i>Households</i>					12	12	12
4. Traffic Safety Promotion	209				(72)	(72)	137
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	35				(24)	(24)	11
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>					20	20	20
<i>Households</i>	174				(68)	(68)	106
Total	12 589				(1 283)	(1 283)	11 306

Table 4.10: Summary of conditional grants - None

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 4.11: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 4.11.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the Provincial Minister	5 273						5 273
2. Management and Support Services	35 482				(400)	(400)	35 082
Total	40 755				(400)	(400)	40 355

Economic classification	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	40 625				(619)	(619)	40 006
Compensation of employees	29 790				(1 818)	(1 818)	27 972
Goods and services	10 835				1 131	1 131	11 966
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					68	68	68
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to					18	18	18
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households					18	18	18
Payments for capital assets	130				201	201	331
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	130				201	201	331
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	40 755				(400)	(400)	40 355

Table 4.11.2: Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security

2009/10								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Programme Leadership	1 500				100	100	1 600	
2. Crime Prevention Centre	40 501				(1 980)	(1 980)	38 521	
3. Community Liaison	9 800				(200)	(200)	9 600	
4. Compliance Monitoring and Investigation	4 850				(100)	(100)	4 750	
5. Safety Information and Research	5 303				(100)	(100)	5 203	
Total	61 954				(2 280)	(2 280)	59 674	

2009/10								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	49 255				(1 321)	(1 321)	47 934	
Compensation of employees	26 338				(1 582)	(1 582)	24 756	
Goods and services	22 917				156	156	23 073	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					105	105	105	
Unauthorised expenditure								
Transfers and subsidies to	12 380				(1 241)	(1 241)	11 139	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	12 380				(1 241)	(1 241)	11 139	
Payments for capital assets	319				282	282	601	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	319				282	282	601	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	61 954				(2 280)	(2 280)	59 674	

Table 4.11.3: Security Risk Management

2009/10								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Programme Leadership	2 580				(1 195)	(1 195)	1 385	
2. Provincial Security Operations	30 540				1 820	1 820	32 360	
3. Security Risk Advisory Services	6 580				(325)	(325)	6 255	
Total	39 700				300	300	40 000	

2009/10								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	39 330				(435)	(435)	38 895	
Compensation of employees	34 413				(1 616)	(1 616)	32 797	
Goods and services	4 917				1 181	1 181	6 098	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
Transfers and subsidies to					12	12	12	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households					12	12	12	
Payments for capital assets	370				723	723	1 093	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	370				723	723	1 093	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	39 700				300	300	40 000	

Table 4.11.4: Traffic Safety Promotion

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Programme Leadership	1 500				20	20	1 520
2. Traffic Law Enforcement	99 249				15 289	15 289	114 538
3. Road Safety Education	6 641				(200)	(200)	6 441
4. Safety Training and Development	10 460				1 601	1 601	12 061
Total	117 850				16 710	16 710	134 560

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Current payments	117 437				16 240	16 240	133 677
Compensation of employees	85 717				10 913	10 913	96 630
Goods and services	31 720				5 319	5 319	37 039
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					8	8	8
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	209				(72)	(72)	137
Provinces and municipalities	35				(24)	(24)	11
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises					20	20	20
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	174				(68)	(68)	106
Payments for capital assets	204				542	542	746
Buildings and other fixed structures					8	8	8
Machinery and equipment	204				528	528	732
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets					6	6	6
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	117 850				16 710	16 710	134 560

Mid-year performance status

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Non-customised) QUARTERLY OUTPUTS Programme 1: Administration 1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister N/A	N/A	N/A
1.2 Management and Support Services N/A	N/A	N/A
A. Human Resource Management Number of current policies reviewed	5	3
Number of current policies developed and Transversal Policies implemented	4	3
Awareness interventions and information sessions conducted (n)	4	5
Provided the report on funded posts be filled on Establishment (n)	6	3
Provide report on HRD plan targets implemented (n)	5	3
Provide report on cases received and labour relations interventions attended to sustain sound labour relations climate (n)	4	2
Implementation of a EAP interventions; Disability; Gender and Healthy Lifestyle Strategies and Interventions; Managing of HIV and Aids in the workplace (n)	20	15
Report that all records and documents are – safeguarded in line with the applicable information and archive prescripts (n)	4	2
B. Financial management New and reviewed Financial policies instruments submitted for approval (n)	4	5
Risk Assessment and compliance reviews and recommendations	12	8
Awareness and training interventions	4	2
Payments accuracy (reports)	12	6
Budget control reports	16	8
Asset integrity reports – major and minor	24	12
Procurement accuracy reports	12	6
Auxiliary report (telephones)	25	12
C. Strategic Services and Communication Quarterly Performance Reports	4	2
Number of Non-Financial internal assessments	4	2
No of programmes submitting input to the SDIP (n)	4	1
Internal Communication Plan	4	3
External Communication Plan	4	2
ANNUAL OUTPUTS 1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister N/A		
1.2 Management and Support Services N/A		
A. HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT N/A		
B. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT Annual financial statements	1	1
Department budget aligned with Strategic plan	1	0
N/A		

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
C. STRATEGIC SERVICES & COMMUNICATION		
Assisting in the Development & Review - 5 Year Strategic Plan	1	1
Annual Performance Plan aligned to MTEF requirements	1	1
Consolidation & Submission of Annual Report in accordance with Section 40, PFMA	1	1
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Non-customised)		
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS		
Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security		
2.1 Programme Leadership		
N/A	N/A	N/A
2.2 Crime Prevention Centre		
Report on planned implementation of Provincial Social Transformation and Gang Prevention and Integration Strategy vs. actual implementation (n)	4	2
Number of community volunteers trained (n)	1 200	759
Report on life skills training programmes conducted (n)	5	2
Report on CPF/CSF project development workshops conducted (n)	4	2
Report on youth safety education/training interventions conducted (n)	4	2
Report on child safety education/training interventions conducted (n)	4	2
Report on farm safety education/training interventions conducted (n)	4	1
Report on domestic violence prevention education/training interventions conducted (n)	4	1
Report on planned volunteers deployed vs. actual volunteer deployment (n)	4	2
Report on child safety awareness interventions conducted (n)	4	2
Report on youth safety awareness interventions conducted (n)	4	2
Report on domestic violence awareness interventions conducted (n)	4	1
Report on liquor control / abuse awareness interventions conducted (n)	4	2
Report on planned volunteers deployed vs. actual volunteer deployment (n)	4	2
Report on planned Community Safety Forum partnerships developed vs. actual number initiated (n)	4	2
Report on planned implementation of Provincial Social Transformation and Gang Prevention and Integration Strategy vs. actual implementation (n)	4	2
Report on project funding applications received vs. processed (n)	4	2
Report on programmes / projects planned vs. executed (n)	4	2
2.3 Community Liaison		
Stakeholder engagement reports submitted (n)	6	3
Stakeholder engagement reports submitted (n)	3	1
2.4 Compliance Monitoring and Investigation		
Compliance monitoring reports submitted (n)	8	3
Consolidated complaints reports submitted (n)	4	2
2.5 Safety Information and Research		
Report on police effectiveness and policy advice (n)	8	3

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
ANNUAL OUTPUTS		
Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security		
2.1 Programme Leadership		
N/A		
2.2 Crime Prevention Centre		
N/A		
2.3 Community Liaison		
N/A		
2.4 Compliance Monitoring and Investigation		
N/A		
2.5 Safety Information and Research		
N/A		
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Non-customised)		
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS		
Programme 3: Security Risk Management		
3.1 Programme Leadership		
Compliance to MISS by Ministries, Premiers' Office, D-G and HOD's - (quarterly reports)	4	2
Quarterly meetings with reports.	4	2
State owned Enterprises (SOE) - National and Provincial Security Managers Forums		
3.2 Provincial Security Operations		
Compliance Monitoring at PGWC buildings		
Submit reports	4	2
Access control measures		
Electronic Data verification		
Assistance at Special events (reports - Imbizo's, SSS, training of volunteers/ marshals/stewards)	4	2
Ensure authorised removal of assets at all PGWC buildings (documents, electronic equipment) – submit quarterly reports.	4	2
Security breaches and incidents (submit quarterly reports – losses by type and type of breaches).	4	2
Approved Bid specifications per Department (compliance to guidelines and legislation).	8	4
3.3 Security Advisory Services		
Conduct Security Risk Awareness presentations - submit quarterly reports.	4	2
MECs' office, HODs' office, SMS members, contractors and all levels – submit quarterly reports	4	2
Consolidated incident/security threat reports quarterly	4	2
New policy	2	0
Review policies	2	1
Submit quarterly reports	4	2
SLAs/MOUs/Agreements	4	2
Establish Departmental Security Committees at client Departments	4	2
Security incidents, losses type and type of breaches in the Province – submit quarterly reports	4	2
Projects Support Service Reports (e.g. social transformation programme – identified areas, imbizo's/jamborees, SSS, Safer Easter, screening of volunteers, etc.) – submit quarterly reports	4	2

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
ANNUAL OUTPUTS		
Programme 3: Security Risk Management		
3.1 Programme Leadership		
N/A		
3.2 Provincial Security Operations		
Transversal Procurement Directives (Review)	1	0
Updated Security Providers database (Review)	1	1
3.3 Security Advisory Services		
N/A		
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Non-customised)		
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS		
Programme 4: Traffic Safety Promotion		
4.1 Programme Leadership		
N/A		
4.2 Traffic Law Enforcement		
Number of compliance monitoring reports	4	2
4.3 Road Safety Management		
Number of road safety education interventions	120	85
Number of awareness interventions conducted by Directorate	110	143
Number of reports on enabling activities	4	2
4.4 Traffic Training and Development		
Number of traffic and other law enforcement officials empowered	850	449
ANNUAL OUTPUTS		
Programme 4: Traffic Safety Promotion		
4.1 Programme Leadership		
N/A		
4.2 Traffic Law Enforcement		
Number of traffic law enforcement operational plans	3	0
4.3 Road Safety Management		
N/A		
4.4 Traffic Training and Development		
N/A		

Revised Performance Targets

Indicators	Quarter 3		Quarter 4		Annual	
	Original target	Revised target	Original target	Revised target	Original target	Revised target
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific) and/or (Non-customised: Provincial specific) ANNUAL OUTPUTS						
Programme 1: Administration						
1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister						
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1.2 Management and Support Services						
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
A. Human Resource Management						
Number of current policies reviewed	1	N/A	1	N/A	5	N/A
Number of current policies developed and Transversal Policies implemented	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Awareness interventions and information sessions conducted (n)	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Provided the report on funded posts be filled on Establishment (n)	2	N/A	1	N/A	6	N/A
Provide report on HRD plan targets implemented (n)	1	N/A	1	N/A	5	N/A
Provide report on cases received and labour relations interventions attended to sustain sound labour relations climate (n)	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Implementation of a EAP interventions; Disability; Gender and Healthy Lifestyle Strategies and Interventions; Managing of HIV and Aids in the workplace (n)	5	N/A	5	N/A	20	N/A
Report that all records and documents are – safeguarded in line with the applicable information and archive prescripts (n)	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
B. Financial management						
New and reviewed Financial policies instruments submitted for approval (n)	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Risk Assessment and compliance reviews and recommendations	3	N/A	3	N/A	12	N/A
Awareness and training interventions	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Payments accuracy (reports)	3	N/A	3	N/A	12	N/A
Budget control reports	4	N/A	4	N/A	16	N/A
Asset integrity reports – major and minor	6	N/A	6	N/A	24	N/A
Procurement accuracy reports	3	N/A	3	N/A	12	N/A
Auxiliary report (telephones)	6	N/A	7	N/A	25	N/A
C. Strategic Services and Communication						
Quarterly Performance Reports	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Number of Non-Financial internal assessments	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
No of programmes submitting input to the SDIP (n)	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Internal Communication Plan	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
External Communication Plan	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A

Indicators	Quarter 3		Quarter 4		Annual	
	Original target	Revised target	Original target	Revised target	Original target	Revised target
ANNUAL OUTPUTS						
1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister						
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1.2 Management and Support Services						
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
A. HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT						
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
B. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT						
Annual financial statements	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	1	N/A
Department budget aligned with Strategic plan	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	1	N/A
N/A						
C. STRATEGIC SERVICES & COMMUNICATION						
Assisting in the Development & Review - 5 Year Strategic Plan	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	N/A
Annual Performance Plan aligned to MTEF requirements	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	N/A
Consolidation & Submission of Annual Report in accordance with Section 40, PFMA	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	N/A
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Non-customised)						
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS						
Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security						
2.1 Programme Leadership						
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
2.2 Crime Prevention Centre						
Report on planned implementation of Provincial Social Transformation and Gang Prevention and Integration Strategy vs actual implementation (n)	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Number of community volunteers trained (n)	200	N/A	300	N/A	1200	N/A
Report on life skills training programmes conducted (n)	1	N/A	2	N/A	5	N/A
Report on CPF/CSF project development workshops conducted (n)	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Report on youth safety education/training interventions conducted (n)	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Report on child safety education/training interventions conducted (n)	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Report on farm safety education/training interventions conducted (n)	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Report on domestic violence prevention education/training interventions conducted (n)	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Report on planned volunteers deployed vs. actual volunteer deployment (n)	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Report on child safety awareness interventions conducted (n)	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Report on youth safety awareness interventions conducted (n)	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Report on domestic violence awareness interventions conducted (n)	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Report on liquor control/abuse awareness interventions conducted (n)	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Report on planned Community Safety Forum partnerships developed vs. actual number initiated (n)	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Report on planned implementation of Provincial Social Transformation and Gang Prevention and Integration Strategy vs. actual implementation (n)	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Report on project funding applications received vs. processed (n)	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Report on programmes / projects planned vs. executed (n)	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A

Indicators	Quarter 3		Quarter 4		Annual	
	Original target	Revised target	Original target	Revised target	Original target	Revised target
2.3 Community Liaison						
Stakeholder intervention reports submitted (n)	1	N/A	2	N/A	6	N/A
Stakeholder engagement reports submitted (n)	1	N/A	1	N/A	3	N/A
2.4 Compliance Monitoring and Investigation						
Compliance monitoring reports submitted (n)	2	N/A	3	N/A	8	N/A
Consolidated complaints reports submitted (n)	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
2.5 Safety Information and Research						
Report on police effectiveness and policy advice (n)	2	N/A	3	N/A	8	N/A
ANNUAL OUTPUTS						
Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security						
2.1 Programme Leadership						
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2.2 Crime Prevention Centre						
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2.3 Community Liaison						
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2.4 Compliance Monitoring and Investigation						
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2.5 Safety Information and Research						
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Non-customised)						
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS						
Programme 3: Security Risk Management						
3.1 Programme Leadership						
Compliance to MISS by Ministries, Premiers' Office, D-G and HOD's - (quarterly reports)	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Quarterly meetings with reports	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
State owned Enterprises (SOE) - National and Provincial Security Managers						
3.2 Provincial Security Operations						
Compliance Monitoring at PGWC buildings	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Submit reports						
Access control measures						
Electronic Data verification						
Assistance at Special events (reports - Imbizo's, SSS, training of volunteers/marshals/stewards).	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Ensure authorised removal of assets at all PGWC buildings (documents, electronic equipment) – submit quarterly reports.	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Security breaches and incidents (submit quarterly reports – losses by type and type of breaches)	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Approved Bid specifications per Department (compliance to guidelines and legislation)	2	N/A	2	N/A	8	N/A
Transversal Procurement Directives (Review)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	N/A
Updated Security Providers database (Review)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	N/A

Indicators	Quarter 3		Quarter 4		Annual	
	Original target	Revised target	Original target	Revised target	Original target	Revised target
3.3 Security Advisory Services						
Conduct Security Risk Awareness presentations - submit quarterly reports	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
MECs' office, HODs' office, SMS members, contractors and all levels – submit quarterly reports.	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Consolidated incident/security threat reports quarterly	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
New policy	1	N/A	1	N/A	2	N/A
Review policies	0	N/A	1	N/A	2	N/A
Submit quarterly reports	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
SLAs/MOUs/Agreements	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Establish Departmental Security Committees at client Departments	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Security incidents, losses type and type of breaches in the Province – submit quarterly reports	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
Projects Support Service Reports (e.g. social transformation programme – identified areas, imbizo's/jamborees, SSS, Safer Easter, screening of volunteers, etc.) – submit quarterly reports	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
ANNUAL OUTPUTS						
Programme 3: Security Risk Management						
3.1 Programme Leadership						
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
3.2 Provincial Security Operations						
Transversal Procurement Directives (Review)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	N/A
Updated Security Providers database (Review)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	N/A
3.3 Security Advisory Services						
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Non-customised)						
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS						
Programme 4: Traffic Safety Promotion						
4.1 Programme Leadership						
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
4.2 Traffic Law Enforcement						
Number of compliance monitoring reports	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
4.3 Road Safety Management						
Number of road safety education interventions	30	N/A	30	N/A	120	N/A
Number of awareness interventions conducted by Directorate	29	N/A	27	N/A	110	N/A
Number of reports on enabling activities	1	N/A	1	N/A	4	N/A
4.4 Traffic Training and Development						
Number of traffic and other law enforcement officials empowered	215	N/A	210	N/A	850	N/A
ANNUAL OUTPUTS						
Programme 4: Traffic Safety Promotion						
4.1 Programme Leadership						
N/A						
4.2 Traffic Law Enforcement						
Number of traffic law enforcement operational plans	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	3	N/A
4.3 Road Safety Management						
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
4.4 Traffic Training and Development						
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Vote 5

Department of Education

	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R10 346 039 000	R10 663 812 000		R 317 773 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Education			
Administering department	Department of Education			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Western Cape Education Department			

Aim

Our mission² is to ensure that all learners acquire the knowledge, skills and values they need to:

Realise their potential;

Lead fulfilling lives;

Contribute to social and economic development;

Participate fully in the life of the country;

Compete internationally; and

Build communities capable of managing their lives successfully and with dignity.

² As presented in the "Human Capital Development Strategy" of the Province.

Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

No changes were made to programme purposes or measurable objectives.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009

Table 5.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2009/10							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	423 678				12 088	12 088	435 766	
2. Public Ordinary School Education	8 385 571	5 195			262 309	267 504	8 653 075	
3. Independent School Subsidies	55 907						55 907	
4. Public Special School Education	544 597				41 201	41 201	585 798	
5. Further Education and Training	358 168				4 311	4 311	362 479	
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	30 915				43	43	30 958	
7. Early Childhood Development	313 468				(7 979)	(7 979)	305 489	
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	233 735				605	605	234 340	
Total	10 346 039	5 195			312 578	317 773	10 663 812	

Table 5.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	8 754 059	2 998			450 669	453 667	9 207 726
Compensation of employees	7 719 367				481 413	481 413	8 200 780
Goods and services	1 031 184	2 998			(30 744)	(27 746)	1 003 438
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	3 508						3 508
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	1 341 081	2 197			(163 184)	(160 987)	1 180 094
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 604						4 604
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	1 284 542	2 197			(163 184)	(160 987)	1 123 555
Households	51 935						51 935
Payments for capital assets	250 899				25 093	25 093	275 992
Buildings and other fixed structures	243 813				(1 211)	(1 211)	242 602
Machinery and equipment	7 073				12 920	12 920	19 993
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	13				13 384	13 384	13 397
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	10 346 039	5 195			312 578	317 773	10 663 812

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009**Roll-overs - R5 195 000****Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - R5 195 000**

R5 195 000 has been rolled over from 2008/09 for the National School Nutrition Programme Grant for the purposes of procuring mobile kitchens. Payments could not be processed in time before the closure of the financial year.

Virement**Table 5.2: Virement - None**

Other adjustments - R312 578 000

Funds that become available to the Province

National - R233 088 000

Programmes- R233 088 000

Provision made for the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) wage agreement was 5 per cent higher than the expected salary and related increases from 1 July 2009 and Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD) for Educators, as follows:

	ICS	OSD	Total
Programme 1	4 362 000	176 000	4 538 000
Programme 2	78 545 000	132 152 000	210 697 000
Programme 4	10 270 000	1 188 000	11 458 000
Programme 5	4 311 000		4 311 000
Programme 6	40 000	3 000	43 000
Programme 7	1 242 000	194 000	1 436 000
Programme 8	573 000	32 000	605 000
	99 343 000	133 745 000	233 088 000

Shifting of funds between votes - R79 490 000

R22 655 000 is shifted from Vote 8: Local Government and Housing to Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education to accommodate the higher than expected salary and related increases for the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) with effect from 1 July 2009.

R4 555 000 is shifted from Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning to Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education to accommodate the higher than expected salary and related increases for the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) with effect from 1 July 2009.

R34 650 000 is shifted from Vote 10: Transport and Public Works to Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education to accommodate the higher than expected salary and related increases for the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) with effect from 1 July 2009.

R12 000 000 is shifted from Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism to Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education to accommodate the higher than expected salary and related increases for the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) with effect from 1 July 2009.

R80 000 is shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier to Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education to accommodate bursaries for four disadvantaged female learners.

R11 000 000 is shifted from Vote 10: Transport and Public Works to Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education for the constructing of school buildings.

R1 286 000 is shifted from Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for payment of the rental for additional floor space on the 3rd floor Mezzanine, Grand Central.

R4 164 000 is shifted from Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for payment of rental of accommodation in the Shell Building (Atterbury House).

Shifting of funds within a vote

Table 5.3: Shifting of funds within a vote

Programme		R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
Total for Vote		(38 913)	38 913	Detailed motivation per shift is given below.
1. Administration		(810)	8 360	
2. Public Ordinary School Education		(28 688)	810	
3. Independent School Subsidies				
4. Public Special School Education			29 743	
5. Further Education and Training				
6. Adult Basic Education and Training				
7. Early Childhood Development		(9 415)		
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services				
From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration/ 1.3 Education Management	2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.3 Professional Services	(810)	810	Funds shifted to district offices for the Social Transformation Plan in the 27 Provincial priority areas. (Goods and Services)
2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.1 Public Primary Schools	1. Administration/ 1.2 Corporate Services	(2 700)	4 500	Funds shifted to district offices for the Social Transformation Plan in the 27 Provincial priority areas. (Goods and Services)
2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.2 Public Secondary Schools		(1 800)		Funds shifted to make provision for Policy and Procedure on Incapacity Leave and ill-health Retirement (PILIR) payments from 1 July 2009 to the Health Risk Manager. (Compensation of Employees)
2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.3 Professional Services	1. Administration/ 1.2 Corporate Services	(868)	868	Funds shifted to make provision for Policy and Procedure on Incapacity Leave and ill-health Retirement (PILIR) payments from 1 July 2009 to the Health Risk Manager. (Goods and services)
				Funds shifted to make provision for funding at Head office in terms of the Re-design. (Goods and Services)
				Funds shifted to make provision for telephones and datalines as well as furniture at Head office in terms of the Re-design. (Goods and Services)

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.3 Professional Services	1. Administration/ 1.2 Corporate Services	(2 992)	2 992	Funds shifted to make provision for funding at Head Office in terms of the Re-design. (Goods and services) Funds shifted to make provision for computers and other equipment at Head Office in terms of the Re-design. (Machinery and Equipment)
2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.1 Public Primary Schools	4. Public Special School Education/ 4.1 Schools	(20 328)	20 328	Funds shifted for the new Tafelberg school building (Elsen school). (Buildings & other fixed structures) Funds shifted for the new Tafelberg school building (Elsen school). (Buildings & other fixed structures)
7. Early Childhood Development/ 7.1 Grade R in Public Schools	4. Public Special School Education/ 4.1 Schools	(9 415)	9 415	Funds made available for the provision of funding in terms of projects to be continued in Programme 4 as an underspending is anticipated on Programme 7 projects. (Transfers and subsidies) Funds made available for the provision of funding in terms of projects to be continued in Programme 4 as an underspending is anticipated on Programme 7 projects due to the delayed implementation of the Grade R classrooms project. (Buildings and other fixed structure)

Shifting of funds within a programme

Table 5.4: Shifting of funds within a programme

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration		(42 190)	42 190	
1.2 Corporate Services	1.2 Corporate Services	(2 500)	2 500	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Transfers and subsidies) Funds will be utilised for the CCTV's and Metal detectors (safety equipment) in terms of the Safe School programme. (Machinery and equipment)

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1.2 Corporate Services	1.2 Corporate Services	(5 592)	5 592	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Goods and services) Funds shifted for the capitalisation of the Human Capital Leave System within the department. (Software & other Intangible assets)
1.3 Education Management	1.3 Education Management	(3 804)	3 804	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Goods and services) Funds will be utilised for skills development for the unemployed youth in the three Presidential Nodal Areas. (Transfers and subsidies)
1.3 Education Management	1.3 Education Management 1.3 Education Management	(523)	418 105	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Transfer and subsidies) Funds will be utilised for purchases of office equipment Directorate Curriculum FET. (Goods and services) Funds will be utilised for purchases of computer equipment Directorate Curriculum FET.(Machinery and equipment)
1.3 Education Management	1.3 Education Management	(500)	500	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Machinery and equipment) Funds will be utilised for the additional printing and publications within the E-learning unit.(Goods and services)
1.3 Education Management	1.3 Education Management	(12 903)	2 898	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Goods and services) Funds shifted to align with re-structured service delivery due to State Information Technology Agency (SITA) and departmental operating expenditure. (Machinery and Equipment)

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
	1.3 Education Management		8 200	Funds shifted to align with re-structure service delivery due to SITA departmental operating expenditure. (Transfers and subsidies)
	1.3 Education Management		1 805	Funds shifted to align with re-structure service delivery due to SITA departmental operating expenditure. (Software and other tangible assets)
1.3 Education Management		(440)		Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Goods and services)
	1.3 Education Management		440	Funds will be utilised for the purchase of computer equipment within Directorate Quality Assurance. (Machinery and equipment)
1.4 Human Resource Development		(2 228)		Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Goods and services)
	1.3 Education Management		165	Funds will be utilised for the purchase of equipment within Human resource development programme. (Machinery and equipment)
			2 063	Funds will be utilised for transfers within Human resource development programme. (Transfers and subsidies)
1.5 Education Management Information Systems (EMIS)		(13 700)		Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Goods and services)
	1.5 Education Management Information Systems (EMIS)		125	Funds shifted from goods and services to compensation of employees for staff for Integrated School Administration and Management System (I-SAMS). (Compensation of Employees)
	1.5 Education Management Information Systems (EMIS)		7 700	Funds shifted from goods and services to non profit institutions for I-SAMS. (Transfer and subsidies)
	1.5 Education Management Information Systems (EMIS)		5 875	Funds shifted from goods and services to computer software for purchase of software for I-SAMS. (Software and other intangible assets)

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2. Public ordinary school education		(161 339)	161 339	
2.1 Public Primary Schools	2.1 Public Primary Schools	(5 740)	5 740	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Goods and services) Funds shifted for the purpose of the learner transport devolved to schools. (Transfers and subsidies)
2.1 Public Primary Schools	2.1 Public Primary Schools	(14 000)	14 000	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Compensation of employees) Funds will be utilised for the Teaching Assistant Pilot Project (TAPP) programme. (Transfers and subsidies)
2.1 Public Primary Schools	2.1 Public Primary Schools	(964)	964	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Compensation of employees) Funds will be utilised under transfers and subsidies within the Quality Improvement, Development, Support and Upliftment programme (QIDS-Up). (Transfers and subsidies)
2.2 Public Secondary Schools	2.2 Public Secondary Schools	(2 460)	2 460	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Goods and services) Funds shifted for the purpose of the learner transport devolved to schools. (Transfers and subsidies)
2.2 Public Secondary Schools	2.1 Public Primary Schools	(20 628)	20 628	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Goods and services) Funds will be utilised for learner support material for grade 1-7 for the purchase of textbooks. (Goods and services)

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2.2 Public Secondary Schools	2.1 Public Primary Schools	(18 727)	18 727	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Goods and services) Funds will be utilised under goods and services within the QIDS-Up programme. (Goods and services)
2.2 Public Secondary Schools	2.1 Public Primary Schools	(4 236)	4 236	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Goods and services) Funds will be utilised under transfers and subsidies within the QIDS-Up programme. (Transfers and subsidies)
2.2 Public Secondary Schools	2.1 Public Primary Schools	(5 396)	5 396	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Transfers and subsidies) Funds will be utilised under transfers and subsidies within the QIDS-Up programme. (Transfers and subsidies)
2.2 Public Secondary Schools	2.2 Public Secondary Schools	(7 373)	2 800	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Buildings and other fixed structures) Funds will be utilised for upgrade and additions within the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP). (Goods and services)
	2.2 Public Secondary Schools		4 573	Funds will be utilised to transfer infrastructure to School Governing Bodies (SGB's) within the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP). (Transfers and subsidies)

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2.1 Public Primary Schools		(3 544)		
	2.1 Public Primary Schools		2 337	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Buildings and other fixed structures) Funds will be utilised for upgrade and additions within the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP). (Goods and services)
	2.1 Public Primary Schools		1 207	Funds will be utilised for upgrade and additions within the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP). (Transfers and subsidies)
2.1 Public Primary Schools		(11 594)		
	2.2 Public Secondary Schools		11 594	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Buildings and other fixed structures) Funds will be utilised for building new schools within the VOTED fund for Capital projects. (Buildings and other fixed structure)
2.2 Public Secondary Schools		(8 183)		
	2.1 Public Primary Schools		8 183	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Buildings and other fixed structures) Funds will be utilised for upgrade and additions within the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP). (Transfers and subsidies)
2.1 Public Primary Schools		(5 411)		
	2.1 Public Primary Schools		3 362	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Buildings and other fixed structures) Funds will be utilised for upgrade and additions within the Voted funds for Capital projects. (Goods and services)
	2.1 Public Primary Schools		2 049	Funds will be utilised for the SGB to procure the service within the Voted funds for Capital projects. (Transfers and subsidies)

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2.2 Public Secondary Schools	2.1 Public Primary Schools	(2 885)	2 885	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Transfers and subsidies) Funds will be utilised for building new schools within the VOTED fund for Capital projects. (Buildings and other fixed structure)
2.3 Professional Services	2.3 Professional Services	(4 288)	4 288	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Goods and services) Funds will be utilised for computers and office equipment at District offices required as a result of the Re-design. (Machinery and Equipment)
2.3 Professional Services	2.3 Professional Services	(46)	46	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Goods and services) Funds will be utilised for the payment of households. (Transfers and subsidies)
2.4 HRD Institutions	2.4 HRD Institutions	(36 161)	36 161	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Goods and services) Funds will be utilised by SGB for substitute educators within the Teacher Development Fund. (Transfers and subsidies)
2.5 National School Nutrition Programme	2.5 National School Nutrition Programme	(9 703)	9 703	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Goods and services) Funds will be utilised for the purpose of mobile kitchens and volunteer honorariums. (Transfers and subsidies)
3. Independent School Subsidies		(3 771)	3 771	
3.2 Secondary Phase	3.1 Primary Phase	(3 771)	3 771	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. To fund the change in learner numbers in the various phases.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
4. Public Special School Education		(8 573)	8 573	
4.1 Schools		(274)		Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Goods and services)
4.1 Schools	4.1 Schools	(4 299)	4 573	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Transfers and subsidies) Funds will be utilised for compensation of employees to make provision for additional staff appointed within the Inclusive Education funds. (Compensation of Employees)
4.1 Schools	4.1 Schools	(4 000)	4 000	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Transfers and subsidies) Funds will be utilised for building projects within the Voted funds. (Goods and services)
5. Further Education and Training		(189 231)	189 231	
5.1 Public Institutions	5.1 Public Institutions	(189 231)	189 231	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Transfers and subsidies) Funds will be utilised under Compensation of Employees due to college staff still being paid by WCED. (Compensation of Employees)
7. Early Childhood Development		(60 860)	60 860	
7.1 Grade R in Public Schools	7.4 Human Resource Development	(6 847)	6 847	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Goods and services) Funds shifted for the EPWP tuition fees. (Goods and services)

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
7.1 Grade R in Public Schools	7.1 Grade R in Public Schools	(7 739)	7 739	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Transfers and subsidies) Funds will be utilised for infrastructure within the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP). (Goods and services)
7.1 Grade R in Public Schools	7.1 Grade R in Public Schools	(36 750)	36 750	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Transfers and subsidies) Funds will be utilised for infrastructure by DTPW as the service delivery agent. (Goods and services)
7.2 Grade R in Community Centres	7.2 Grade R in Community Centres	(221)	221	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Transfers and subsidies) Funds will be utilised for payment of operating expenditure within the programme. (Goods and services)
7.4 Human Resource Development	7.4 Human Resource Development	(9 303)	9 303	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Transfers and subsidies) Funds will be utilised for tuition fees for learnerships. (Goods and services)
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services		(7 631)	7 631	
8.3. External Examinations	8.3. External Examinations	(144)	32	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Goods and services) Funds will be utilised for purchasing machinery and equipment. (Machinery and equipment)
	8.3. External Examinations		112	Funds will be utilised for purchasing computer software. (Software and other intangibles)

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
8.5. Ikapa Elihlumayo	8.5. Ikapa Elihlumayo	(7 487)	7 487	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure. (Transfers and subsidies) Funds will be utilised for purchasing external computer services and incurring operating expenditure within the Ikapa Elihlumayo programme (Khanya). (Goods and services)

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 5.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	435 766	189 885	43.57	245 881	56.43	435 766
2. Public Ordinary School Education	8 653 075	3 955 919	45.72	4 697 156	54.28	8 653 075
3. Independent School Subsidies	55 907	38 732	69.28	17 175	30.72	55 907
4. Public Special School Education	585 798	270 471	46.17	315 327	53.83	585 798
5. Further Education and Training	362 479	197 914	54.60	164 565	45.40	362 479
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	30 958	13 944	45.04	17 014	54.96	30 958
7. Early Childhood Development	305 489	98 993	32.40	206 496	67.60	305 489
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	234 340	89 840	38.34	144 500	61.66	234 340
Total	10 663 812	4 855 698	45.53	5 808 114	54.47	10 663 812

Table 5.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections (continued)

Economic classification	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	9 207 726	4 092 411	44.45	5 115 315	55.55	9 207 726
Compensation of employees	8 200 780	3 626 979	44.23	4 573 801	55.77	8 200 780
Goods and services	1 003 438	464 148	46.26	539 290	53.74	1 003 438
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets	3 508	1 284	36.60	2 224	63.40	3 508
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 180 094	634 035	53.73	546 059	46.27	1 180 094
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 604	4 604	100.00			4 604
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	1 123 555	597 814	53.21	525 741	46.79	1 123 555
Households	51 935	31 617	60.88	20 318	39.12	51 935
Payments for capital assets	275 992	129 252	46.83	146 740	53.17	275 992
Buildings and other fixed structures	242 602	120 623	49.72	121 979	50.28	242 602
Machinery and equipment	19 993	3 933	19.67	16 060	80.33	19 993
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	13 397	4 696	35.05	8 701	64.95	13 397
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Total	10 663 812	4 855 698	45.53	5 808 114	54.47	10 663 812

Actual payments for the financial year 2008/09

Table 5.5.1: Actual payments

Programme	2008/09 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2008 - September 2008		Actual payments October 2008 - March 2009		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	416 129	170 918	41.07	222 611	53.50	393 529
2. Public Ordinary School Education	7 412 214	3 545 252	47.83	3 865 283	52.15	7 410 535
3. Independent School Subsidies	48 406	21 566	44.55	22 553	46.59	44 119
4. Public Special School Education	509 592	245 243	48.13	265 147	52.03	510 390
5. Further Education and Training	346 469	169 933	49.05	197 257	56.93	367 190
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	27 887	14 010	50.24	12 828	46.00	26 838
7. Early Childhood Development	227 961	76 524	33.57	152 224	66.78	228 748
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	217 430	82 528	37.96	128 601	59.15	211 129
Total	9 206 088	4 325 974	46.99	4 866 504	52.86	9 192 478

Economic classification	2008/09 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2008 - September 2008		Actual payments October 2008 - March 2009		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	7 935 210	3 760 093	47.38	4 148 274	52.28	7 908 367
Compensation of employees	7 046 663	3 467 099	49.20	3 622 591	51.41	7 089 690
Goods and services	885 190	289 656	32.72	523 364	59.12	813 020
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	3 357	3 338	99.43	2 319	69.08	5 657
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 066 938	509 924	47.79	567 199	53.16	1 077 123
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 258	4 255	99.93			4 255
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	1 011 469	487 404	48.19	529 791	52.38	1 017 195
Households	51 211	18 265	35.67	37 408	73.05	55 673
Payments for capital assets	203 940	55 957	27.44	151 031	74.06	206 988
Buildings and other fixed structures	179 367	46 863	26.13	115 592	64.44	162 455
Machinery and equipment	24 549	9 094	37.04	24 763	100.87	33 857
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	24			10 676	44 483.33	10 676
Land and subsoil assets						
Total	9 206 088	4 325 974	46.99	4 866 504	52.86	9 192 478

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

There is only a marginal difference in the spending pattern between the two financial years.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

The percentage expenditure is slightly lower in 2009/10 due to back-dated expenditure for Occupation Specific Dispensation which was paid in May 2008.

Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

The spending trend is higher due to the earlier submission of claims for the subsidies.

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

There is a slight decrease in the spending pattern as a result of delays with appointment of educators in the Inclusive Education allocation.

Programme 5: Further Education and Training

There is an increase in the spending pattern due to the three tranches being paid in the first 6 months compared to 50 per cent for the same period in the 2008/09 financial year.

Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training

The difference in the spending pattern between the two financial years is due to the delay for claims submitted by adult learners centres.

Programme 7: Early Childhood Development

The expenditure trend is similar to 2008/09. Progress is slow due to delays in securing the contract for building of classrooms.

Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services

The percentage expenditure for 2009/10 is slightly higher than in 2008/09. Expenditure is always higher in the second half of the financial year due to the November exams.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

The spending pattern is slightly lower than in 2008/09, when the expenditure included back-dated expenditure for Occupation Specific Dispensation as well as the additional 3.4 per cent general salary adjustment with effect from 1 July 2008. The salary increments for 2009/10, due by 1 July 2009, were only paid after 30 September 2009.

Transfers and subsidies

The expenditure for 2009/10 is higher due to the 60 per cent of Norms and Standards paid to schools. More institutions submitted their documents on time. There are also more recurring transfer payments to section 21 schools.

Payments for capital assets

The percentage is higher than the previous year due to delays in building projects in 2008/09 as a result of the Environmental Impact Assessments (EIA).

Summary of receipts

Table 5.6: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2009/10								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2009/10 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	9 923 979	233 088				79 490		312 578	10 236 557
Conditional grants	297 569			5 195				5 195	302 764
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	170 395								170 395
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	14 626								14 626
National School Nutrition Programme	112 548			5 195				5 195	117 743
Financing	100 800								100 800
Asset Finance Reserve	100 800								100 800
Provincial Revenue Fund									
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	23 691								23 691
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	9 240								9 240
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	217								217
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 903								1 903
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	12 331								12 331
Total receipts	10 346 039	233 088		5 195		79 490		317 773	10 663 812

Details of revenue source

National financing (equitable share): R233 088 000

R99 343 000 is in respect of funding for the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) wage agreement 5 per cent higher.
R133 745 000 is in respect of Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD) for Educators.

Roll-over : R5 195 000

R5 195 000 is in respect of funding received for the National Conditional Grant: National School Nutrition Programme.

Shifting of funds between votes: R79 490 000

R1 286 000 is shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works for rental at Golden Acre, 3rd floor Mezzanine.

R4 164 000 is shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works for rental at Shell, Atterbury House.

R22 655 000 is shifted from Vote 8: Local Government and Housing to Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education to accommodate the higher than expected salary and related increases for the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) with effect from 1 July 2009.

R4 555 000 is shifted from Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and development Planning to fund Improvement of Conditions of Services as a result of the general salary and related increases for the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) with effect from 1 July 2009.

R34 650 000 is shifted from Vote 10: Transport and Public Works to fund Improvement of Conditions of Services as a result of the general salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2009.

R12 000 000 is shifted from Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism to fund Improvement of Conditions of Services as a result of the general salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2009.

R80 000 is shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier to Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education to accommodate bursaries for four disadvantaged female learners.

R11 000 000 is shifted from Vote 10: Transport and Public Works to Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education for the constructing of school buildings.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 5.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds) - None**

Table 5.8: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted - None

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 5.9: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	22 709				18 744	18 744	41 453
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	20 935				18 744	18 744	39 679
<i>Households</i>	1 774						1 774
2. Public Ordinary School Education	465 803	2 197			86 517	88 714	554 517
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	448 762	2 197			86 517	88 714	537 476
<i>Households</i>	17 041						17 041
3. Independent School Subsidies	55 907						55 907
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	55 907						55 907
4. Public Special School Education	103 806				(8 299)	(8 299)	95 507
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	102 679				(8 299)	(8 299)	94 380
<i>Households</i>	1 127						1 127
5. Further Education and Training	345 295				(189 231)	(189 231)	156 064
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	316 547				(189 231)	(189 231)	127 316
<i>Households</i>	28 748						28 748
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	23 544						23 544
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	23 544						23 544
7. Early Childhood Development	211 671				(63 428)	(63 428)	148 243
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	210 491				(63 428)	(63 428)	147 063
<i>Households</i>	1 180						1 180
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	112 346				(7 487)	(7 487)	104 859
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	4 604						4 604
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	105 677				(7 487)	(7 487)	98 190
<i>Households</i>	2 065						2 065
Total	1 341 081	2 197			(163 184)	(160 987)	1 180 094

Table 5.10: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education	265 789	5 195			9 415	14 610	280 399
<i>Infrastructure Grant to Provinces</i>	153 241				9 415	9 415	162 656
<i>National School Nutrition Programme</i>	112 548	5 195				5 195	117 743
7. Early Childhood Development	17 154				(9 415)	(9 415)	7 739
<i>Infrastructure Grant to Provinces</i>	17 154				(9 415)	(9 415)	7 739
8. Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services	14 626						14 626
<i>HIV and Aids (Education Life Skills)</i>	14 626						14 626
Total	297 569	5 195				5 195	302 764

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 5.11: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 5.11.1: Administration

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	4 093				14	14	4 107
2. Corporate Services	221 159				10 867	10 867	232 026
3. Education Management	156 643				1 054	1 054	157 697
4. Human Resource Development	15 475				153	153	15 628
5. Education Management Information System (EMIS)	26 308						26 308
Total	423 678				12 088	12 088	435 766

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Current payments	397 970				(28 528)	(28 528)	369 442
Compensation of employees	224 263				4 663	4 663	228 926
Goods and services	170 199				(33 191)	(33 191)	137 008
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	3 508						3 508
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	22 709				18 744	18 744	41 453
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	20 935				18 744	18 744	39 679
Households	1 774						1 774
Payments for capital assets	2 999				21 872	21 872	24 871
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	2 986				8 600	8 600	11 586
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	13				13 272	13 272	13 285
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	423 678				12 088	12 088	435 766

Table 5.11.2: Public Ordinary School Education

2009/10								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Public Primary Schools	4 599 235				234 680	234 680	4 833 915	
2. Public Secondary Schools	3 218 364				29 664	29 664	3 248 028	
3. Professional Services	376 704				(2 130)	(2 130)	374 574	
4. Human Resource Development	78 720				95	95	78 815	
5. National School Nutrition Programme	112 548	5 195				5 195	117 743	
Total	8 385 571	5 195			262 309	267 504	8 653 075	

2009/10								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	7 671 868	2 998			202 458	205 456	7 877 324	
Compensation of employees	6 924 310				265 093	265 093	7 189 403	
Goods and services	747 558	2 998			(62 635)	(59 637)	687 921	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
Transfers and subsidies to	465 803	2 197			86 517	88 714	554 517	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	448 762	2 197			86 517	88 714	537 476	
Households	17 041						17 041	
Payments for capital assets	247 900				(26 666)	(26 666)	221 234	
Buildings and other fixed structures	243 813				(30 954)	(30 954)	212 859	
Machinery and equipment	4 087				4 288	4 288	8 375	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	8 385 571	5 195			262 309	267 504	8 653 075	

Table 5.11.3: Independent School Subsidies

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Primary Phase	27 636				(3 771)	(3 771)	23 865
2. Secondary Phase	28 271				3 771	3 771	32 042
Total	55 907						55 907

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments							
Compensation of employees							
Goods and services							
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	55 907						55 907
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	55 907						55 907
Households							
Payments for capital assets							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	55 907						55 907

Table 5.11.4: Public Special School Education

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Schools	544 595				41 201	41 201	585 796
2. Professional Services	1						1
3. Human Resource Development	1						1
Total	544 597				41 201	41 201	585 798

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	440 791				19 757	19 757	460 548
Compensation of employees	433 451				16 031	16 031	449 482
Goods and services	7 340				3 726	3 726	11 066
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	103 806				(8 299)	(8 299)	95 507
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	102 679				(8 299)	(8 299)	94 380
Households	1 127						1 127
Payments for capital assets					29 743	29 743	29 743
Buildings and other fixed structures					29 743	29 743	29 743
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	544 597				41 201	41 201	585 798

Table 5.11.5: Further Education and Training

2009/10								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Public Institutions	358 166				4 311	4 311	362 477	
2. Professional Services	1						1	
3. Human Resource Development	1						1	
4. Conditional Grant								
Total	358 168				4 311	4 311	362 479	

2009/10								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	12 873				193 542	193 542	206 415	
Compensation of employees	12 873				193 542	193 542	206 415	
Goods and services								
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
Transfers and subsidies to	345 295				(189 231)	(189 231)	156 064	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	316 547				(189 231)	(189 231)	127 316	
Households	28 748						28 748	
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	358 168				4 311	4 311	362 479	

Table 5.11.6: Adult Basic Education and Training

2009/10								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Subsidies to Private Centres	30 913				43	43	30 956	
2. Professional Services	1						1	
3. Human Resource Development	1						1	
Total	30 915				43	43	30 958	

2009/10								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	7 371				43	43	7 414	
Compensation of employees	7 064				43	43	7 107	
Goods and services	307						307	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
Transfers and subsidies to	23 544						23 544	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	23 544						23 544	
Households								
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	30 915				43	43	30 958	

Table 5.11.7: Early Childhood Development

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Grade R in Public Schools	213 365				(14 826)	(14 826)	198 539
2. Grade R in Community Centres	38 099						38 099
3. Professional Services	1						1
4. Human Resource Development	62 003				6 847	6 847	68 850
Total	313 468				(7 979)	(7 979)	305 489

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Current payments	101 797				55 449	55 449	157 246
Compensation of employees	56 967				1 436	1 436	58 403
Goods and services	44 830				54 013	54 013	98 843
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	211 671				(63 428)	(63 428)	148 243
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	210 491				(63 428)	(63 428)	147 063
Households	1 180						1 180
Payments for capital assets							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	313 468				(7 979)	(7 979)	305 489

Table 5.11.8: Auxiliary and Associated Services

2009/10								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Payments to SETA	4 604						4 604	
2. Conditional Grant Projects	14 626						14 626	
3. External Examinations	90 615				605	605	91 220	
4. Teacher Training	2 000						2 000	
5. iKapa Elihlumayo	121 890						121 890	
Total	233 735				605	605	234 340	

2009/10								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	121 389				7 948	7 948	129 337	
Compensation of employees	60 439				605	605	61 044	
Goods and services	60 950				7 343	7 343	68 293	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
Transfers and subsidies to	112 346				(7 487)	(7 487)	104 859	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 604						4 604	
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	105 677				(7 487)	(7 487)	98 190	
Households	2 065						2 065	
Payments for capital assets					144	144	144	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment					32	32	32	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets					112	112	112	
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	233 735				605	605	234 340	

Table 5.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Service required	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Programme	Total Expenditure to Date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance/ Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance/ Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance/ Budget	Total available
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At com- pletion											
						Main Appropriation 2009/10														
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000										
1. New and replacement assets																				
OWN FUNDS (MANAGED BY DTPW)																				
1.	Avian Park PS	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Primary school	Construction	07-Oct-08	04-Apr-10	34 434	34 434	2: Public Ordinary school education	12 422	964	20 465	21 429	948	(365)	583	1 912	20 100	22 012
2.	Bongolethu PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - primary school	Tender	09-Mar-09	30-Jun-10	34 693	34 693	2: Public Ordinary school education	2 794	1 063	22 558	23 621	3 879	(43)	3 836	4 942	22 515	27 457
3.	Relocation of mobile classrooms	Western Cape	Western Cape	Relocation of mobile classrooms	Planning/ Pretender	01-Apr-09	31-Mar-12	7 317	7 317	2: Public Ordinary school education	311		4 254	4 254	723	(1 660)	(937)	723	2 594	3 317
4.	Wallacedene SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Secondary school	Construction	29-Sep-08	30-Jun-10	38 102	38 102	2: Public Ordinary school education	9 600	659	13 989	14 648	1 083	12 771	13 854	1 742	26 760	28 502
5.	Westlake PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary School	New schools	1-Mar-10	30-Jun-11	22 000	22 000	2: Public Ordinary school education		516	10 948	11 464	2 029	(10 193)	(8 164)	2 545	755	3 300
6.	Samora Machel PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary school	New schools	08-Apr-05	16-Jan-09	8 015	8 015	2: Public Ordinary school education	7 094					921	921		921	921
7.	Them bani PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Administrative block	Additional facilities	10-Aug-06	20-Jul-07	9 512	9 512	2: Public Ordinary school education						45	45		45	45
8.	Table View Ps	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary school	New schools	01-Apr-09	30-Mar-10	22 024	22 024	2: Public Ordinary school education	11 024					11 000	11 000		11 000	11 000
9.	Planning of new projects	Western Cape	Western Cape	Planning of new infrastructure projects	Identification	01-Apr-09	31-Mar-12	54 799	54 799	2: Public Ordinary school education		18 945		18 945	(18 945)		(18 945)			
10.	Construction of new projects	Western Cape	Western Cape	Construction of new projects	Identification	01-Apr-09	01-Apr-12	51 433	51 433	2: Public Ordinary school education										
Subtotal: Own funds (Managed by DTPW)								282 329	282 329		43 245	22 147	72 214	94 361	(10 283)	12 476	2 193	11 864	84 690	96 554

Table 5.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Service required	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Programme	Total Expenditure to Date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At com- pletion												
						Main Appropriation 2009/10															Adjustments
R'000				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			
OWN FUNDS (MANAGED BY SCHOOL GOVERNING BODIES)																					
1.	Lukhanyo PS	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Construction	1-Jul-08	31-Mar-11	4 500	4 500	2: Public Ordinary school education	1 700		1 300	1 300	198	(198)		198	1 102	1 300	
2.	MM Mateza PS	Eden	George	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Construction	1-Jul-08	31-Mar-11	5 200	5 200	2: Public Ordinary school education	500		2 700	2 700	412	(412)		412	2 288	2 700	
3.	Themabalethu PS	Eden	George	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Construction	1-Jul-08	31-Mar-11	4 750	4 750	2: Public Ordinary school education	500		2 782	2 782	424	(424)		424	2 358	2 782	
4.	Karitas School	West Coast	Saldanha	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Planning/ Pretender	1-Feb-09	31-Mar-12	10 000	10 000	4: Public Special school education			4 000	4 000	610	(610)		610	3 390	4 000	
5.	Meulenhof PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Planning/ Pretender	1-Jul-09	4-Dec-09	3 336	3 336	2: Public Ordinary school education	500		2 836	2 836	305	(1 141)	(836)	305	1 695	2 000	
Subtotal: Own funds (Managed by SGB)								27 786	27 786		3 200		13 618	13 618	1 949	(2 785)	(836)	1 949	10 833	12 782	
OWN FUNDS (MANAGED BY PMU)																					
1.	Appointment of a Programme Management Unit	Western Cape	Western Cape	Professional Services	Delivery	1-Jul-08	31-Mar-12	17 428	17 428	2: Public Ordinary school education	2 428	5 000		5 000	(4 462)		2 989	(1 473)	538	2 989	3 527
2.	Bloekombos SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - secondary school	Construction	13-Dec-07	15-Apr-09	29 312	29 312	2: Public Ordinary school education	20 769	87	1 859	1 946	460	1 181	1 641	547	3 040	3 587	
3.	Dalubuhle PS	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Inappropriate structures - primary school	Retention	15-Jan-07	8-Aug-08	17 000	17 000	2: Public Ordinary school education	15 902	40	863	903	98	(95)	3	138	768	906	
4.	Vredenburg PS	West Coast	Saldanha	Primary School	Construction	1-Oct-08	18-Jan-10	15 000	15 000	2: Public Ordinary school education	1 770	199	4 231	4 430	1 268	3 917	5 185	1 467	8 148	9 615	
5.	Wellington SS	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Primary School	Planning/ Pretender	1-Dec-07	1-Nov-09	29 312	29 312	2: Public Ordinary school education	2 539	297	5 470	5 727	2 597	10 385	12 982	2 854	15 855	18 709	
Subtotal: Own funds (Managed by PMU)								108 052	108 052		43 408	5 583	12 423	18 006	(39)	18 377	18 338	5 544	30 800	36 344	
TOTAL: OWN FUNDS								418 167	418 167		89 853	27 730	98 255	125 985	(8 373)	28 068	19 695	19 357	126 323	145 680	

Table 5.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Service required	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Programme	Total Expenditure to Date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available						
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At com- pletion																	
						Main Appropriation 2009/10															Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2009/10		
						R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000												R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT FOR PROVINCES (MANAGED BY DTPW)																										
1.	Cloeteville PS	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Inappropriate structures - secondary school	Planning/ Pretender	01-Dec-09	24-Mar-11	25 781	25 781	2: Public Ordinary school education	719	1 043	7 652	8 695	890	(6 138)	(5 248)	1 933	1 514	3 447						
2.	Relocation of mobile classrooms	Western Cape	Western Cape	Relocation of mobile classrooms	Planning/ Pretender	01-Apr-09	31-Mar-12	937	937	2: Public Ordinary school education	311					937	937		937	937						
3.	Northpine SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Secondary school	Planning/ Pretender	01-Aug-10	01-Nov-11	51 046	51 046	2: Public Ordinary school education	3 108				740		740	740		740						
4.	Brackenfell SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Secondary school	Planning/ Pretender	01-Aug-10	01-Nov-11	46 556	46 556	2: Public Ordinary school education	1 020				297		297	297		297						
5.	Grabouw SS	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Inappropriate structures - secondary school	Planning/ Pretender	15-Apr-11	15-Jun-12	46 277	46 277	2: Public Ordinary school education	17				183		183	183		183						
6.	Blue Downs PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary school	Planning/ Pretender	15-Jan-10	9-Mar-11	35 477	35 477	2: Public Ordinary school education	946	1 127	23 927	25 054	1 305	(21 045)	(19 740)	2 432	2 882	5 314						
7.	Boystown SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - secondary school	Planning/ Pretender	25-Jun-10	25-Jun-12	32 124	32 124	2: Public Ordinary school education	896	891	18 912	19 803	2 969	(17 562)	(14 593)	3 860	1 350	5 210						
8.	Fisantekraal SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Secondary school	Planning/ Pretender	15-Apr-11	18-Jun-12	36 370	36 370	2: Public Ordinary school education	1 371				2 800		2 800	2 800		2 800						
9.	Gansbaai SS	Overberg	Overstrand	Secondary school	Construction	19-May-08	19-May-09	24 319	24 319	2: Public Ordinary school education	12 732	324	6 879	7 203	670	(2 352)	(1 682)	994	4 527	5 521						
10.	Tafelberg OLSO School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Special School	Construction	20-Nov-08	28-Jun-10	45 000	45 000	4: Public Special school education	2 691	1 488	31 581	33 069	(28)	(3 298)	(3 326)	1 460	28 283	29 743						
11.	Zwelihle PS	Overberg	Overstrand	Inappropriate structures - primary school	Construction	29-Jan-09	31-Mar-10	31 245	31 245	2: Public Ordinary school education	2 929	936	19 878	20 814	1 124	2 769	3 893	2 060	22 647	24 707						
12.	Nomzamo PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - primary school	Construction	24-Sep-08	15-Dec-09	21 598	21 598	2: Public Ordinary school education	7 435	427	8 881	9 308	366	3 742	4 108	793	12 623	13 416						

Table 5.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Service required	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Programme	Total Expenditure to Date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available								
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At com- pletion												Main Appropriation 2009/10				Adjustments		Adjusted appropriation 2009/10	
																					R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
13.	Delft N2-Gateway SS No 1	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Secondary school	Planning/ Pretender	1-Apr-10	1-Jun-11	51 046	51 046	2: Public Ordinary school education	984				620	2 300	2 920	620	2 300	2 920								
14.	Delft N2-Gateway SS No 2	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Secondary school	Planning/ Pretender	1-Apr-10	1-Jun-11	46 556	46 556	2: Public Ordinary school education	1 792				683	2 627	3 310	683	2 627	3 310								
15.	Delft N2-Gateway PS No 1	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary school	Planning/ Pretender	1-Apr-10	3-Jun-11	35 218	35 218	2: Public Ordinary school education	711				1 574	656	2 230	1 574	656	2 230								
16.	Delft N2-Gateway PS No 2	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary school	Planning/ Pretender	1-Apr-10	3-Jun-11	35 218	35 218	2: Public Ordinary school education	589				1 570	650	2 220	1 570	650	2 220								
17.	Simanyene SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Repair of storm damaged school	Storm damaged school	01-Nov-09	11-Jan-10	2 800	2 800	2: Public Ordinary school education					427	2 373	2 800	427	2 373	2 800								
18.	Mitchell's Heights PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Repair of vandalize school	Vandalized school	01-Dec-09	31-Mar-10	1 400	1 400	2: Public Ordinary school education					214	1 186	1 400	214	1 186	1 400								
19.	Khayelitsha PS No1	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary School	New schools	08-Aug-06	19-Oct-07	20 954	20 954	2: Public Ordinary school education	20 279					375	375		375	375								
20.	Khayelitsha PS No2	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary school	New schools	08-Aug-06	19-Oct-07	19 035	19 035	2: Public Ordinary school education	18 663					372	372		372	372								
21.	Delft N2 PS No3	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary school	New schools	08-Aug-06	19-Oct-07	19 352	19 352	2: Public Ordinary school education	19 010					342	342		342	342								
22.	Inkwenkwezi SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Secondary school	New schools	13-Jun-05	09-Feb-07	489	489	2: Public Ordinary school education					489	489	489	489	489	489								
23.	Khayelitsha SS No1	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Secondary school	New schools	08-Aug-06	19-Oct-07	24 643	24 643	2: Public Ordinary school education	24 467					176	176		176	176								
24.	Khayamandi SS	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Secondary school	New schools	15-Nov-06	05-May-08	29 747	29 747	2: Public Ordinary school education	29 652					95	95		95	95								

Table 5.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Service required	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Programme	Total Expenditure to Date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At completion											
						Main Appropriation 2009/10														
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000										
25.	Kuyasa PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary school	additional facilities	15-Feb-06	15-Jun-08	11 286	11 286	2: Public Ordinary school education	10 833				153	300	453	153	300	453
26.	Heinz Park PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary school	New schools	22-Feb-06	07-Mar-07	15 774	15 774	2: Public Ordinary school education	15 750					24	24		24	24
27.	Rusthof School (Elsen)	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Special school	Feasibility study	1-Apr-09	02-Apr-12	1 000	1 000	4: Public Special school education										
28.	Planning of projects	Western Cape	Western Cape	Various types of Infrastructure projects	Identification	1-Apr-11	02-Apr-12	37 459	37 459	2: Public Ordinary school education										
29.	IGP Special School infrastructure	Western Cape	Western Cape	Various types of Infrastructure projects	Identification	1-Apr-11	02-Apr-12	73 887	73 887	4: Public Special school education										
30.	Construction of projects	Western Cape	Western Cape	Various types of Infrastructure projects	Identification	1-Apr-11	02-Apr-12	56 540	56 540	2: Public Ordinary school education										
31.	Grade R classrooms	Western Cape	Western Cape	Gr R classrooms	Identification	01-Apr-09	31-Mar-12	35 456	35 456	7: Early Child Development			17 154	17 154		(9 415)	(9 415)		7 739	7 739
Subtotal: Infrastructure Grant for Provinces								914 590	914 590		176 905	6 236	134 864	141 100	16 557	(40 397)	(23 840)	22 793	94 467	117 260
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT FOR PROVINCES (MANAGED BY SCHOOL GOVERNING BODIES)																				
1.	Masibambane SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Construction	1-Nov-08	31-Mar-10	12 393	12 393	2: Public Ordinary school education	1 500		12 600	12 600	1 831	(2 431)	(600)	1 831	10 169	12 000
2.	Waveren SS	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Construction	1-Dec-09	31-Mar-10	3 500	3 500	2: Public Ordinary school education	1 500		2 000	2 000	305	(305)		305	1 695	2 000
3.	Heidedal PS	Eden	George	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Construction	1-Nov-08	31-Mar-10	1 500	1 500	2: Public Ordinary school education	300		750	750	183	267	450	183	1 017	1 200
4.	Gansbaai PS	Overberg	Overstrand	Inappropriate structures - administration block	Construction	1-Nov-08	31-Mar-10	1 840	1 840	2: Public Ordinary school education	700		1 140	1 140	174	(174)		174	966	1 140

Table 5.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Service required	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Programme	Total Expenditure to Date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At com- pletion											
						Main Appropriation 2009/10														
R'000				R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000		
5.	Stawelklop PS	West Coast	Bergervier	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Construction	17-Nov-08	31-Mar-10	4 500	4 500	2: Public Ordinary school education	300		4 200	4 200	641	(641)		641	3 559	4 200
6.	Bloekombos PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Construction	1-Nov-08	31-Mar-10	2 500	2 500	2: Public Ordinary school education	1 000		1 500	1 500	228	(228)		228	1 272	1 500
Subtotal: Infrastructure Grant for Provinces (Managed by SGB)								26 233	26 233		5 300		22 190	22 190	3 362	(3 512)	(150)	3 362	18 678	22 040
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT FOR PROVINCES (MANAGED BY INDEPENDENT DEVELOPMENT TRUST)																				
1.	Klapmuts PS	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Inappropriate structures - primary school	Construction	01-Dec-09	31-Mar-11	25 160	25 160	2: Public Ordinary school education	1 260	1 105	6 395	7 500	39	(39)		1 144	6 356	7 500
Subtotal: Infrastructure Grant for Provinces (Managed by IDT)								25 160	25 160		1 260	1 105	6 395	7 500	39	(39)		1 144	6 356	7 500
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT FOR PROVINCES (NEW SCHOOL HALL PROJECTS MANAGED BY SCHOOL GOVERNING BODIES AND GARDEN CITIES)																				
1.	De Heide PS	Eden	George	Hall	Retention	1-Mar-09	1-Sep-09	2 500	2 500	2: Public Ordinary school education	500		2 000	2 000	305	(305)		305	1 695	2 000
2.	Diazville SS	West Coast	Saldanha	Hall	Retention	1-Mar-09	1-Sep-09	2 500	2 500	2: Public Ordinary school education	500		2 000	2 000	305	(305)		305	1 695	2 000
3.	Siyazakha SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Hall	Planning/ Pretender	1-Mar-09	1-Sep-09	1 800	1 800	2: Public Ordinary school education	500		1 300	1 300	198	(198)		198	1 102	1 300
4.	Indwe SS	Eden	Mosssel Bay	Hall	Planning/ Pretender	1-Mar-09	1-Sep-09	1 500	1 500	2: Public Ordinary school education	500		1 000	1 000	153	(153)		153	847	1 000
5.	Plantation Road PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Hall	Planning/ Pretender	1-Mar-09	1-Sep-09	1 000	1 000	2: Public Ordinary school education	500		500	500	76	(76)		76	424	500
6.	Bernadino Heights SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Hall (additions-toilets & kitchen)	Retention	1-Apr-09	31-Mar-12	22 000	22 000	2: Public Ordinary school education						350	350		350	350
7.	School Hall Projects	Western Cape	Western Cape	Halls	Identification	1-Apr-09	31-Mar-12	22 000	22 000	2: Public Ordinary school education		1 500		1 500	(1 324)	974	(350)	176	974	1 150
Subtotal: Infrastructure Grant for Provinces (Managed by SGB and Garden Cities)								53 300	53 300		2 500	1 500	6 800	8 300	(287)	287		1 213	7 087	8 300

Table 5.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Service required	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Programme	Total Expenditure to Date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At com- pletion											
						Main Appropriation 2009/10														
R'000				R'000				R'000				R'000								
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT FOR PROVINCES (MANAGED BY SCHOOL GOVERNING BODIES)																				
1.	Garden Route PS	Eden	George	Additional classrooms	Identification	01-Apr-10	30-Sep-10	2 000	2 000	2: Public Ordinary school education				46	254	300	46	254	300	
2.	Kleinmond PS	Overberg	Overstrand	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Identification	01-Apr-10	30-Sep-10	1 600	1 600	2: Public Ordinary school education				46	254	300	46	254	300	
3.	Wittebome SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Identification	01-Apr-10	30-Sep-10	1 600	1 600	2: Public Ordinary school education				46	254	300	46	254	300	
4.	Rainbow PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Administrative block	Retention	01-Sep-08	30-Apr-09	412	412	2: Public Ordinary school education					412	412		412	412	
5.	Imizamo Yethu SS	Eden	George	Mobiles	Retention	01-Apr-09	30-Jun-09	249	249	2: Public Ordinary school education					249	249		249	249	
6.	Simanyene SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Mobiles	Retention	01-Aug-09	01-Oct-09	358	358	2: Public Ordinary school education					358	358		358	358	
7.	Trevor Manuel PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Mobiles	Retention	01-May-09	01-Jul-09	358	358	2: Public Ordinary school education					358	358		358	358	
8.	Slangrivier PS	Overberg	Overstrand	Additional classrooms	Retention	01-Sep-09	30-Nov-09	300	300	2: Public Ordinary school education					300	300		300	300	
9.	Klapmuts PS	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Mobiles	Retention	01-Feb-09	30-Apr-09	2 867	2 867	2: Public Ordinary school education					2 867	2 867		2 867	2 867	
10.	Bonteheuwel SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Additional classrooms	Construction	15-Jan-09	30-Jun-09	128	128	2: Public Ordinary school education					128	128		128	128	
11.	Aberdare PS	Cape Metropole	cape Town	Mobiles	Construction	01-Nov-09	31-Mar-10	884	884	2: Public Ordinary school education					884	884		884	884	

Table 5.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Service required	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Programme	Total Expenditure to Date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At completion											
						Main Appropriation 2009/10														
R'000				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000								
12.	Hindle RD West SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Mobiles	Construction	01-Nov-09	31-Mar-10	895	895	2: Public Ordinary school education						895	895		895	895
13.	Manzomthombo SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Mobiles	Construction	01-Nov-09	31-Mar-10	762	762	2: Public Ordinary school education						762	762		762	762
14.	Storm damaged schools	Western Cape	Western Cape	Maintenance	Feasibility study	01-Dec-09	31-Mar-10	42 268	42 268	2: Public Ordinary school education						2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000
15.	Hotspot Mobile classrooms	Western Cape	Western Cape	Additional mobile classroomks to schools	Identification	01-Dec-09	31-Mar-10	44 268	44 268	2: Public Ordinary school education						4 000	4 000		4 000	4 000
Subtotal: Infrastructure Grant for Provinces (Managed by SGB)								98 949	98 949						138	13 975	14 113	138	13 975	14 113
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT FOR PROVINCES (MANAGED BY PROGRAM MANAGEMENT UNIT)																				
1.	Wallacedene PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - primary school	Construction	01-Apr-10	31-Mar-11	20 000	20 000	2: Public Ordinary school education					180	1 002	1 182	180	1 002	1 182
Subtotal: Infrastructure Grant for Provinces (Managed by PMU)								20 000	20 000						180	1 002	1 182	180	1 002	1 182
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT FOR PROVINCES								1 138 232	1 138 232		185 965	8 841	170 249	179 090	19 989	(28 684)	(8 695)	28 830	141 565	170 395
Total new and replacement assets								1 556 399	1 556 399		275 818	36 571	268 504	305 075	11 616	(616)	11 000	48 187	267 888	316 075
2. Maintenance and repairs																				
1.	Recurrent maintenance	Western Cape	Western Cape	Scheduled maintenance	Construction	01-Apr-09	31-Mar-10	156 425	156 425	2: Public Ordinary school education		7 298	33 247	40 545	(1 113)	1 113		6 185	34 360	40 545
2.	Building facilities maintenance programme	Western Cape	Western Cape	Scheduled maintenance (EPWP)	Construction	01-Apr-09	31-Mar-10	128 983	128 983	2: Public Ordinary school education		1 493	31 681	33 174	3 567	(3 567)		5 060	28 114	33 174
Total maintenance and repairs								285 408	285 408		8 791	64 928	73 719	2 454	(2 454)		11 245	62 474	73 719	

Table 5.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Service required	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Programme	Total Expenditure to Date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At com- pletion											
						Main Appropriation 2009/10														
R'000		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000										
3. Upgrades and additions																				
Total upgrades and additions																				
4. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																				
Total rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																				
Total infrastructure																				
							1 841 807	1 841 807			275 818	45 362	333 432	378 794	14 070	(3 070)	11 000	59 432	330 362	389 794

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Mid-year performance status

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Customised: National specific)		
Provincial Education Sector		
Percentage of the population aged 6 to 15 attending schools	99.30%	
Percentage of the population aged 16 to 18 attending education institutions	84%	
Public non-personnel expenditure on poorest 20% learners in quintile 1 schools as a percentage of public non-personnel expenditure on the less poor 20% learners in quintile 5 schools	396%	
Literacy and Adult Education		
Percentage of adults that have completed Grade 9	69.3%	
Percentage of adults that have completed Grade 12	13.4%	
Adult literacy rate	85.2%	
Number of participants in Kha Ri Gude literacy campaign/programme	7 262	
Number of participants in the Provincial literacy campaign/programme (excluding Kha Ri Gude)	0	
Programme 1: Administration		
Number of schools that are using SA-SAMS to provide data to the national learner tracking system in reporting period	1 455	
Number of schools fully trained in the core registration modules in the School Administration and Management System in reporting period (School Information, Learner Information and Educator Information)	850	
Number of schools that can be contacted electronically (e-mail) by the department	1 455	
Percentage of office based women in Senior Management Service	35%	
Percentage of women school principals	33%	
Percentage of current expenditure going towards non-personnel items in schools	22.7%	
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Customised: National specific)		
Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools		
Number of learners benefiting from the school nutrition programme	335 000	334 287
Number of learners in public ordinary schools with special needs	13 258	
Number of full service schools in the province	68	
Number of public ordinary schools without water supply	0	
Number of public ordinary schools without electricity	0	
Number of schools without functional toilets	0	
Total public budget allocation for scheduled maintenance as a percentage of the value of school infrastructure	0.4%	
Number of primary public ordinary schools with an average of more than	0	
Number of secondary public ordinary schools with an average of more than 35 learners per class unit	0	

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
<p>PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES</p> <p>Number of public ordinary schools with all LTSMs and other required materials delivered by day one of the school year as ordered</p> <p>Percentage of learners in Grade 3 attaining acceptable outcomes in Numeracy</p> <p>Percentage of learners in Grade 3 attaining acceptable outcomes in Literacy</p> <p>The performance ratio of the poorest 20% quintile 1 learners versus the least poor 20% quintile 5 learners in Grade 3</p> <p>Percentage of learners in Grade 6 attaining acceptable outcomes in Language</p> <p>Percentage of learners in Grade 6 attaining acceptable outcomes in Mathematics</p> <p>Percentage of girl learners who register for Mathematics in Grade 12</p> <p>Percentage of girl learners who register for Physical Science in Grade 12</p> <p>The performance ratio of the 20% poorest learners in quintile 1 schools versus least poor 20% learners in quintile 5 schools with respect to the Grade 12 pass</p> <p>Grade 12 Pass rate</p> <p>Pass rate in Grade 12 for Mathematics</p> <p>Pass rate in Grade 12 for Physical Science</p> <p>Number of learners that are benefiting from free learner transport</p> <p>Number of learners benefiting from no fee school policy</p>	<p>1 455</p> <p>50%</p> <p>50%</p> <p>(NDOE) Needs Baseline from National Department of Education</p> <p>50%</p> <p>50%</p> <p>50%</p> <p>28%</p> <p>0.78</p> <p>80%</p> <p>67%</p> <p>71%</p> <p>46 500</p> <p>346 139</p>	
<p>PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)</p> <p>Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies</p> <p>Number of funded independent schools visited for monitoring purposes</p> <p>Number of learners in subsidised Independent Schools</p>	<p>45</p> <p>18 432</p>	
<p>PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)</p> <p>Programme 4: Public Special School Education</p> <p>Number of children with special needs aged 6 to 15 not enrolled in educational institutions</p> <p>Number of learners enrolled in Special Schools</p>	<p>204</p> <p>17 110</p>	
<p>PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)</p> <p>Programme 5: Further Education and Training</p> <p>Number of NC(V) students enrolled in public FET colleges</p> <p>Number of NC(V) students enrolled in technical fields (Civil, Mechanical, Design, Electrical fields, at least one of these, should not be double count)</p> <p>Number of learners placed in learnerships in FET colleges</p>	<p>11 970</p> <p>5 027</p> <p>6 500</p>	

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES OWN PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific) ANNUAL OUTPUTS Programme 5: Further Education and Training Number of study loans/bursaries awarded to students at FET colleges	10 000	
(Customised: National specific) Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training Number of ABET learners in the province	42 500	
OWN PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific) ANNUAL OUTPUTS Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training Number of ABET learners registered for FET	21 845	
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific) Programme 7: Early Childhood Development Number of Grade R learners in public schools Number of five year old children in education institutions	43 932 Awaiting confirmed data from StatsSA	
OWN PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific) ANNUAL OUTPUTS Programme 7: Early Childhood Development Number of practitioners enrolled for ECD learnerships (full qualification)	4 000	
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific) Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services 8.2 Conditional Grant Projects Life Skills and HIV/AIDS programmes: Annual percentage HIV prevalence levels amongst youth 15 – 19 years 8.5 iKapa Elihlumayo Number of public schools in the province with at least one computer facility for teaching and learning.	4.7% 1 239	

Vote 6

Department of Health

	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R9 892 798 000	R10 463 716 000		R 570 918 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Health			
Administering department	Department of Health			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Department of Health			

Aim

To improve the health of all people in the Western Cape and beyond, by ensuring the provision of an equitable health care system, in partnership with all stakeholders, within the context of optimal socio-economic development.

Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

No changes were made to programme purposes or measurable objectives.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009

Table 6.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2009/10						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	313 813				(6 879)	(6 879)	306 934
2. District Health Services	3 503 630		73 625		135 978	209 603	3 713 233
3. Emergency Medical Services	488 136		3 238		42 924	46 162	534 298
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 621 311				(114 332)	(114 332)	2 506 979
5. Central Hospital Services	1 911 422				359 078	359 078	2 270 500
6. Health Sciences and Training	191 334				946	946	192 280
7. Health Care Support Services	177 978	16 059			5 356	21 415	199 393
8. Health Facilities Management	685 174	28 520			26 405	54 925	740 099
Total	9 892 798	44 579	76 863		449 476	570 918	10 463 716

Table 6.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	8 638 307		54 074		369 287	423 361	9 061 668
Compensation of employees	5 364 971		10 770		373 238	384 008	5 748 979
Goods and services	3 273 336		43 304		(3 951)	39 353	3 312 689
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	505 285		19 551		35 944	55 495	560 780
Provinces and municipalities	191 557		19 551		18 443	37 994	229 551
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 712						4 712
Universities and technikons	1 708						1 708
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	217 889				24 101	24 101	241 990
Households	89 419				(6 600)	(6 600)	82 819
Payments for capital assets	749 206	44 579	3 238		44 245	92 062	841 268
Buildings and other fixed structures	509 319	40 097			57 675	97 772	607 091
Machinery and equipment	239 887	4 482	3 238		(13 657)	(5 937)	233 950
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets					227	227	227
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	9 892 798	44 579	76 863		449 476	570 918	10 463 716

Note: Additional allocations to Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services, Sub-programme 6.2: Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Training College, Sub-programme 7.2: Engineering Services to be included as part of the earmarked funding.

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009

Roll-overs - R44 579 000

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services - R16 059 000

R16 059 000 has been rolled-over from 2008/09 in respect of the National Conditional Grant: Forensic Pathology Services. This results from an under spending in 2008/09 due to tenders for Capital projects awarded/committed but not paid.

Programme 8: Health Facility Management - R28 520 000

R815 000 has been rolled-over from 2008/09 in respect of the Hospital Revitalisation Schedule 5 Grant.

R27 705 000 has been rolled-over from 2008/09 in respect of the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (Schedule 4 Grant) this relates to invoices that were received late and were not paid within the financial year.

Virement

Table 6.2: Virement - None

Unforeseeable and Unavoidable Expenditure - R76 863 000

Programme 2: District Health Services - R73 625 000

R73 625 000 in respect of Comprehensive HIV and Aids grant allocated to scale up of preventative and treatment components on the Comprehensive HIV and Aids programme.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services - R3 238 000

R3 238 000 allocated to fund the final FIFA 2010 World Cup preparation strategies to be implemented in the health sector.

Other adjustments - R449 476 000

Funds that become available to the Province

National - R396 228 000

R30 400 000 not transferred in 2008/09 in respect of the Hospital Revitalisation Schedule 5 Grant.

Improvement of Conditions of Service - R156 679 000

Programme 1: Administration - R2 173 000

R2 173 000 allocated to accommodate higher than expected salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2009.

Programme 2: District Health Services - R50 714 000

R50 714 000 allocated to accommodate higher than expected salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2009.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services - R7 519 000

R7 519 000 allocated to accommodate higher than expected salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2009.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - R31 220 000

R31 220 000 allocated to accommodate higher than expected salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2009.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - R62 169 000

R62 169 000 allocated to accommodate higher than expected salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2009.

Programme 6: Health Services and Training - R780 000

R780 000 allocated to accommodate higher than expected salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2009.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services - R2 104 000

R2 104 000 allocated to accommodate higher than expected salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2009.

Occupational Specific Dispensation (OSD) - R209 149 000

Programme 1: Administration - R411 000

R411 000 allocated to accommodate OSD for specific categories where applicable.

Programme 2: District Health Services - R47 824 000

R47 824 000 allocated to accommodate OSD for specific categories where applicable.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services - R10 405 000

R10 405 000 allocated to accommodate OSD for specific categories where applicable.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - R36 765 000

R36 765 000 allocated to accommodate OSD for specific categories where applicable.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - R110 844 000

R110 844 000 allocated to accommodate OSD for specific categories where applicable.

Programme 6: Health Services and Training - R166 000

R166 000 allocated to accommodate OSD for specific categories where applicable.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services - R2 734 000

R2 734 000 allocated to accommodate OSD for specific categories where applicable.

Shifting of funds between votes - R24 943 000

R25 000 000 shifted from Vote 1 Department of the Premier to fund the 2010 FIFA World Cup for Emergency Medical Services (EMS).

(R57 000) shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for the accommodation of the MEC.

Shifting of funds within a vote**Table 6.3: Shifting of funds within a vote**

Programme		R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
Total for Vote		(199 343)	199 343	Detailed motivation per shift is given hereunder.
1. Administration		(9 508)	102	
2. District Health Services		(518)	12 658	
3. Emergency Medical Services				
4. Provincial Hospital Services		(182 317)		
5. Central Hospital Services			186 065	
6. Health Sciences and Training			518	
7. Health Care Support Services				
8. Health Facilities Management		(7 000)		
From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration 1.2 Management 1.2.1 Central Management	2. District Health Services 2.10 Global Fund	(9 508)	9 508	Funds available under Goods and Services (R3 508 000) and Transfers to Households (R6 000 000) due to re-prioritisation and saving of claims against the state.
				Funds will be used under Compensation of Employees (R1 700 000), Goods and Services (R1 399 000), Non-profit Institutions (R2 355 000) and Buildings and Other fixed structures (Goods and Services) R4 054 000) to cover the 2008/09 shortfall for Global fund.

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2. District Health Services 2.1 District Management	7. Health Care Support Services 7.2 Engineering Services	(518)	518	Funds available under Compensation of Employees due to the function shift of Workshop employees from the Metro District to the Engineering workshops. Funds will be used under Compensation of Employees.
4. Provincial Hospital Services 4.1 General Hospital	1.2 Management 1.2.2 Decentralised Management 2.9 District Hospitals	(602)	102 500	Funds available under Machinery and equipment due to the capital equipment allocated to equipment pool in programme 4, due to the acquisition plan not being finalised. Funding now being shifted to the other programmes. Funds will be used under Machinery and equipment for the purchase of capital assets according to the acquisition plan.
4.1 General Hospital	5. Central Hospital Services 5.1 Central Hospital Services	(178 000)	178 000	Funds available under Compensation of Employees (133 383 000) and Goods and Services (R44 617 000) due to the split of reliable expenditure between levels 2 and 3 services in the 2009/10 financial year. Funds will be used under Compensation of Employees (R133 383 000) and Goods and Services (R44 617 000) due to a larger percentage spending in the level 3 services.
4. Provincial Hospital Services 4.3 Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals	2. District Health Services 2.4 Community Based Services	(2 650)	2 650	Funds available under Compensation of Employees (1 300 000) and Goods and Services (R1 350 000) due to step down care now been shifted to Community based services. Funds will be used for Non-profit Institutions to fund step down facilities run by Non-profit organisations for residence with mental disabilities.

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
4. Provincial Hospital Services 4.3 Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals	5. Central Hospital Services 5.1 Central Hospital Services	(1 065)	1 065	Funds available under Compensation of Employees due to the specialist service shift in respect of Child and Adolescence Psychiatry Services from level 2 to level 3. Funds will be used under Compensation of Employees due to the specialist service shift in respect of Child and Adolescence Psychiatry Services from level 2 to level 3.
8. Health Facilities Management 8.2 District Hospital Services 8.5 Central Hospital Services	5. Central Hospital Services/ 5.1 Central Hospital Services	(2 265) (4 735)	7 000	Funds available under Buildings and other fixed structures - Own construction (Goods and services) due to the Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital trust offering to fund the upgrading of Ward D2 . Funds will be used under Machinery and equipment to fund urgently needed equipment for new operating theatres at Red Cross War Memorial Children's hospital as per agreement between Department and Trust.

Shifting of funds within a programme

Table 6.4: Shifting of funds within a programme

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2. District Health Services		(56 094)	56 094	
2.1 District Management	2.3 Community Health Centres	(161)	161	Funds available under Machinery and equipment in Cape Winelands District, due the acquisition plan not being finalised. Funds will be used under Machinery and equipment for the purchase of capital assets according to the acquisition plan.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2.1 District Management	2.1 District Management	(500)	500	Funds available under Goods and Services due to a saving in Air transport. Funds will be used under Machinery and equipment for the purchasing of essential equipment.
2.2 Community Health Clinics	2.1 District Management 2.3 Community Health Centres	(200)	100 100	Funds available under Good and Services (Machinery and Equipment <R5 000) at Cape Winelands District Office to be transferred to TC Newman Community Health Centres and Stellenbosch Sub-district Office. Funds will be used under Goods and Services (Machinery and Equipment <R5 000).
2.2 Community Health Clinics	2.1 District Management 2.3 Community Health Centres	(2 380)	1 166 1 214	Funds available under Machinery and equipment due to the acquisitions plan not being finalised in the Metro District Health Services. Funds will be used under Machinery and equipment for the purchase of capital assets according to the acquisition plan.
2.2 Community Health Clinics 2.3 Community Health Centres	2.1 District Management	(3 609) (4 798)	8 407	Funds available under Compensation of employees due to the re-alignment of posts according to the Comprehensive Service Plan (CSP) of the Cape Winelands District. Funds will be used under Compensation of Employees to accommodate the shifting of personnel according to the CSP of the Cape Winelands District.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2.2 Community Health Clinics 2.3 Community Health Centres	2.9 District Hospitals 2.1 District Management	(1 702) (409)	1 879 232	Funds available under Machinery and Equipment due to re-prioritisation of the equipment plan in Eden district. Funds will be used under Machinery and equipment for the purchasing of equipment as per acquisition plan in the Eden district.
2.2 Community Health Clinics 2.3 Community Health Centres	2.1 District Management 2.9 District hospitals	(2 489) (13 580)	3 800 12 269	Funds available under Goods & Services to fund certain Departmental Policy options in Metro District Health Services. These policy options could not be realised due to the Global projected over-expenditure, therefore the funding pooled under the Sub-programmes and registers as savings which is now utilised to defray the over-expenditure within the programme. Funds will be used under Goods & Services to defray the over-expenditure.
2.2 Community Health Clinics 2.9 District hospitals	2.1 District Management	(331) (217)	548	Funds available under Machinery and Equipment due to re-prioritisation of the equipment plan in Eden District. Funds available under Machinery and equipment (Transport) at Eden district for the purchasing of vehicles.
2.2 Community Health Clinics 2.9 District Hospitals	2.2 Community Health Clinics 2.3 Community Health Centres	(3 156) (1 345)	3 266 1 235	Funds available under Goods and Services, for the rollout of the priority allocation of Reducing Infant and Child Mortality (prevenar), for children under the age of five (5). Funds will be used under Transfers: Municipalities (R3 266 000) and Goods and Services (R1 235 000) for the rollout of the priority allocation of Reducing Infant and Child Mortality (prevenar), for children under the age of five (5).

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2.3 Community Health Centres	2.2 Community Health Clinics 2.9 District Hospitals	(4 046)	1 486 2 560	Funds available under Goods and services due to the re-alignment of services according to the Comprehensive service plan for the Eden district. Funds will be used under Goods and services due to the re-alignment of services according to the Comprehensive service plan for the Eden district.
2.3 Community Health Centres 2.2 Community Health Clinics	2.3 Community Health Centres	(106) (207)	313	Funds available under Machinery and Equipment at TC Newman Community Health Centres and Worcester Clinics in Cape Winelands due to re-prioritisation. Funds will be used at Worcester Community Health Centres for the purchasing of a filing system.
2.3 Community Health Centres 2.2 Community Health Clinics	2.2 Community Health Clinics	(300) (100)	400	Funds available under Machinery and equipment to procure mobile clinic to deliver a primary health care service. Funds will be used under Machinery and equipment (Transport) to purchase a mobile clinic for primary health care services in the Matzikama/Cederberg Sub-district.
2.6 HIV/Aids	2.6 HIV/Aids	(2 500)	2 500	Funds available under Goods and Services due to the amendment of the business plan. Funds will be used under Non-profit Institutions to fund Stipends in the VCT Programme in the Metro area.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2.9 District Hospitals	2.2 Community Health Clinics	(1 300)	1 300	<p>Funds available under Machinery and equipment (Transport) to procure motor vehicles for primary health care services.</p> <p>Funds will be used under Machinery and equipment (Transport) to purchase motor vehicles for primary health care services in the Cape Winelands District (R600 000) and Overberg District (R700 000).</p>
2.9 District Hospitals	2.9 District Hospitals	(150)	150	<p>Funds available under Machinery and equipment due to the re-prioritisation of the equipment plan.</p> <p>Funds will be used under Non-profit organisations for the management of 6 sub-acute beds at Vredendal Old Age Home (step down care).</p>
2.9 District Hospitals	2.9 District Hospitals	(200)	200	<p>Funds available under Goods and Services due to erroneous budget allocation for leases.</p> <p>Funds will be used under Machinery and equipment (Finance leases) for the leasing of a switchboard at Swartland hospital.</p>
2.9 District Hospitals	2.9 District Hospitals	(140)	140	<p>Funds available under Machinery and Equipment due to the re-prioritisation of medical equipment at Citrusdal hospital.</p> <p>Funds will be used under under Non-profit Institutions at Radie Kotze hospital for the purchasing of a ventilator and a defibrillator.</p>
2.9 District Hospitals	2.9 District Hospitals	(873)	873	<p>Funds available under Machinery and Equipment due to budget erroneously allocated at Machinery and equipment at Caledon hospital (R673 000) and Beaufort West hospital (R200 000) instead of Machinery and equipment <R5 000.</p> <p>Funds will be used under Machinery and equipment <R5 000 at Caledon hospital (R673 000) and Beaufort West hospital (200 000).</p>

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2.10 Global Fund	2.10 Global Fund	(11 295)	11 295	Funds available under Goods and Services due to the amendment to the Business Plan. Funds will be used under Transfers to Non-profit Institutions (4 951 000) and municipalities (R6 344 000).
3. Emergency Medical Services		(15 800)	15 800	
3.1 Emergency Transport	3.2 Planned Patient Transport	(8 500)	8 500	Funds available under Goods and services (Travel and Subsistence) to be shifted to Planned Patient Transport. Funds will be used under Goods and services(Travel and Subsistence) to cover the daily and kilometre tariffs of the transport of patients.
3.1 Emergency Transport	3.1 Emergency Transport	(2 000)	2 000	Funds available under Machinery and Equipment (R2 000 000) due to a saving of the non purchasing of a paging system. Funds will be used under Machinery and Equipment (Leases) to lease the paging system.
3.1 Emergency Transport	3.1 Emergency Transport	(5 300)	5 300	Funds available under Machinery and Equipment (Transport) (R4 000 000) and Goods and Services (R1 300 000) due to a saving of the non-purchasing of ambulances. Funds will be used under Non-profit Institutions to relief budget pressures in respect of the Red Cross Air Mercy Services.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
4. Provincial Hospital Services		(1 860)	1 860	
4.1 General Hospital		(1 860)		Funds available under Machinery and equipment due to the capital equipment allocated to equipment pool in programme 4, due to the acquisition plan not being finalised. Funding now being shifted to the other sub-programmes in programme 4.
	4.2 Tuberculosis Hospitals		810	Funds will be used under Machinery and equipment for the purchase of capital assets according to the acquisition plan.
	4.3 Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals		70	
	4.4 Chronic Medical Hospitals		980	
5. Central Hospital Services		(10 214)	10 214	
5.1 Central Hospital Services		(10 214)		Funds available under Machinery and equipment (Modernisation of Tertiary Services).
	5.1 Central Hospital Services		8 072	Funds will be used under Goods and services for the appointment of a project manager to manage the implementation of the Picture and Archiving Communication System (PACS) and renovations in the areas where this PACS was installed, and for the purchasing of various medical and computer equipment <R5 000.
	5.1 Central Hospital Services		1 915	Funds will be used under Compensation of employees for the appointment of clinical engineering staff at the central hospitals as well as the appointment of a picture archiving and communication system administrator.
	5.1 Central Hospital Services		227	Funds will be used under Software and intangible assets for the purchasing of IT software system for Uninterrupted Power Supply (UPS).

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
6. Health Sciences and training		(3 600)	3 600	
6.3 Bursaries	6.3 Bursaries	(600)	600	Funds available under Transfers to Households (Bursaries) to fund Bursaries for serving employees. Funds will be used under Goods and services to fund bursaries for serving employees.
6.5 Training Other	6.5 Training Other	(3 000)	3 000	Funds available under Goods and services to fund Non-profit Institutions that will employ the home base care workers who are the learners participating in the EPWP. Funds will be used under Transfers to Non-profit Institutions to cover the administrative cost to employ learners participating in the EPWP programme.
7. Health Care Support Services		(3 000)	3 000	
7.3 Forensic Pathology Services	7.3 Forensic Pathology Services	(3 000)	3 000	Funds available under Compensation of employees (R3 000 000) due to the non-filling of posts. Funds will be used under Goods and services (R3 000 000) to cover the projected over expenditure in respect of various Goods and Services items.
8. Health Facilities Management		(100 156)	100 156	
8.1 Community Health Facilities 8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue 8.5 Central Hospital Services	8.3 District Hospital Services 8.5 Central Hospital Services	(4 300) (6 520) (8 982)	5 802 14 000	Funds available under Buildings and other fixed structures (Goods and services) due to the re-prioritisation of the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces projects. Funds will be used under Buildings and other fixed structures (Goods and Services) to fund Infrastructure Grant to Provinces projects. Funds will be used under Goods and services to fund Infrastructure Grant to Provinces maintenance projects.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services		(7 535)		Funds available under Buildings and other fixed structures (Goods and services) due to the re-prioritisation of "Own" construction projects.
	8.1 Community Health Facilities		1 420	Funds will be used under Buildings and other fixed structures (Goods and services) to fund "Own" construction projects in these sub-programmes.
	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services		6 115	
8.3 District Hospital Services		(53 315)		Funds available under Compensation of Employees (R50 000), Goods and Services (R5 450 000), Machinery and Equipment (R5 500 000) and Buildings and other fixed structures (Goods and services) (R42 15 000) due to the re-prioritisation of the Hospital Revitalisation Conditional Grant projects.
8.4 Provincial Hospital Services		(18 604)		Funds available under Goods and Services (R3 104 000), Machinery and Equipment (R15 500 000) due to the re-prioritisation of the Hospital Revitalisation Conditional Grant projects.
	8.1 Community Health Facilities		3 405	Funds will be used under Buildings and other fixed structures (Goods and services) to fund the Revitalisation Conditional Grant projects.
	8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services		2 550	
	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services		65 864	
	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services		100	Funds will be used under Compensation of Employees to fund the Revitalisation Conditional Grant projects.
8.5 Central Hospital Services		(900)		Funds available under Goods and services due to the re-prioritisation of maintenance projects.
	8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services		900	Funds will be used under Goods and services to fund maintenance projects in this programme

Self-financing expenditure - R28 305 000

Revenue retention 2008/09 - R27 625 000

Programme 2: District Health Services - R24 620 000

R24 620 000 revenue retention to refund Global Fund.

Programme 8: Health Facility Management - R3 005 000

R3 005 000 revenue retention to refund the Provincial Infrastructure Grant to off-set previous year commitments.

Increased own revenue 2009/10 - R680 000

Programme 2: District Health Services - R680 000

R680 000 in respect of Global Fund surplus, due to Rand/Dollar exchange rate (R104 000) and late receipt of interest earned (R77 000) as well as a reimbursement by Aspen Pharmacy (R499 000) for an overpayment made during the 2008/09 financial year.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 6.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	306 934	126 204	41.12	180 730	58.88	306 934
2. District Health Services	3 713 233	1 738 401	46.82	1 974 832	53.18	3 713 233
3. Emergency Medical Services	534 298	214 952	40.23	319 346	59.77	534 298
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 506 979	1 007 064	40.17	1 499 915	59.83	2 506 979
5. Central Hospital Services	2 270 500	1 266 038	55.76	1 004 462	44.24	2 270 500
6. Health Sciences and Training	192 280	120 656	62.75	71 624	37.25	192 280
7. Health Care Support Services	199 393	85 822	43.04	113 571	56.96	199 393
8. Health Facilities Management	740 099	253 016	34.19	487 083	65.81	740 099
Total	10 463 716	4 812 153	45.99	5 651 563	54.01	10 463 716

Table 6.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections (continued)

Economic classification	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	9 061 668	4 251 825		4 809 843		9 061 668
Compensation of employees	5 748 979	2 598 649	45.20	3 150 330	54.80	5 748 979
Goods and services	3 312 689	1 652 138	49.87	1 660 551	50.13	3 312 689
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		1 038		(1 038)		
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	560 780	264 624	47.19	296 156	52.81	560 780
Provinces and municipalities	229 551	101 035	44.01	128 516	55.99	229 551
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 712	2 997	63.60	1 715	36.40	4 712
Universities and technikons	1 708	78	4.57	1 630	95.43	1 708
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	241 990	107 416	44.39	134 574	55.61	241 990
Households	82 819	53 098	64.11	29 721	35.89	82 819
Payments for capital assets	841 268	295 704	35.15	545 564	64.85	841 268
Buildings and other fixed structures	607 091	221 162	36.43	385 929	63.57	607 091
Machinery and equipment	233 950	74 139	31.69	159 811	68.31	233 950
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	227	403		(176)	(77.53)	227
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Total	10 463 716	4 812 153	46	5 651 563	54	10 463 716

Actual payments for the financial year 2008/09

Table 6.5.1: Actual payments

Programme	2008/09 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2008 - September 2008		Actual payments October 2008 - March 2009		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	275 250	122 421	44.48	126 683	46.02	249 104
2. District Health Services	3 102 808	1 423 778	45.89	1 716 022	55.31	3 139 800
3. Emergency Medical Services	392 735	179 820	45.79	223 298	56.86	403 118
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 358 641	895 853	37.98	1 364 797	57.86	2 260 650
5. Central Hospital Services	1 859 539	1 156 545	62.20	814 141	43.78	1 970 686
6. Health Sciences and Training	179 110	69 850	39.00	66 779	37.28	136 629
7. Health Care Support Services	97 938	35 405	36.15	60 745	62.02	96 150
8. Health Facilities Management	604 784	178 707	29.55	221 001	36.54	399 708
Total	8 870 805	4 062 379	45.79	4 593 466	51.78	8 655 845

Economic classification	2008/09 Actual expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2008 - September 2008		Actual payments October 2008 - March 2009		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	7 671 451	3 670 967	47.85	4 087 871	53.29	7 758 838
Compensation of employees	4 833 626	2 386 698	49.38	2 489 573	51.51	4 876 271
Goods and services	2 837 825	1 283 454	45.23	1 596 545	56.26	2 879 999
Interest and rent on land				396		396
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		815		1 357		2 172
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	474 925	210 938	44.42	216 551	45.60	427 489
Provinces and municipalities	174 914	82 080	46.93	83 106	47.51	165 186
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 374	2 795	63.90	1 573	35.96	4 368
Universities and technikons	1 567					
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	220 206	93 144	42.30	118 311	53.73	211 455
Households	73 864	32 919	44.57	13 561	18.36	46 480
Payments for capital assets	724 429	180 474	24.91	289 044	39.90	469 518
Buildings and other fixed structures	556 763	150 519	27.03	177 600	31.90	328 119
Machinery and equipment	152 616	29 955	19.63	111 347	72.96	141 302
Software and other intangible assets	15 050			97	0.64	97
Land and subsoil assets						
Total	8 870 805	4 062 379	45.79	4 593 466	51.78	8 655 845

Expenditure trends

The analysis below compares the projected expenditure for the second six months of 2009/10, to the first six months of 2009/10.

Most of the programmes will spend more in the second six months of 2009/10, compared to the first six months of the same book year, for the following reasons:

To accommodate higher than expected salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2009.

The implementation of the Occupational Specific Dispensation (OSD) for medical doctors, dentists, medical and dental specialist, pharmacists, pharmacy assistants and EMS personnel.

Capital expenditure is always higher in the second six months due to the planning and acquisition cycle in the department.

More transfer expenditure is reflected in the last six months due to the practice of paying transfer payments against control accounts, and journalising expenses to expenditure accounts when claims are submitted.

Most bursaries (Programme 6) are paid in March of each year.

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for 2009/10 compared to 2008/09 increased due to the increased expenditure in auditor-general fees.

Programme 2: District Health Services

Expenditure for 2009/10 compared to 2008/09 increased significantly due to Victoria hospital shifting from programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services and an increase in the National Conditional Grant: Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant for the scale up of preventative and treatment components on the Comprehensive HIV and Aids programme.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Expenditure for 2009/10 compared to that of 2008/09 increased due to the growth in service load, appointment of additional staff in preparation for the 2010 FIFA World Cup, increased expenditure in overtime payments to improve ambulance response times and increase in Government motor transport claims and tariffs due to increase in fuel prices as well as a allocation for FIFA from National in the Adjustments Estimate.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Expenditure in 2009/10 compared to 2008/09 increased due to the shift of level two services from Central hospitals to this programme.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Expenditure 2009/10 compared to 2008/09 decreased due to level two services being shifted to programme 4.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Expenditure for 2009/10 compared to 2008/09 increased due to increased Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP) priority allocation.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Expenditure for 2009/10 compared to 2008/09 increased due to the shift of Forensic Pathology Services from programme 2 and an increase maintenance allocation.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

The projected expenditure for 2009/10 compared to 2008/09 increased due to additional allocation for Infrastructure and maintenance projects.

Summary of receipts

Table 6.6: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2009/10								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2009/10 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	6 638 622	365 828				24 943		390 771	7 029 393
Conditional grants	2 819 092		107 263	44 579			3 005	154 847	2 973 939
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	114 924			27 705			3 005	30 710	145 634
2010 World Cup Health Preparation Strategies			3 238					3 238	3 238
Hospital Revitalisation	388 845		30 400	815				31 215	420 060
National Tertiary Services	1 583 991								1 583 991
Health Professions Training and Development	362 935								362 935
Comprehensive HIV and Aids	309 913		73 625					73 625	383 538
Forensic Pathology Services	58 484			16 059				16 059	74 543
Financing	44 924						24 620	24 620	69 544
Asset Finance Reserve	40 000								40 000
Provincial Revenue Fund	4 924						24 620	24 620	29 544
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	390 160				680			680	390 840
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	295 639								295 639
Transfers received	85 163				680			680	85 843
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	724								724
Sales of capital assets	13								13
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	8 621								8 621
Total receipts	9 892 798	365 828	107 263	44 579	680	24 943	27 625	570 918	10 463 716

Details of revenue source

National Financing (equitable share): R365 828 000

R156 679 000 from provincial equitable share funding in respect of Improvement of Conditions of Services.

R209 149 000 from provincial equitable share funding in respect of OSD for medical doctors, dentists, medical and dental specialists, pharmacists, pharmacy assistants and EMS personnel.

National Conditional Grants: R107 263 000

R3 238 000 allocated to fund the final FIFA 2010 World Cup preparation strategies to be implemented in the health sector.

R30 400 000 not transferred in 2008/09 in respect of the Hospital Revitalisation Schedule 5 Grant.

R73 625 000 in respect of Comprehensive HIV and Aids grant.

Roll-overs: R44 579 000

R16 059 000 has been rolled over from 2008/09 in respect of the National Conditional Grant: Forensic Pathology Services. This results from an under spending in 2008/09 due to tenders for Capital projects awarded/committed but not paid.

R815 000 has been rolled over from 2008/09 in respect of the Hospital Revitalisation Schedule 5 Grant.

R27 705 000 has been rolled over from 2008/09 in respect of the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (Schedule 4 Grant). This relates to invoices that were received late and were not paid within the financial year.

Provincial Own Revenue: R680 000

R680 000 in respect of Global Fund surplus, due to Rand/Dollar exchange rate, adjustment in interest earned in 2008/09 financial year and reimbursement received from Aspen Pharmacies for over-payment in 2008/09 financial year.

Shifting of funds between votes: R24 943 000

R25 000 000 shifted from Vote 1 Department of the Premier to fund the 2010 FIFA World Cup for Emergency Medical Services (EMS).

(R57 000) shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for the accommodation of the MEC.

Provincial Financing: R27 625 000

R24 620 000 revenue retention to refund Global Fund.

R3 005 000 revenue retention to refund the Provincial Infrastructure Grant to off-set previous year commitments.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 6.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2009/10 R'000
Received in cash		
European Union Donor Funding	Donor fund (funding will be received during December 2009)	8 200
French Donor Funding	Donor fund (funding will be received during November 2009 or as soon as agreement has been signed)	13 176
Belgium Fund	Donor Fund (Roll-over amounts from 2008/09)	372
Global Fund TB/HIV	Donor Fund (Roll-over amounts)	823
Subtotal		22 571
Received in kind		
Otto Du Plessis Hospital	Linen Packs x 25	5
Mosselbay Hospital	Cabinet Bedside steel x 14	29
Metropole Regional Office	Label Printer and Scanner x 1	14
Brewelskloof Hospital	Defibrillator x 1	60
Valkenberg Hospital	Dressing Gowns x 30	5
Valkenberg Hospital	Winter Pyjamas x 13	
Valkenberg Hospital	Summer Pyjamas x 8	
Valkenberg Hospital	Single Drop Curtains x 40	
Stikland Hospital	Televisions 37cm x 2	14
Stikland Hospital	Exercise Bicycle x 1	
Stikland Hospital	Nebulisers x 2	
Stikland Hospital	Bench/ Table Combo x 1	
Stikland Hospital	Urns x 14	
Stikland Hospital	Toasters x 14	
Alan Blyth Hospital	Vaccine Fridges x 5	42
Riversdale Hospital	Vaccine Fridges x 6	51
Riversdale Hospital	Laryngoscope x 1	2
Oudtshoorn Hospital	Vaccine Fridges x 6	51
Knysna Hospital	Dinamap Vital Signs monitor x 1	12
Knysna Hospital	Vaccine Fridges x 11	88
Knysna Hospital	Table cofee wood x 1	1
Brooklyn Chest Hospital	Glucometer x 2	4
Brooklyn Chest Hospital	Hi Fi Samsung x 1	
Brooklyn Chest Hospital	Sewing Machine x 1	
Hermanus	Neopuff	98
Hermanus	Examination Couch	
Hermanus	Wheel Chair	
Hermanus	Vaccine Fridge Zero GR 265 x 7	
Hermanus	Monitor Medical	
Hermanus	Filing Cabinet	
Hermanus	Medical Bed	
Hermanus	Vacuum Cleaner Wap	
Hermanus	Photometer Digital x 2	
Robertson Hospital	Television	1

**Table 6.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds) (continued)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2009/10 R'000
Tygerberg Hospital	HP Photosmart Digital Camera x 1	2 714
Tygerberg Hospital	Black electrical non-stick frying pan x 1	
Tygerberg Hospital	Micro scissors, sensation Bayonet shaped, straight x 2	
Tygerberg Hospital	Touchless Germ control sanitiser dispensers x 4	
Tygerberg Hospital	Ato 2-Slice Toaster x 1	
Tygerberg Hospital	Fisher and Paykel Cozy Cots x 5	
Tygerberg Hospital	LG 54cm Flatron TV x 1	
Tygerberg Hospital	GE Healthcare Vivid S5 Ultrasound Unit x 1	
Tygerberg Hospital	Braun Infusomat FMS Infusion pumps x 5	
Tygerberg Hospital	Braun Infusomat FMS Infusion pumps x 8	
Tygerberg Hospital	Infinity Ozil-Fako Emulsification Machine x 1	
Tygerberg Hospital	Bair Hugger Model 505 Patient Warming Unit x 1	
Tygerberg Hospital	Leica F40 Microscope x 1	
Tygerberg Hospital	Couch x1, Easy Chairs x 2	
Tygerberg Hospital	Garden Chairs x 6	
Tygerberg Hospital	Spectrix Billicheck Analyser x 1	
Tygerberg Hospital	Anand Foot Suction Pumps x 4	
Tygerberg Hospital	Ivac 597 Infusion Pump x 1	
Groote Schuur Hospital	Fridge Freezer Combination	1 485
Groote Schuur Hospital	Bed Patient x 6	
Groote Schuur Hospital	Indirect Ophthalmoscope x 2	
Groote Schuur Hospital	Lens Meter	
Groote Schuur Hospital	Bed Patient x 13	
Groote Schuur Hospital	Bed Patient x 16	
Groote Schuur Hospital	Oven Microwave	
Groote Schuur Hospital	Television Wharfdale	
Groote Schuur Hospital	Board Pin	
Groote Schuur Hospital	Locker Compartment x 50	
Groote Schuur Hospital	Machine Data/Video Projector	
Groote Schuur Hospital	Chair stand x 3	
Groote Schuur Hospital	Lens Laser x 2	
Groote Schuur Hospital	Television Etron	
Groote Schuur Hospital	Machine Fax	
Groote Schuur Hospital	Computer Printer Xerox	
Groote Schuur Hospital	Television Diamond	
Groote Schuur Hospital	Machine Echo	
Groote Schuur Hospital	Machine DVD Player LG	
Groote Schuur Hospital	Urn Fuchsware	
Groote Schuur Hospital	Oven Microwave Defy	
Groote Schuur Hospital	Heater Oil Capil	
Groote Schuur Hospital	Toaster 2 Slice Sunbeam	
Groote Schuur Hospital	Chair Midback Swivel & Tilt x 5	
Groote Schuur Hospital	Machine Vacuum Cleaner	
Groote Schuur Hospital	Toaster 4 Slice Magic Line x 2	

**Table 6.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds) (continued)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2009/10 R'000
Red Cross Hospital	Table Rectangle x 4	144
Red Cross Hospital	Table Trapezium x 2	
Red Cross Hospital	Chairs Plastic x 20	
Red Cross Hospital	Table Rectangle x 4	
Red Cross Hospital	Cabinet	
Red Cross Hospital	Bed Icu	
Red Cross Hospital	Couch x 2	
Red Cross Hospital	Television Samsung x 2	
Red Cross Hospital	Fridge Samsung	
Red Cross Hospital	Scanner Canon	
Red Cross Hospital	Paediatric Mattress x 2	
Red Cross Hospital	Chair High Back x 6	
Red Cross Hospital	Chair High Back Dino	
Red Cross Hospital	Table Semi Circle x 2	
Red Cross Hospital	Chairs Plastic Orange x 4	
Red Cross Hospital	Chairs Plastic Blue x 5	
Red Cross Hospital	Chairs Plastic Yellow x 5	
Red Cross Hospital	Couch x 2	
Red Cross Hospital	Chair Typist x 2	
Red Cross Hospital	Table Coffee Glass Top x 4	
Subtotal		4 820
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		27 391

Table 6.8: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2009/10 R'000
Granted in cash		
Instituut van die Dowes 125	In aid of the Shalom old age home for the deaf	5
Subtotal		5
Granted in kind		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		5

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 6.9: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	22 150				(6 000)	(6 000)	16 150
<i>Households</i>	22 150				(6 000)	(6 000)	16 150
2. District Health Services	352 550				52 795	52 795	405 345
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	191 557				37 994	37 994	229 551
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	157 767				14 801	14 801	172 568
<i>Households</i>	3 226						3 226
3. Emergency Medical Services	22 956				6 300	6 300	29 256
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	22 890				6 300	6 300	29 190
<i>Households</i>	66						66
4. Provincial Hospital Services	4 174						4 174
<i>Households</i>	4 174						4 174
5. Central Hospital Services	10 433						10 433
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	7 232						7 232
<i>Households</i>	3 201						3 201
6. Health Sciences and Training	90 937				2 400	2 400	93 337
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2 997						2 997
<i>SETA</i>	2 997						2 997
<i>Universities and technikons</i>	1 708						1 708
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	30 000				3 000	3 000	33 000
<i>Households</i>	56 232				(600)	(600)	55 632
7. Health Care Support Services	2 085						2 085
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	1 715						1 715
<i>CMD Capital Augmentation</i>	1 715						1 715
<i>Households</i>	370						370
Total	505 285				55 495	55 495	560 780

Table 6.10: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. District Health Services	395 621		73 625			73 625	475 722
<i>Health Professional Training and Development</i>	85 708						85 708
<i>Comprehensive HIV/Aids</i>	309 913		73 625			73 625	383 538
3. Emergency Medical Services			3 238			3 238	3 238
<i>2010 World Cup Health Preparation Strategy Grant</i>			3 238			3 238	3 238
4. Provincial Hospital Services	77 227						77 227
<i>Health Professional Training and Development</i>	77 227						77 227
5. Central Hospital Services	1 783 991						1 783 991
<i>National Tertiary Services</i>	1 583 991						1 583 991
<i>Health Professional Training and Development</i>	200 000						200 000
7. Health Care Support Services	58 484	16 059				16 059	74 543
<i>Forensic Pathology Services</i>	58 484	16 059				16 059	74 543
8. Health Facilities Management	503 769	28 520			33 405	61 925	565 694
<i>Hospital Revitalisation</i>	388 845	815			30 400	31 215	420 060
<i>Provincial Infrastructure Grant</i>	114 924	27 705			3 005	30 710	145 634
Total	2 819 092	44 579	76 863		33 405	154 847	2 980 415

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 6.11: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 6.11.1: Administration

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Office of the Provincial Minister	5 531				(26)	(26)	5 505
2. Management	308 282				(6 853)	(6 853)	301 429
Central Management	297 150				(7 164)	(7 164)	289 986
Decentralised Management	11 132				311	311	11 443
Total	313 813				(6 879)	(6 879)	306 934

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	280 101				(981)	(981)	279 120
Compensation of employees	115 822				2 584	2 584	118 406
Goods and services	164 279				(3 565)	(3 565)	160 714
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	22 150				(6 000)	(6 000)	16 150
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	22 150				(6 000)	(6 000)	16 150
Payments for capital assets	11 562				102	102	11 664
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	11 562				102	102	11 664
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	313 813				(6 879)	(6 879)	306 934

Table 6.11.2: District Health Services

Sub-programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. District Management	187 565				19 878	19 878	207 443
2. Community Health Clinics	750 561				6 489	6 489	757 050
3. Community Health Centres	800 149				7 480	7 480	807 629
4. Community Based Services	117 802				3 311	3 311	121 113
5. Other Community Services	1						1
6. HIV and Aids	309 913		73 625			73 625	383 538
7. Nutrition	18 452				78	78	18 530
8. Coroner Services	1						1
9. District Hospitals	1 245 566				63 934	63 934	1 309 500
10. Global Fund	73 620				34 808	34 808	108 428
Total	3 503 630		73 625		135 978	209 603	3 713 233

Economic classification	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	3 071 360		54 074		86 006	140 080	3 211 440
Compensation of employees	1 884 033		10 770		100 060	110 830	1 994 863
Goods and services	1 187 327		43 304		(14 054)	29 250	1 216 577
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	352 550		19 551		33 244	52 795	405 345
Provinces and municipalities	191 557		19 551		18 443	37 994	229 551
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	157 767				14 801	14 801	172 568
Households	3 226						3 226
Payments for capital assets	79 720				16 728	16 728	96 448
Buildings and other fixed structures	27 050				15 766	15 766	42 816
Machinery and equipment	52 670				962	962	53 632
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	3 503 630		73 625		135 978	209 603	3 713 233

Table 6.11.3: Emergency Medical Services

Sub-programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Emergency Transport	459 713		3 238		34 069	37 307	497 020
2. Planned Patient Transport	28 423				8 855	8 855	37 278
Total	488 136		3 238		42 924	46 162	534 298

Economic classification	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	451 435				26 529	26 529	477 964
Compensation of employees	291 716				25 629	25 629	317 345
Goods and services	159 719				900	900	160 619
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	22 956				6 300	6 300	29 256
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	22 890				6 300	6 300	29 190
Households	66						66
Payments for capital assets	13 745		3 238		10 095	13 333	27 078
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	13 745		3 238		10 095	13 333	27 078
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	488 136		3 238		42 924	46 162	534 298

Table 6.11.4: Provincial Hospital Services

Sub-programme	2009/10						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. General Hospitals	1 845 237				(141 893)	(141 893)	1 703 344
2. Tuberculosis Hospitals	155 621				4 776	4 776	160 397
3. Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals	430 171				16 695	16 695	446 866
4. Chronic Medical Hospitals	111 600				2 662	2 662	114 262
5. Dental Training Hospitals	78 682				3 428	3 428	82 110
Total	2 621 311				(114 332)	(114 332)	2 506 979

Economic classification	2009/10						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	2 587 418				(113 730)	(113 730)	2 473 688
Compensation of employees	1 735 946				(67 763)	(67 763)	1 668 183
Goods and services	851 472				(45 967)	(45 967)	805 505
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	4 174						4 174
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	4 174						4 174
Payments for capital assets	29 719				(602)	(602)	29 117
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	29 719				(602)	(602)	29 117
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	2 621 311				(114 332)	(114 332)	2 506 979

Table 6.11.5: Central Hospital Services

Sub-programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Central Hospital Services	1 911 422				359 078	359 078	2 270 500
Total	1 911 422				359 078	359 078	2 270 500

Economic classification	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	1 827 940				362 065	362 065	2 190 005
Compensation of employees	1 184 831				309 376	309 376	1 494 207
Goods and services	643 109				52 689	52 689	695 798
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	10 433						10 433
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	7 232						7 232
Households	3 201						3 201
Payments for capital assets	73 049				(2 987)	(2 987)	70 062
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	73 049				(3 214)	(3 214)	69 835
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets					227	227	227
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	1 911 422				359 078	359 078	2 270 500

Table 6.11.6: Health Sciences and Training

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Nursing Training College	40 397				691	691	41 088
2. Emergency Medical Services Training College	7 475				255	255	7 730
3. Bursaries	61 198						61 198
4. Primary Health Care Training	1						1
5. Training Other	82 263						82 263
Total	191 334				946	946	192 280

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
Current payments	99 813				(1 454)	(1 454)	98 359
Compensation of employees	35 932				946	946	36 878
Goods and services	63 881				(2 400)	(2 400)	61 481
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	90 937				2 400	2 400	93 337
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 997						2 997
Universities and technikons	1 708						1 708
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	30 000				3 000	3 000	33 000
Households	56 232				(600)	(600)	55 632
Payments for capital assets	584						584
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	584						584
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	191 334				946	946	192 280

Table 6.11.7: Health Care Support Services

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Laundry Services	48 998				296	296	49 294
2. Engineering Services	58 088				1 093	1 093	59 181
3. Forensic Services	69 176	16 059			3 967	20 026	89 202
4. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	1						1
5. Medicine Trading Account	1 715						1 715
Total	177 978	16 059			5 356	21 415	199 393

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	174 771				5 356	5 356	180 127
Compensation of employees	104 681				2 356	2 356	107 037
Goods and services	70 090				3 000	3 000	73 090
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	2 085						2 085
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 715						1 715
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	370						370
Payments for capital assets	1 122	16 059				16 059	17 181
Buildings and other fixed structures		11 577				11 577	11 577
Machinery and equipment	1 122	4 482				4 482	5 604
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	177 978	16 059			5 356	21 415	199 393

Table 6.11.8: Health Facilities Management

Sub-programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Community Health Facilities	46 550	14 026			3 530	17 556	64 106
2. Emergency Medical Rescue Services	27 120	10 455			(12 870)	(2 415)	24 705
3. District Hospital Services	294 619				(47 513)	(47 513)	247 106
4. Provincial Hospital Services	203 210	815			83 875	84 690	287 900
5. Central Hospital Services	100 375	3 224			(617)	2 607	102 982
6. Other Facilities	13 300						13 300
Total	685 174	28 520			26 405	54 925	740 099

Economic classification	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	145 469				5 496	5 496	150 965
Compensation of employees	12 010				50	50	12 060
Goods and services	133 459				5 446	5 446	138 905
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to							
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
Payments for capital assets	539 705	28 520			20 909	49 429	589 134
Buildings and other fixed structures	482 269	28 520			41 909	70 429	552 698
Machinery and equipment	57 436				(21 000)	(21 000)	36 436
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	685 174	28 520			26 405	54 925	740 099

Table 6.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustment	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available										
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion											R'000	Main Appropriation 2009/10			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2009/10		
					R'000	R'000															R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. New and replacement assets																													
OWN FUNDS																													
1.	De Doorns ambulance station	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	New ambulance station	1-Feb-10	31-Mar-11	8.2 Emergency medical rescue services	3 000	3 500		200		200	(200)		(200)													
2.	Leeu Gamka ambulance station	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	New ambulance station	15-Mar-10	30-Sep-11	8.2 Emergency medical rescue services	9 500	10 300		600	4 500	5 100	(150)	(4 200)	(4 350)	450	300	750										
3.	Malmesbury ambulance station	West Coast	Swartland	New ambulance station	30-Jun-10	29-Jun-11	8.2 Emergency medical rescue services	5 500	6 000					100		100	100		100										
4.	Tulbach ambulance station	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	New ambulance station	1-Apr-10	31-Mar-11	8.2 Emergency medical rescue services	3 000	3 200		250		250	(250)		(250)													
5.	Vredendal ambulance station	West Coast	Matzikama	New ambulance station	1-Mar-10	31-May-11	8.2 Emergency medical rescue services	7 800	8 050		600	5 450	6 050		(5 100)	(5 100)	600	350	950										
6.	Wellington community health centre	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	New community health centre	11-Aug-06	28-Jul-08	8.1 Community health facilities	18 000	21 500	19 700	200	800	1 000		700	700	200	1 500	1 700										
7.	Simondium Clinic	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	New Clinic (final account)	31-Jul-06	19-Nov-07	8.1 Community health facilities	8 200	11 000	10 100				220	500	720	220	500	720										
Subtotal: Own Funds								51 300	55 800	29 800	1 850	10 750	12 600	(280)	(8 100)	(8 380)	1 570	2 650	4 220										
IGP																													
1.	Beaufort West hospital	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	New bulk store	9-Jan-09	16-Jul-09	8.3 District hospital services	2 000	4 200	1 750	150	2 500	2 650	250	(800)	(550)	400	1 700	2 100										
2.	Ceres hospital - ambulance station	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	New ambulance station	15-Jan-10	14-Jan-11	8.2 Emergency medical rescue services	7 000	10 500	148	500	6 000	6 500		1 005	1 005	500	7 005	7 505										
3.	Du Noon community health centre	Unicity	Cape Town	New community health centre			8.1 Community health facilities				500		500	(500)		(500)													
4.	Grassy Park Clinic	Unicity	Cape Town	New clinic	15-Mar-10	31-May-11	8.1 Community health facilities	8 500	18 100	34	900	7 500	8 400		(1 469)	(1 469)	900	6 031	6 931										
5.	Helderberg hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	New OPD & wards	12-Oct-07	12-Dec-08	8.3 District hospital services	15 720	17 300	16 131	80	200	280	460	100	560	540	300	840										
6.	Malmesbury - Wesbank community health centre	West Coast	Swartland	New community health centre	15-Mar-10	14-Jun-11	8.1 Community health facilities	18 000	30 000	238	1 000	5 250	6 250		500	500	1 000	5 750	6 750										
7.	Plettenberg Bay/ Kwanokuthula ambulance station	Eden	Bitou	New ambulance station	15-Mar-10	14-Mar-11	8.2 Emergency medical rescue services	4 500	6 000	110	300	2 800	3 100		1 930	1 930	300	4 730	5 030										

Table 6.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustment	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available							
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion											R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
					Main Appropriation 2009/10			Adjustments												Adjusted appropriation 2009/10						
8.	Plettenberg Bay/ Kwanokuthula community health centre	Eden	Bitou	New community health centre	15-Mar-10	14-Jun-11	8.1 Community health facilities	18 000	30 000		2 400	4 000	6 400				2 400	4 000	6 400							
9.	Rawsonville clinic	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	New clinic			8.1 Community health facilities																			
Subtotal: IGP								179 320	216 800	21 550	5 830	28 250	34 080	210	1 266	1 476	6 040	29 516	35 556							
HRP																										
1.	Khayelitsha hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	New hospital and ambulance station	5-Jan-09	4-Jan-12	8.3 District hospital services	480 000	536 000	52 000	11 000	120 000	131 000		(27 135)	(27 135)	11 000	92 865	103 865							
2.	Khayelitsha hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Infrastructure Installation	8-Aug-08	23-Mar-09	8.3 District hospital services	14 000	15 100	9 700	400	3 600	4 000		1 320	1 320	400	4 920	5 320							
3.	Mitchell's Plain hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	New hospital	21-Sep-09	21-Oct-12	8.3 District hospital services	480 000	540 000	30 000	10 000	40 805	50 805				10 000	40 805	50 805							
4.	Worcester Hospital	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	New DMC and ambulance station	14-Nov-06	9-Apr-09	8.2 Emergency medical rescue services	10 900	18 600	11 500	500	4 000	4 500		50	2 500	2 550	550	6 500	7 050						
5.	Khayelitsha hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Health Tech			8.3 District hospital services				4 000		4 000		(4 000)	(4 000)										
6.	Khayelitsha Hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	OD+QA			8.3 District hospital services				3 000		3 000		(500)	(500)	2 500		2 500							
7.	Mitchell's Plain Hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Health Tech			8.3 District hospital services				2 500		2 500		(2 500)	(2 500)										
8.	Mitchell's Plain Hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	OD+QA			8.3 District hospital services				1 500		1 500		500	500	2 000		2 000							
Subtotal: HRP								1 014 900	1 150 700	103 800	32 900	168 405	201 305	(6 450)	(23 315)	(29 765)	26 450	145 090	171 540							
Total new and replacement assets								1 245 520	1 423 300	145 470	40 580	207 405	247 985	(6 520)	(30 149)	(36 669)	34 060	177 256	211 316							
2. Maintenance and repairs																										
1.	Vote 6: Health						8.1 Community health facilities				1 200	20 000	21 200				1 200	20 000	21 200							
2.							8.3 District hospital services				600	12 000	12 600				600	12 000	12 600							
3.							8.4 Provincial hospital services				1 800	21 505	23 305				1 800	21 505	23 305							
4.							8.5 Central hospital services				5 000	45 000	50 000	(45)	(855)	(900)	4 955	44 145	49 100							
5.							8.2 Emergency medical rescue services							45	855	900	45	855	900							
6.							8.6 Other facilities				300	6 000	6 300				300	6 000	6 300							
Total maintenance and repairs											8 900	104 505	113 405				8 900	104 505	113 405							

Table 6.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustment	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available						
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion											R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
					Main Appropriation 2009/10			Adjustments												Adjusted appropriation 2009/10					
3. Upgrades and additions																									
OWN FUNDS																									
1.	Brooklyn Chest TB hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Repair & renovation to kitchen, staff houses	28-Jan-09	15-Dec-09	8.4 Provincial hospital services	5 500	6 500	350	415	4 500	4 915	(240)	975	735	175	5 475	5 650						
2.	George Harry Comay TB hospital	Eden	George	Repair & renovation to two wards	20-Nov-08	6-Jul-09	8.4 Provincial hospital services	1 000	1 600	650		800	800	50	100	150	50	900	950						
3.	Red Cross hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Ward upgrade (managed by)	1-Apr-09	31-Mar-10	8.5 Central hospital services	24 320	24 320		800	3 935	4 735	(800)	(3 935)	(4 735)									
4.	Paarl Sonstraal TB hospital	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Repair & renovation to hospital and parking area	12-Jan-09	30-Oct-09	8.4 Provincial hospital services	5 800	8 000	900	600	4 350	4 950		1 630	1 630	600	5 980	6 580						
5.	Malmesbury TB Hospital	West Coast	Swartland	Repairs & Renovation to kitchen and wards	8-Dec-08	30-Nov-09	8.4 Provincial hospital services	3 100	4 000	400				100	3 500	3 600	100	3 500	3 600						
Subtotal: Own Funds								55 954	57 254	2 450	1 815	13 585	15 400	(890)	2 270	1 380	925	15 855	16 780						
IGP																									
1.	Caledon hospital - Phase 1	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	New wards and ambulance station	14-Feb-07	21-Feb-09	8.3 District hospital services	19 000	27 000	22 300	70	480	550	530	3 620	4 150	600	4 100	4 700						
2.	Caledon hospital - Phase 2	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Disa building renovation	1-Jun-10	30-Nov-11	8.3 District hospital services	6 800	8 000		750	500	1 250	(100)	(500)	(600)	650		650						
3.	Caledon hospital	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Upgrading electrical supply	10-Jul-08	11-Dec-08	8.3 District hospital services	1 150	2 000	1 447	25	200	225		150	150	25	350	375						
4.	Eerste River hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	New emergency department	5-Sep-08	4-May-10	8.3 District hospital services	20 780	31 000	7 400	1 800	18 000	19 800	(714)	(714)	1 800	17 286	19 086							
5.	Groote Schuur hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Alterations to TB patient areas	1-Apr-10	31-Mar-13	8.5 Central hospital services	4 200	5 000		200		200			200		200							
6.	Groote Schuur hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	J Block fire safety upgrade	1-Apr-09	31-Oct-09	8.5 Central hospital services	2 000	2 100			1 300	1 300	(1 300)	(1 300)										
7.	Groote Schuur hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Topographic survey	12-Jan-09	31-May-09	8.5 Central hospital services	385	385		2 000		2 000	(1 615)	(1 615)	385		385							
8.	Groote Schuur hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	NMB fire detection phase 1	19-Oct-06	15-Dec-08	8.5 Central hospital services	10 200	14 000	12 000		100	100					100	100						
9.	Groote Schuur hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	NMB fire detection phase 2	1-Apr-11	31-Mar-12	8.5 Central hospital services	3 000	3 500																
10.	Groote Schuur hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Relocation of engineering workshop	1-May-10	30-Nov-12	8.5 Central hospital services	4 500	8 400		300	2 700	3 000	100	(1 900)	(1 800)	400	800	1 200						

Table 6.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total adjustment R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion											
					Main Appropriation 2009/10			Adjustments												Adjusted appropriation 2009/10
11.	Groote Schuur hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Survey for space utilisation	12-Jan-09	31-Mar-10	8.5 Central hospital services	1 000	2 800		2 700		2 700	100		100	2 800		2 800	
12.	Groote Schuur hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Upgrade D23 department anaesthesia upgrade	4-Jun-09	31-Dec-09	8.5 Central hospital services	1 500	2 150	193	50	1 390	1 440	20	410	430	70	1 800	1 870	
13.	Groote Schuur hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Upgrade pharmacy store	1-Mar-10	31-Oct-11	8.5 Central hospital services	15 000	16 500	12		1 800	1 800					1 800	1 800	
14.	Groote Schuur hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Upgrade security phase 1	11-Jun-09	28-Feb-10	8.5 Central hospital services	11 800	11 800	373	200	3 700	3 900	700	7 450	8 150	900	11 150	12 050	
15.	Hermanus Hospital	Overberg	Overstrand	New ward, OPD & admin	30-Jun-10	31-Jan-12	8.3 District hospital services	65 000	68 000		3 000		3 000	(1 500)		(1 500)	1 500		1 500	
16.	Knysna hospital	Eden	Knysna	Upgrade casualty & new OPD	1-Oct-10	1-Oct-12	8.3 District hospital services	12 200	16 000		929		929	(229)		(229)	700		700	
17.	Knysna - Witlokasie community health centre	Eden	Knysna	New community health centre	31-Oct-10	30-Apr-12	8.1 Community health facilities	30 000	31 700		1 800		1 800	(1 100)		(1 100)	700		700	
18.	Lamberts Bay hospital ambulance station	West Coast	Cederberg	Ambulance station upgrade	15-Mar-10	30-Nov-10	8.2 Emergency medical rescue services	1 200	1 622	5	120	1 300	1 420		1 000	1 000	120	2 300	2 420	
19.	Mitchell's Plain community health centre	Unicity	Cape Town	Truma and pharmacy upgrade (co-funded GF)	2-Jun-09	1-Jun-10	8.1 Community health facilities	33 500	33 700	414				1 100	11 500	12 600	1 100	11 500	12 600	
20.	Riversdale hospital	Eden	Hessequa	Phase 2 upgrade	7-Feb-08	15-Dec-09	8.3 District hospital services	16 000	17 000	8 450	920	4 380	5 300	(324)	2 558	2 234	596	6 938	7 534	
21.	Riversdale hospital	Eden	Hessequa	Resurface roads	1-Feb-09	30-Apr-09	8.3 District hospital services	1 400	1 500	33	100	400	500		800	800	100	1 200	1 300	
22.	Robertson hospital	Cape Winelands	Breede River / Winelands	Extension to maternity ward			8.3 District hospital services	2 750	3 000		230	200	430	(230)	(200)	(430)				
23.	Tygerberg hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	East side electric fence upgrade	1-Apr-09	22-Dec-09	8.5 Central hospital services	3 800	4 000		100	3 600	3 700	200	(1 600)	(1 400)	300	2 000	2 300	
24.	Tygerberg hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	East side fence (civil) upgrade	1-Feb-09	31-Jul-09	8.5 Central hospital services	4 500	6 100	745	200	7 400	7 600	100	(2 400)	(2 300)	300	5 000	5 300	
25.	Tygerberg Hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Emergency department upgrade	30-Jun-10	29-Jun-11	8.5 Central hospital services	12 800	13 200		1 000	3 500	4 500	(500)	(3 550)	(4 050)	500	(50)	450	
26.	Tygerberg hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Fire door upgrade phase 2	1-Jul-08	30-Nov-09	8.5 Central hospital services	3 500	5 000	1 262		1 800	1 800		1 200	1 200			3 000	3 000

Table 6.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustment	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available										
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion											R'000	Main Appropriation 2009/10			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2009/10		
					R'000																R'000			R'000					
					R'000			R'000												R'000									
27.	Tygerberg hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Kitchen upgrade			8.5 Central hospital services	11 000	12 000	180	1 000	3 000	4 000	(1 000)	(3 000)	(4 000)													
28.	Tygerberg hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Lift upgrading block 22, block 21, block 53	23-Oct-08	22-Oct-09	8.5 Central hospital services	7 800	8 000	200	450	6 650	7 100		(350)	(350)	450	6 300	6 750										
29.	Tygerberg hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	New helipad	1-Apr-09	31-Aug-09	8.5 Central hospital services	500	1 500		20	480	500	150	820	970	170	1 300	1 470										
30.	Beaufort West District Office	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Conversion of old school building	30-Apr-10	30-Sep-10	8.6 Other facilities	1 800	2 000																				
31.	Bonnievale/Happy Valley Clinic	Cape Winelands	Breede River / Winelands	Clinic upgrade	15-Oct-09	15-Apr-10	8.1 Community health facilities	1 200	1 500						1 500	1 500		1 500	1 500										
32.	Bredasdorp/ Otto du Plessis hospital	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	Addition and alteration to hospital entrance and store	24-Sep-08	17-Dec-08	8.3 District hospital services	800	830	801					26	26		26	26										
33.	Ceres hospital	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Emergency department upgrade	30-Apr-10	30-Nov-10	8.3 District hospital services	3 000	3 800					100		100	100		100										
34.	Groote Schuur hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Air-conditioning to Pharmacy	1-May-09	15-Sep-09	8.5 Central hospital services	146	146						146	146		146	146										
35.	Groote Schuur hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Lift upgrading	11-Jan-07	7-Dec-07	8.5 Central hospital services	2 000	2 300	2 160					61	61		61	61										
36.	Mitchell's Plain community health centre	Unicity	Cape Town	Acquisition of site for extension	1-Oct-09	1-Mar-10	8.1 Community health facilities	1 200	1 200						1 200	1 200		1 200	1 200										
37.	Riversdale hospital	Eden	Hessequa	Phase 1 upgrade (final account)	18-Jan-07	2-Oct-07	8.3 District hospital services	4 000	5 000	4 740				155		155	155		155										
38.	Somerset hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Replacement of lift in main foyer	30-Jan-10	30-Apr-11	8.5 Central hospital services	6 000	7 000																				
39.	Vredendal hospital	West Coast	Matzikama	X Ray and CSSD upgrade/ construction	24-May-06	30-Nov-09	8.3 District hospital services	3 600	9 000	7 470				600	900	1 500	600	900	1 500										
40.	Vredendal hospital	West Coast	Matzikama	New Chiller	12-Oct-09	30-Nov-09	8.3 District hospital services	150	150						150	150		150	150										
41.	4 Dorp Street	Unicity	Cape Town	Renovations to 15 & 16th Floors	1-Oct-09	31-Mar-10	8.6 Other facilities																						
42.	Dept of Health	Unicity	Cape Town	Technical Support			8.6 Other facilities																						
43.	Tygerberg hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Hospital Maintenance (Managed by DoH)			8.5 Central hospital services								14 000	14 000		14 000	14 000										
Roll over																													
Subtotal: IGP								397 080	474 237	56 390	17 964	62 880	80 844	(2 743)	31 977	29 234	15 221	94 857	110 078										

Table 6.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustment	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available										
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion											R'000	Main Appropriation 2009/10			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2009/10		
					R'000	R'000															R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Other																													
1.	Somerset hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Relocation of SCM to Shipley Building	19-Mar-09	14-Sep-09	8.4 Provincial hospital services	3 500	2 100		100	3 800	3 900				100	3 800	3 900										
2.	Somerset hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Enabling work for FIFA 2010 World Cup	20-May-09	15-Mar-10	8.4 Provincial hospital services	35 000	32 000		4 500	31 600	36 100				4 500	31 600	36 100										
Subtotal: Other								38 500	42 000		4 600	35 400	40 000				4 600	35 400	40 000										
Total upgrades and additions								491 534	573 491	58 840	24 379	111 865	136 244	(3 633)	34 247	30 614	20 746	146 112	166 858										
4. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																													
HRP																													
1.	George hospital	Eden	George	Hospital upgrade phase 3	3-Apr-09	11-Oct-11	8.4 Provincial hospital services	56 000	59 000	11 500	1 000	18 000	19 000	3 600	(4 000)	(400)	4 600	14 000	18 600										
2.	Paarl hospital	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Hospital upgrade	10-Apr-06	1-Dec-10	8.4 Provincial hospital services	332 000	431 000	304 000	10 000	10 000	20 000	(2 850)	92 969	90 119	7 150	102 969	110 119										
3.	Paarl hospital	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	New administration block	1-Apr-10	31-May-11	8.4 Provincial hospital services	18 000	20 000		1 500	5 000	6 500		(5 000)	(5 000)	1 500		1 500										
4.	Paarl TC Newman community health centre	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Community health center upgrade (co-funded GF)	3-Jul-09	4-Oct-10	8.1 Community health facilities	10 000	13 000	4 600					3 405	3 405		3 405	3 405										
5.	Valkenberg hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Hospital upgrading			8.4 Provincial hospital services			1 200	3 040	3 040		(40)		(40)	3 000		3 000										
6.	Valkenberg hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Emergency repairs to admin building	17-Apr-09	18-Nov-09	8.4 Provincial hospital services	5 000	7 800	1 750	800	6 900	7 700		(2 300)	(2 300)	800	4 600	5 400										
7.	Vredenburg hospital	West Coast	West Coast	Upgrading phase 1B-Varous internal work	11-Dec-08	6-Nov-09	8.3 District hospital services	3 700	5 600	1 800	500	2 800	3 300	(150)	650	500	350	3 450	3 800										
8.	Vredenburg hospital	West Coast	West Coast	Upgrading phase 2A	28-Jan-09	29-Jul-10	8.3 District hospital services	36 000	35 000	1 200	1 500	24 500	26 000	800	(11 500)	(10 700)	2 300	13 000	15 300										
9.	Vredenburg hospital	West Coast	West Coast	Upgrading phase 2B	1-Apr-10	31-Mar-12	8.3 District hospital services	90 000	138 000	3 000	10 000	2 000	12 000	(4 300)	(2 000)	(6 300)	5 700		5 700										
10.	Worcester Hospital	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Hospital upgrades phase 3	26-Jun-03	31-Dec-08	8.4 Provincial hospital services	170 000	260 500	255 000	960	3 040	4 000	1 540	6 960	8 500	2 500	10 000	12 500										
11.	Worcester Hospital	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Hospital upgrade phase 4	2-Nov-09	1-Nov-10	8.4 Provincial hospital services	23 220	45 000		2 000	5 500	7 500	1 750	4 500	6 250	3 750	10 000	13 750										
12.	HRP Head Office	Unicity	Cape Town	HRP unit			8.6 Other facilities				7 000	7 000					7 000		7 000										
13.	George hospital	Eden	George	Health Tech			8.4 Provincial hospital services				17 000	17 000		(13 000)		(13 000)	4 000		4 000										
14.	George hospital	Eden	George	OD+QA			8.4 Provincial hospital services				2 000	2 000		(960)		(960)	1 040		1 040										

Table 6.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustment	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available										
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion											R'000	Main Appropriation 2009/10			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2009/10		
																					R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
15.	Paarl Hospital	Cape Winelands	Draken- stein	Health Tech			8.4 Provincial hospital services				19 500		19 500	4 500		4 500	24 000		24 000										
16.	Paarl Hospital	Cape Winelands	Draken- stein	OD+QA			8.4 Provincial hospital services				3 000		3 000	(996)		(996)	2 004		2 004										
17.	Paarl TC Newman community health centre	Cape Winelands	Draken- stein	Health Tech			8.1 Community health facilities				1 000		1 000			1 000		1 000											
18.	Valkenberg hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	OD+QA			8.4 Provincial hospital services				1 000		1 000	(900)		(900)	100		100										
19.	Vredenburg hospital	West Coast	West Coast	Health Tech			8.3 District hospital services				7 000		7 000	(4 500)		(4 500)	2 500		2 500										
20.	Vredenburg hospital	West Coast	West Coast	OD+QA			8.3 District hospital services				2 000		2 000			2 000		2 000											
21.	Worcester Hospital	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Health Tech			8.4 Provincial hospital services				17 000		17 000	(7 000)		(7 000)	10 000		10 000										
22.	Worcester Hospital	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	OD+QA			8.4 Provincial hospital services				2 000		2 000	(198)		(198)	1 802		1 802										
Subtotal: HRP								2 043 920	2 382 050	534 700	109 800	77 740	187 540	(22 704)	83 684	60 980	87 096	161 424	248 520										
Total rehabilitaiton, renovations and refurbishments								2 043 920	2 382 050	534 700	109 800	77 740	187 540	(22 704)	83 684	60 980	87 096	161 424	248 520										
Grand Total Programme 8											183 659	501 515	685 174	(32 857)	87 782	54 925	150 802	589 297	740 099										
OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS																													
2.10 Global Fund ARV clinic extensions																													
1.	Mitchells Plain community health centre	Unicity	Cape Town	Extension, pharmacy upgrade (co- funded IGP)	2-Jun-09	1-Jun-10	2.10 Global Fund	33 500	33 700	2 100	500	5 300	5 800	(32)	(2 363)	(2 395)	468	2 937	3 405										
2.	Michael Mapongwana community health centre	Unicity	Cape Town	Extension, pharmacy upgrade	13-Nov-08	2-Feb-10	2.10 Global Fund	7 000	10 800	5 800	400	3 700	4 100		900	900	400	4 600	5 000										
3.	Retreat community health centre	Unicity	Cape Town	Extension, pharmacy upgrade	9-Sep-08	5-Aug-09	2.10 Global Fund	8 000	9 000	7 800	400	3 600	4 000	(200)	(1 800)	(2 000)	200	1 800	2 000										
4.	Paarl TC Newman community health centre	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Extension, pharmacy upgrade (co- funded HRP)	3-Jul-09	4-Oct-10	2.10 Global Fund	14 000	16 500	4 700	1 500	11 650	13 150	1 900	(3 405)	(1 505)	3 400	8 245	11 645										
5.	Crossroads CHC	Unicity	Cape Town	Extension, pharmacy upgrade	11-Apr-08	28-Aug-09	2.10 Global Funds	10 000	12 000	10 034				150	1 600	1 750	150	1 600	1 750										
6.	Gugulethu CHC	Unicity	Cape Town	Extension, pharmacy upgrade	11-Apr-08	30-Jun-09	2.10 Global Funds	7 500	10 000	7 400				250	2 000	2 250	250	2 000	2 250										
7.	Kraaifontein CHC	Unicity	Cape Town	Extension, pharmacy upgrade	2-Nov-07	11-Nov-08	2.10 Global Funds	9 000	9 600	8 200				50	950	1 000	50	950	1 000										
8.	Various ARV Sites														15 766	15 766		15 766	15 766										
Subtotal: 2.10 Global								38 000	48 345	6 600	2 800	24 250	27 050	2 118	13 648	15 766	4 918	22 132	42 816										

Table 6.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total adjustment R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance/ Budget R'000	Total available R'000					
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion															
					Main Appropriation 2009/10			Adjustments												Adjusted appropriation 2009/10				
					R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000											R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
7.3 Forensics Services																								
1.	FPS Malmesbury	Unicity	Cape Town	NEW FPS	2-Jun-09	1-Jun-10	7.3 Forensic Services	33 500	33 700	2 100				200	2 787	2 987	200	2 787	2 987					
2.	FPS Paarl	Unicity	Cape Town	NEW FPS	13-Nov-08	2-Feb-10	7.3 Forensic Services	7 000	10 800	5 800				600	3 626	4 226	600	3 626	4 226					
3.	FPS Worcester	Unicity	Cape Town	NEW FPS	9-Sep-08	5-Aug-09	7.3 Forensic Services	8 000	9 000	7 800				500	3 280	3 780	500	3 280	3 780					
4.	FPS Knysna	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	NEW FPS	3-Jul-09	4-Oct-10	7.3 Forensic Services	14 000	16 500	4 700				313		313	313		313					
5.	FPS Mosselbay	Unicity	Cape Town	NEW FPS	11-Apr-08	28-Aug-09	7.3 Forensic Services	10 000	12 000	10 034				271		271	271		271					
Subtotal: 2.10 Global								38 000	48 345	6 600				1 884	9 693	11 577	1 884	9 693	11 577					
Total other capital projects								38 000	48 345	6 600	2 800	24 250	27 050	4 002	23 341	27 343	6 802	31 825	54 393					
Total infrastructure											186 459	525 765	712 224	(28 855)	111 123	82 268	157 604	636 888	794 492					

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Note 3 The original budget was compiled showing the R160 million , this has been adjusted to give a true reflection on the original budget for HRP

Mid-year performance status

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)		
Programme 1: Administration		
Human Resource and Quality Assurance		
Number of medical officers per 100 000 people	37	32
Number of medical officers per 100 000 people in rural districts	13	15
Number of professional nurses per 100 000 people	100	91
Number of professional nurses per 100 000 people in rural districts	80	81
Number of pharmacists per 100 000 people	15	6
Number of pharmacists per 100 000 people in rural districts	12	6
Vacancy rate for professional nurses	13%	2%
Attrition rate for doctors	20%	20%
Attrition rate for professional nurses	10%	6%
Absenteeism rate for professional nurses	2.7%	2.7%
Percentage of hospitals with employee satisfaction surveys	65%	65%
Nurse clinical workload (PHC)	27	33
Doctor clinical workload (PHC)	29	24
Supernumerary staff as percentage of establishment	0%	0%
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific)		
Programme 1: Administration		
Data submission rate of prioritised data sets	85% (11 760/ 13 836)	93.3% (6 934/7 434)
Number of budget programmes whose core data has been incorporated into the	8	0
Percentage of hospitals where the Hospital Information System (HIS) has been implemented	70% (28/41)	63% (26/41)
Percentage of hospitals with up to date asset register	100% (41/41)	100% (45/45)
Number of health districts with up to date PHC asset register (excluding hospitals)	9	9
Number of items on dues out (stock outs) at the Central Medicine Depot (CMD)	<50	33
Percentage of complaints resolved within 25 days	75% of complaints received	78%
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)		
Programme 2: District Health Services		
Provincial PHC expenditure per uninsured person	R 388	R 400
Total PHC headcount per annum	14 645 765	7 872 999
PHC utilisation rate per capita	2.76	2.96
PHC utilisation rate per uninsured population	3.7	4.1
PHC utilisation rate under 5 years	5	5.1
Percentage of sub-districts offering full package of PHC services	100%	100%
Percentage of fixed PHC facilities supported by a doctor a least once a week	80%	88%
Supervision rate	100%	83%
PHC Expenditure per headcount at Provincial PHC facilities	R112	R 105
Percentage of complaints resolved within 25 days	25%	66%

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10
2.1 District Hospitals		
Caesarean section rate for district hospitals	20%	22%
Number of patient day equivalents (PDEs) for district hospitals	1 187 327	482 235
OPD total headcounts in district hospitals	691 042	250 033
Casualty/emergency/trauma headcount	376 091	152 249
Comprehensive OPD headcount in district hospitals (OPD + casualty/emergency/trauma)	1 067 133	402 282
Percentage district hospitals with patient satisfaction survey using DoH template	100%	0%
Percentage of district hospitals with mortality and morbidity meetings every month	75%	59%
Percentage of district hospitals with clinical audit meetings every month	35%	29%
Percentage complaints resolved within 25 days in district hospitals	50%	64%
Case fatality rate in district hospitals for surgery separations	1.0%	1.3%
Average length of stay in district hospitals	3.2 days	3.0 days
Bed utilisation rate (based on usable beds) in district hospitals	86%	80%
Total separations in district hospitals	267 246	114 315
Expenditure per patient day equivalent in district hospitals	R 930	R 1,296
2.2 HIV and AIDS, TB and STI Control		
Percentage fixed PHC facilities offering PMTCT	82% (245/299)	63% (235/376)
Percentage fixed PHC facilities offering VCT to non-antenatal clients (VCT facility rate)	97% (290/299)	79% (297/376)
Percentage hospitals offering PEP for occupational HIV exposure	100% (41/41)	100% (41/41)
Percentage hospitals offering PEP for sexual abuse	100% (41/41)	90% (37/41)
Male condom distribution rate from public sector health facilities	39.2	30.7
STI partner treatment rate	20.5%	20.7%
Nevirapine newborn uptake rate	95%	99%
Nevirapine uptake - antenatal clients	90%	86%
Clients HIV pre-test counseled rate in fixed PHC facilities	3.8%	2.4%
HIV testing rate (excluding antennal)	95%	97%
ART Service points registered	76	66
ART patients - total registered	68 236	63 143
Percentage of fixed facilities with any ARV drug stock out	0%	0%
Percentage of fixed facilities referring patients to ARV sites for assessment	100% (290/290)	79% (297/376)
CD4 test at ARV treatment service points with turnaround time > 6 days	Not available	Not available
Percentage of dedicated HIV and AIDS budget spent	100%	108%
Percentage of TB cases with a DOT supporter	91%	100%
TB treatment interruption rate	9%	8%
Percentage of TB sputa specimens with turnaround time less than 48 hours	72%	51%
Percentage of new smear positive PTB cases cured at first attempt	78%	79%
New MDR TB cases reported –annual percentage change	Not available	-27%
New XDR cases reported – annual percentage change	Not available	Not available

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10
2.3 Maternal, Child and Woman Health		
Percentage of fixed PHC facilities with DTP - Hib vaccine stock out	<2%	1%
Full immunisation coverage under 1 year	95%	95%
Measles coverage under 1 year	93%	97%
Vitamin A coverage under 1 year	92%	86%
Percentage of fixed PHC facilities implementing IMCI	85%	82%
	(254/299)	(308/375)
Percentage of fixed PHC facilities certified as youth friendly	18%	44%
	(53/299)	(165/375)
Cervical cancer screening coverage	8.0%	5.0%
Percentage of hospitals offering TOP services	77%	63%
	(37/48)	(25/40)
Percentage of CHCs offering TOP services	5.7%	4.6%
	(3/59)	(3/65)
Percentage of facilities certified as baby friendly	29.7%	37.3%
	(22/74)	(19/51)
Total deliveries in facilities	92 000	45 817
Facility delivery rate	97%	90%
Institutional delivery rate for women under 18 years	7.5%	7.3%
2.4 Non-Communicable Diseases Control		
Number of trauma centers for victims of violence	42	47
Number of health districts with health care waste management plan implemented	6	3
Percentage of hospitals providing occupational health programmes	90%	44%
Percentage of schools implementing Health Promoting School Programme (HPSP)	20%	16%
Integrated epidemic preparedness and response plans implemented	Y	Y
Outbreak responded to within 24 hours	95%	100%
Malaria fatality rate	0	0
Cholera fatality rate	0	0
Cataract surgery rate (Number per million population)	1 800	1 043
Number of cataract surgery operations	7 400	2 775
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Customised: Provincial specific)		
Programme 2: District Health Services		
2.1 - 2.3 District health Services		
The number of District Health Plans formally approved by the District Health Council	5	0
The number of PHC facilities that have the required infrastructure and equipment to implement the PHCIS	78	61
The number of principal family physicians and family physicians appointed within the District Health System	17	22
The number of family medicine registrars employed in the District Health Service	60	35
The number of CHCs and/or CDCs offering nurse based extended hours to 21:30 on weekdays and 08:00 to 12:00 on weekends	18	11
Percentage of non-hospital towns with populations of more than 5 000 that have access to an emergency service on a 24 hour basis	56%	35%
Number of prescriptions dispensed through an alternative dispensing system	1 500 000	964 355
Number of sub-districts undertaking annual clinical audits for the management of chronic diseases using the integrated tool	8	7

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10
2.4 Community based services: DHS		
Total number of NPO appointed home carers	2 500	2 245
Total number of registered active HBC clients	29 000	27 251
Total CBS headcounts per annum (client visits)	2 056 000	1 567 895
Number of palliative, sub-acute and chronic care beds	783	782
Bed utilisation rate in palliative, sub-acute and chronic care beds	85%	85%
2.5 Community based services: Disease prevention and control		
Percentage of bacteriological water samples taken from water services authorities conforming to standards	92.5%	91.8%
Percentage of chemical water samples taken from water services authorities conforming to standards	96%	74.9%
Percentage of households with access to potable water within 200 m	96%	74.9%
Percentage of sewage effluent samples complying with requirements	71%	67.8%
2.6: and 2.10: HIV and Aids; and STI and TB control		
Number of new ART patients	22 480	10 133
Number of persons tested for HIV, excluding antenatal	323 000	182 806
Number of female condoms distributed from public health facilities	550 000	432 416
PMTCT transmission rate	4.0%	3.9%
Smear conversion rate at 2 months for new smear positive PTB cases	73%	68%
2.4 - 2.5 and 2.7 Community based services: Maternal, child and women health and nutrition		
Percentage of women making antenatal booking before 20 weeks	60%	46%
Percentage of fixed and non-fixed PHC facilities offering BANC	58%	66%
	(265/460)	(309/466)
Women year contraceptive protection rate	36%	28%
Developmental screening rate in children under 1 year of age	1.2	2.3
Early neonatal death rate (ENNDR) for babies > 1 000g at PPIP sites	4.2	3.8
Percentage of underweight children under 5 years	0.78%	2.56%
2.9 District hospitals		
Number of district hospital beds	2 413	2 308
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)		
Programme 3: Emergency Medical and Patients Transport Services		
Total number of rostered ambulances	250	242
Rostered ambulances per 1000 people	0.045	0.045
	(250/5 342)	(242/5 404)
Percentage of hospitals with patient transporters	0%	0%
Average kilometers travelled per ambulance (per annum)	62 400	31 453
	(15 600 000/250)	(7 611 696/242)
Total kilometers travelled by all ambulances	15 600 000	7 611 696
Percentage of locally based staff with training in BAA	45%	47%
	(600/ 1 332)	(550/1 172)
Percentage of locally based staff with training in AEA	45%	45%
	(600/1 332)	(523/1 172)
Percentage of locally based staff with training in ALS (paramedics)	10%	8%
	(133/1 332)	(99/1 172)

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10
Percentage of P1 calls with a response of time <15 minutes in an urban area	30% (CAD Data Change (28 350/94 500)	42% (19 270/45 778)
Percentage of P1 calls with a response of time <40 minutes in a rural area	70% (CAD Data Change (22 050/31 500)	77% (3 360/4 343)
Percentage of all calls with response time within 60 minutes	65% (CAD Data Change (273 000/420 000)	78% (158 135/203 211)
Percentage of operational rostered ambulances with single person crews	0%	0%
Percentage of ambulance trips used for inter-hospital transfers	20% (84 000/420 000)	24% (52 462/220 864)
Percentage of green code patients transported by ambulance	30% (126 000/420 000)	28% (62 314/220 864)
Cost per patient transported by ambulance	R970	R 922
Percentage of ambulances with less than 200 000 kms on the odometer	60% (156/260)	72% (174/242)
Number of EMS emergency cases - total	420 000	220 864
EMS referral cases	Definition to be clarified	52 462
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific) Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services 3.1 Emergency Medical services and 3.2 Planned patient transport		
Percentage of all emergency responses in less than 30 minutes	60% CAD Data (252 000/420 000)	56% (114 577/203 211)
Percentage of telephone calls answered within 12 seconds	80% (240 000/300 000)	64% (150 412/236 828)
The number of emergency medicine consultants appointed	12	10
Number of ambulances procured	10	0
The percentage of metropolitan hospitals with trunking radios in their emergency centres	100% (10/10)	70% (7/10)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific) Programme 4: Provincial Regional Hospitals		
Note: For each of the following indicators in Programme 4: Regional: Refers to level 2 services in regional hospitals Central: Refers to level 2 services in central hospitals but funded from Programme 4 Total: Refers to the sum of level 2 activities in central and regional hospitals.		
Caesarean section rate for regional hospitals – Total	35%	35%
Caesarean section rate for regional hospitals – Regional	33%	32%
Caesarean section rate for regional hospitals – Central	38%	38%
Number of patient day equivalents in regional hospitals - Total	1 002 926	539 834
Number of patient day equivalents in regional hospitals – Regional	551 768	295 713

Annexure C

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10
Number of patient day equivalents in regional hospitals - Central	451 158	244 121
OPD total headcounts in regional hospitals – Total	592 349	371 268
OPD total headcounts in regional hospitals – Regional	271 241	149 920
OPD total headcounts in regional hospitals – Central	321 108	221 348
Casualty/emergency/trauma headcount – Total	283 729	150 535
Casualty/emergency/trauma headcount – Regional	153 729	74 469
Casualty/emergency/trauma headcount – Central	130 000	76 066
Comprehensive OPD total headcount in regional hospitals (OPD + casualty/ emergency/trauma) – Total	876 078	521 803
OPD total headcount in regional hospitals - (OPD + casualty/ emergency/trauma) – Regional	424 970	224 389
OPD total headcount in regional hospitals (OPD + casualty/ emergency/trauma) - Central	451 108	297 414
Percentage of regional hospitals with patient satisfaction survey using DoH template – Total	100% (8/8)	0% (0/8)
Percentage of regional hospitals with patient satisfaction survey using DoH template – Regional	100% (5/5)	0% (0/5)
Percentage of regional hospitals with patient satisfaction survey using DoH template – Central	100% (3/3)	0% (0/3)
Percentage of regional hospitals with mortality and morbidity meetings every month – Total	100% (8/8)	100% (8/8)
Percentage of regional hospitals with mortality and morbidity meetings every month – Regional	100% (5/5)	100% (5/5)
Percentage of regional hospitals with mortality and morbidity meetings every month – Central	100% (3/3)	100% (3/3)
Percentage of regional hospital with clinical audit meetings every month – Total	100% (8/8)	100% (8/8)
Percentage of regional hospitals with clinical audit meetings every month – Regional	100% (5/5)	100% (5/5)
Percentage of regional hospitals with clinical audit meetings every month – Central	100% (3/3)	100% (3/3)
Percentage of complaints resolved within 25 days in regional hospitals – Total	100%	100%
Percentage of complaints resolved within 25 days in regional hospitals – Regional	100%	100%
Percentage of complaints resolved within 25 days in regional hospitals - Central	100%	100%
Case fatality rate in regional hospitals for surgery separations – Total	3.9%	2.6%
Case fatality rate in regional hospitals for surgery separations – Regional	1.7%	1.4%
Case fatality rate in regional hospitals for surgery separations – Central	6.0%	3.9%
Average length of stay in regional hospitals – Total	4.5 days	4.5 days
Average length of stay in regional hospitals – Regional	4.0 days	4.0 days
Average length of stay in regional hospitals – Central	5.0 days	5.0 days
Bed utilisation rate based on usable beds in regional hospitals – Total	88%	85%
Bed utilisation rate based on usable beds in regional hospitals – Regional	90%	91%
Bed utilisation rate based on usable beds in regional hospitals - Central (based on	85%	78%
Total separations in regional hospitals – Total	175 867	91 058
Total separations in regional hospitals – Regional	111 324	61 175

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10
Total separations in regional hospitals – Central	64 543	29 883
Expenditure per patient day equivalent in regional hospitals- Total	R 1 630	R 1 609
Expenditure per patient day equivalent in regional hospitals- Regional	R 1 313	R 1 395
Expenditure per patient day equivalent in regional hospitals- Central	R 2 019	R 1 824
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Customised: Provincial specific)		
Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services		
4.1 General Hospitals		
Number of beds in regional hospitals- Total	2 342	2 352
Number of beds in regional hospitals – Regional	1 307	1 327
Number of beds in regional hospitals - Central	1 035	1 025
Total number of patient days in regional hospitals - Total	723 126	366 625
Total number of patient days in regional hospitals - Regional	400 412	220 916
Total number of patient days in regional hospitals - Central	321 155	145 709
4.2 Tuberculosis Hospitals		
Number of beds in TB hospitals	1 120	1 020
Total number of patient days in TB hospitals	311 435	148 202
Number of patient day equivalents [PDE] in TB hospitals	349 460	148 460
OPD total headcount in TB hospitals	2 076	774
Percentage of TB hospitals with patient satisfaction survey using DoH template	100%	0%
	(6/6)	(0/6)
Percentage of TB hospitals with mortality and morbidity meetings every month	100%	67%
	(6/6)	(4/6)
Percentage of TB hospitals with clinical audit meetings every month	100%	67%
	(6/6)	(4/6)
Percentage of complaints resolved within 25 days in TB hospitals	100%	100%
Average length of stay in TB hospitals	85 days	86 days
Bed utilisation rate, based on useable beds, in TB hospitals	85%	78%
Total separations in TB hospitals	3 911	1 720
Expenditure per patient day equivalent in TB hospitals	R 395	R 509
4.3 Psychiatric Hospitals		
Number of beds in specialist psychiatric hospitals	1 796	1 745
Total number of patient days	557 209	285 238
Number of stepdown beds	125	127
Bed utilisation rate of stepdown beds	85%	84%
Total number of patient days in stepdown beds	38 781	19 288
Number of patient day equivalents [PDEs] in psychiatric hospitals	580 141	298 796
OPD total headcount in psychiatric hospitals	22 932	11 741
Percentage of psychiatric hospitals with patient satisfaction survey using DoH template	100%	0%
	(4/4)	(0/4)
Percentage of psychiatric hospitals with mortality and morbidity meetings every month	100%	100%
	(4/4)	(4/4)
Percentage of psychiatric hospitals with clinical audit meetings every month	100%	100%
	(4/4)	(4/4)
Percentage of complaints resolved within 25 days in psychiatric hospitals	100%	100%
Average length of stay in psychiatric hospitals	100 days	111 days
Bed utilisation rate, based on useable beds, in psychiatric hospitals	85%	88%
Total separations in psychiatric hospitals	4 628	2 610
Expenditure per patient day equivalent in psychiatric hospitals	R 657	R 667

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10
4.4 Rehabilitation services		
Number of beds in WCRC	156	156
Total number of patient days	49 600	24 098
Number of orthotic and prosthetic devices manufactured.	5 610	2 206
Percentage of orthotic and prosthetic devices requiring remanufacture.	2% (112/5 610)	1% (24/2 206)
Number of patients on waiting list for orthotic and prosthetic services for over 6 months.	420	460
Number of patient day equivalents in rehabilitation hospitals	51 804	28 299
OPD total headcount in rehabilitation hospitals	6 137	12 603
Percentage of rehabilitation hospitals with patient satisfaction survey using DoH template	100% (1/1)	100% (1/1)
Percentage of rehabilitation hospitals with mortality and morbidity meetings every month	100% (1/1)	100% (1/1)
Percentage of rehabilitation hospitals with clinical audit meetings every month	100% (1/1)	100% (1/1)
Percentage of complaints resolved within 25 days in rehabilitation hospitals	100%	100%
Average length of stay in rehabilitation hospitals	50 days	57 days
Bed utilisation rate, based on useable beds, in rehabilitation hospitals	85%	85%
Total separations in rehabilitation hospitals	1 004	420
Expenditure per patient day equivalent in rehabilitation hospitals	R 1 909	R 1 193
4.5 Dental training hospitals		
Number of patient visits per annum	197 676	95 341
Number of theatre cases per annum	1 300	857
Number of patients provided with dentures per annum	1 500	1 792
Number of students graduating per annum	240	0
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)		
Programme 5: Central and Tertiary Hospitals		
Caesarian section rate for central hospitals	44%	44%
Number of patient day equivalents in central hospitals	606 698	324 101
OPD Total headcount at central hospitals	486 538	267 762
Percentage of central hospitals with a patient satisfaction survey using DoH	100%	0%
Percentage of central hospitals with mortality and morbidity meetings every month	100%	100%
Percentage of central hospitals with clinical audit meetings every month	100%	100%
Percentage of complaints resolved within 25 days at central hospitals	100%	90%
Case fatality rate in central hospitals for surgery separations	3.5%	2.9%
Average length of stay in central hospitals	6.5 days	6.6 days
Bed utilisation rate, based on useable beds, in central hospitals	83%	84%
Total separations in central hospitals	68 387	35 423
Expenditure per patient day equivalent in central hospitals	R 2 700	R 3 409

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Customised: Provincial specific)		
Programme 5: Central Hospital Services		
5.1 Central Hospital Services		
Number of L3 beds in central hospitals	1 460	1 468
Total number of patient days in central hospitals	444 519	234 847
Number of L3 beds in Groote Schuur Hospital	607	625
Total number of patient days in Groote Schuur Hospital	184 810	107 830
Number of L3 beds in Tygerberg hospital	608	608
Total number of patient days in Tygerberg Hospital	185 115	89 865
Number of L3 beds in Red Cross Children's Hospital.	245	235
Total number of patient days in Red Cross Children's Hospital	74 594	37 414
Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital		
Caesarian section rate at Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital	Not applicable	Not applicable
Number of patient day equivalents at Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital	101 809	51 367
OPD Total headcount at Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital	81 645	42 645
Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital has a patient satisfaction survey	Yes	No
Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital has mortality and morbidity meetings	Yes	Yes
Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital has clinical audit meetings at least	Yes	Yes
Percentage of complaints resolved within 25 days at Red Cross War Memorial	100%	96%
Case fatality rate for surgery separations at Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital	0.4%	0.2%
Average length of stay at Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital	6.5 days	5.8 days
Bed utilisation rate, based on useable beds at Red Cross War Memorial Children's	83%	86%
Total separations at Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital	11 476	6 373
Expenditure per patient day equivalent at Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital	R 2 821	R 3 089
Groote Schuur Hospital		
Caesarian section rate at Groote Schuur Hospital	49%	54%
Number of patient day equivalents at Groote Schuur Hospital	252 237	155 111
OPD Total headcount in Groote Schuur Hospital	202 280	134 826
Groote Schuur Hospital has a patient satisfaction survey using DoH template	Yes	No
Groote Schuur Hospital has mortality and morbidity meetings at least once a month	Yes	Yes
Groote Schuur Hospital has clinical audit meetings at least once a month	Yes	Yes
Percentage of complaints resolved within 25 days	80%	87%
Case fatality rate in Groote Schuur Hospital for surgery separations	3.5%	3.0%
Average length of stay at Groote Schuur Hospital	6.5	6.2 days
Bed utilisation rate , based on useable beds, at Groote Schuur Hospital	83%	91%
Total separations at Groote Schuur Hospital	28 432	17 303
Expenditure per patient day equivalent at Groote Schuur Hospital	R 3 095	R 3 460

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10
Tygerberg Hospital		
Caesarian section rate at Tygerberg Hospital	39%	35%
Number of patient day equivalents at Tygerberg Hospital	252 652	119 538
OPD total headcount at Tygerberg Hospital	202 613	89 020
Tygerberg Hospital has a patient satisfaction survey using DoH template	Yes	No
Tygerberg Hospital has mortality and morbidity meetings at least once a month	Yes	Yes
Tygerberg Hospital has clinical audit meetings at least once a month	Yes	Yes
Percentage of complaints resolved within 25 days at Tygerberg Hospital	100%	92%
Case fatality rate in Tygerberg Hospital for surgery separations	3.5%	5.2%
Average length of stay at Tygerberg Hospital	6.5 days	7.4 days
Bed utilisation rate, based on useable beds, at Tygerberg Hospital	83%	81%
Total separations at Tygerberg Hospital	28 479	12 152
Expenditure per patient day equivalent at Tygerberg Hospital	R 2 256	R 3 480
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)		
Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training		
Intake of medical students (Number)	1 780	Not available
Intake of nurse students (Number)	1 236	Not available
Number of students with bursaries from the province	3 055	Not available
Attrition rates in first year of medical school (Percentage)	4%	Not available
Attrition rates in first year of nursing school (Percentage)	10%	Not available
Number of basic medical students graduating	320	Not available
Number of basic nurse students graduating.	299	Not available
Number of medical registrars graduating.	44	Not available
Number of advanced nurse students graduating.	199	Not available
Average training cost per basic nursing graduate (Rand)	R 14 000	Not available
Development component of HPT & D grant spent	0%	Not available
Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training 6.1 Nursing		
Number of Registered Nurses in training at WCCN (Post Basic [Advanced] Diploma R212)	90	61
Number of Registered Nurses in training at WCCN (Post Basic Diploma R48)	30	26
Number of Registered Nurses in training at WCCN (Diploma R254)	30	0
Number of Registered Nurses in training at WCCN (Diploma R880)	25	16
Number of Student Nurses in training at WCCN (Basic Diploma R425)	1 185	946
Total number of nurses in training at the WCCN I	1 360	1 049
Number of Registered Nurses in training at the nursing schools (Bridging i.e. R683)	70	53
Number of sub-categories of nurses in training at the nursing schools (Mid-level workers i.e. R2175)	265	155
Number of sub-categories of nurses in training at the nursing schools (Mid-level workers i.e. R2176)-	70	40
Total number of nurses in training t the Nursing Schools	405	248
Total number of nursing students in training	1 765	1 333

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10
Sub-programme 6.2: EMS Training		
Number of student intake for the National Diploma EMC	25	0
Number of student intake for the Critical Care Assistant (CCA) (Paramedic) course	18	0
Number of student intake for the Ambulance Emergency Assistant (AEA) (5-months course)	82	47
Number of student intake for the Basic Ambulance Assistant (BAA) (5- week course)	120	61
Number of student intake for the Medical Rescue Training course	90	160
Number of student intake for emergency service continuous medical training (CME Training) (1 or 2 day courses)	480	1 536
Number of student intake for Emergency Communications	44	106
Number of student intake for the National Certificate in Communications	30	0
Number of graduates from the National Diploma: EMC	25	0
Number of graduates from the Critical Care Assistant (CCA) Paramedic course	10	0
Number of graduates from the Ambulance Emergency Assistant (AEA) course (5-months course)	65	43
Number of graduates from the Basic Ambulance Assistant (BAA) course (5-week course)	122	45
Number of graduates from the Medical Rescue Training course	90	160
Number of graduates from the emergency Continuous Medical Education (CME) Training (1 or 2 day courses)	480	1 436
Number of graduates from the Emergency Communications Training ¹	44	102
Number of graduates from the National Certificate in Communications	40	0
GRAND TOTAL:	836	1 341
Number of learners to complete programmes per year.		
Sub-programme 6.3: Education : Bursaries		
Number of students with bursaries		
Number of nursing professionals with bursaries	2 210	1 740
Number of health professionals with bursaries	394	350
Number of other professionals with bursaries	11	46
Number of other professionals with bursaries	440	425
Number of graduating nursing professional bursars	314	0
Number of graduating health professional bursars	43	0
Number of graduating other professional bursars	6	0
Number of graduating support services bursars	352	0
Sub-Programme 6.4: Primary Health Care (PHC) iMOCOMP		
Number of people trained through iMOCOMP	2 200	623
Administrative levy payable to HWSETA in terms of skills development legislation.	R 2 394 m	R 2 997 m
Number of Community Care Givers (CCGs) learners	2 000	2 036
Number of graduating Community Care Givers (CCGs)	1 800	0
Number of data capturers interns	108	313

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific)		
Programme 7: Health Care Support Services		
7.1 Laundries		
Total number of pieces of linen laundered:	20.5 m	9.5 m
Number of pieces of linen laundered: in-house laundries	15 m	6.9 m
Number of pieces of linen laundered: outsourced services	5.5 m	2.6 m
Average cost per item laundered in in-house laundries	R 1.90	R 2.08
Average cost per item laundered in out-sourced laundries	R 1.70	R 1.81
7.2 Engineering		
Maintenance backlog as % of replacement value	6%	6%
	800m/ 13bn	800m/13bn
Cost of utilities per bed	R 7 300	R 8 850
Number of reportable incidents in terms of Occupational Health and Safety Act	160	22
Number of maintenance jobs completed both in-house and outsourced	13 000	7 070
7.3 Forensic Services		
Percentage of posts filled according to Human Resource Plan	92% (282/306)	73% (223/306)
Percentage of autopsies performed	80% (8 000/10 000)	75%
Average Forensic Pathology Services response time (from receipt of call to arrival on scene)	38 minutes	37 minutes
Percentage of Forensic Pathology Services personnel budget spent on training	1.5%	0.9%
	679 350/	201 039/
	45 290 000	22 645 000
7.5 Medicine Trading Account		
Working capital	R 58.3 million	R 46.8 million
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)		
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management		
Equitable share capital programme as % of total health expenditure	0.69%	Not available quarterly
Hospitals funded on the Revitalisation programme %	14%	14%
Expenditure on facility maintenance as % of total health expenditure	1.14%	Not available quarterly
Expenditure on equipment maintenance as % of total health expenditure	0.75%	Not available quarterly
Hospitals with up to date asset register.	Reported in Programme 1	Refer Programme 1
Health districts with up to date PHC asset register (excluding hospitals)	Reported in Programme 1	Refer Programme 1
Fixed PHC facilities with access to piped water	100%	100%
Fixed PHC facilities with access to mains electricity	100%	100%
Fixed PHC facilities with access to fixed line telephone	100%	100%
Average backlog of service platform in fixed PHC facilities	R 240 million	R 255 million
Average backlog of service platform in district hospitals	R 2 000 million	R 2 000 million
Average backlog of service platform in regional hospitals	R 150 million	R 250 million

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10
Average backlog of service platform in specialised hospitals (including TB & psychiatric hospitals)	R 2 030 million	R 2 030 million
Average backlog of service platform in tertiary and central hospitals	R 1 400 million	R 1 400 million
Average backlog of service platform in provincially aided hospitals	R 13 million	R 13 million
Projects completed on time %	Information not available due to current capacity constraints	Not available
Project budget over run %		Not available
District hospital beds per 1000 uninsured population	0.59	0.59
Regional Hospital beds per 1000 uninsured population	0.63	0.63
Percentage of population within 5km of fixed PHC facility	95%	95%
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific)		
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management		
Total infrastructure expenditure on community health facilities as a % of backlog (R300 million)	15.5%	Not available quarterly
Percentage of ambulance stations built for purpose (50 ambulance stations)	75%	64%
Total infrastructure expenditure on district hospitals as a % of backlog (R2 billion)	14.7%	Not available quarterly
Total infrastructure expenditure on provincial hospitals as a % of backlog (R1,85 billion)	11.0%	Not available quarterly
Total infrastructure expenditure on central hospitals as a % of backlog (R1,4 billion)	7.2%	Not available quarterly

MID-YEAR PERFORMANCE STATUS 2009/10

The performance information reported in the table provided is **NOT** the actual performance of the Department of Health for the first six months of the 2009/10 financial year, but a **projection**.

The Data Flow Policy of the National Department of Health allows for 45 days until data reaches the Provincial Office (facilities to submit after 12 days, sub-districts after 18 days and districts after 15 days = 45 days) and a further 15 days before provinces have to submit their data electronically to the National Department of Health.

Therefore this information request falls outside the data flow timelines implemented in the Department of Health. In practice, it means that the data for September 2009 is not yet available at the Provincial Department of Health.

A similar situation exists with the reporting timeframes for the Quarterly Performance Reports. It has been agreed with the National Department of Health that provinces will project the data for the outstanding month each quarter by using the average of the actual data for the first two months in the quarter as a projection for the third month.

The method described above was used to project data for September 2009 where possible.

PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)**Programme 1: Administration - Human Resource and Quality Assurance**

The human resource information in this section reflects the published information for the 2008/09 Annual Report since no updates were available.

The only exceptions are the Nurse clinical workload (PHC) and Doctor clinical workload (PHC) that reflect the projected information for the first six months of the 2009/10 financial year.

Please note that the format of the prescribed Treasury database for the 2009/10 Quarterly Performance Reports was not updated to correspond with the 2009/10 Annual Performance Plan (APP). As a result quality assurance information is reported under Programme 1 in the Quarterly Performance Report, but is reported against the categories Clinics and community health centres, District hospitals, General (regional) hospitals and Central hospitals in Programmes 2, 4 and 5 respectively in the APP.

PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific)**Programme 1: Administration**

Number of budget programmes whose core data has been incorporated into the central data repository: Although none of the budget programmes have been completed, 38 per cent of the Annual Performance Plan (APP) indicators have been included in the central repository.

PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)**Programme 2: District Health Services**

Currently the districts are including information on satellite clinics as part of the number of fixed facilities in the province. However, according to the APP format document fixed facilities exclude satellite clinics and mobiles. This situation will be corrected during the course of the year. This affects the output for Percentage of fixed PHC facilities supported by a doctor at least once a week and the Supervision rate.

Percentage of complaints resolved within 25 days: This is a new indicator that is reported under district health services and no baseline information was available at the time when the target was set.

2.1 District Hospitals

The service transformation to implement the Comprehensive Service Plan (CSP) requires some services to be moved from district hospitals whilst others are moving to district hospitals. This results in an unstable situation with regard to outputs and setting accurate performance targets.

The patient satisfaction surveys are scheduled during the third and fourth quarter of the financial year.

Percentage of complaints resolved within 25 days: This is a new indicator that is reported under district hospitals and no baseline information was available at the time when the target was set.

2.2 HIV and AIDS, TB and STI Control

Currently the districts are including information on satellite clinics as part of the number of fixed facilities in the province. However, according to the APP format document fixed facilities exclude satellite clinics and mobiles. This situation will be corrected during the course of the year. This affects the output for Percentage of fixed PHC facilities offering PMTCT (PMTCT facility rate), Percentage of fixed facilities offering VCT to non-antenatal clients (VCT facility rate), Percentage of fixed facilities with any ARV drug stock out and Percentage of fixed facilities referring patients to ARV sites for assessment.

Nevirapine uptake - antenatal clients: The output previously reported for this indicator did not include the patients on HAART. However, these patients receive nevirapine as part of their treatment and should have been included in the count of antenatal clients. The information for this indicator was therefore updated for both quarters in 2009/10 (i.e. the actual output for Quarter 1 as well as the preliminary output for Quarter 2) subsequent to the submission of the second Quarterly Performance Report on 12 October 2009.

HIV testing rate (excluding antennal): The preliminary output for Quarter 2 was calculated and reported incorrectly in the second Quarterly Performance Report that was submitted on 12 October 2009. The preliminary output for Quarter 2 is actually 96.8 per cent.

Percentage of dedicated HIV and AIDS budget spent: The reported figure of 108 per cent reflects the percentage of the budget for April – September that was spent and is not a cumulative figure for the year. Currently 54 per cent of the dedicated annual HIV and AIDS budget has been spent.

Percentage of TB sputa specimens with turnaround time less than 48 hours: The Division: District Health Services & Programmes has monthly meetings with the National Health Laboratory Services (NHLS) to address some of the challenges that impact of the performance of this indicator. In addition some facilities have implemented a web based interface to check laboratory results on line coupled with SMS based fax machines.

New MDR TB cases reported – annual percentage change: Targets for 2009/10 could not be set since baseline information was only available for the previous year and not the year prior to that.

New XDR TB cases reported – annual percentage change: Targets for 2009/10 could not be set since baseline information for the two prior years were not available.

2.3 Maternal, Child and Woman Health

Currently the districts are including information on satellite clinics as part of the number of fixed facilities in the province. However, according to the APP format document fixed facilities exclude satellite clinics and mobiles. This situation will be corrected during the course of the year. This affects the output for Percentage of fixed PHC facilities with DTP-Hib vaccine stock out, Percentage of fixed PHC facilities implementing IMCI and Percentage of fixed PHC facilities certified as youth friendly.

2.4 Non-Communicable Diseases Control

Cataract surgery rate and Number of cataract operations: No dedicated funding exists to render this service and due to the shortage of infrastructure and finance the department will not be able to achieve the targets set in the APP for 2009/10.

PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific)**Programme 2: District Health Services - 2.1 - 2.3 District health Services**

The progressive creation of functional district offices in Overberg, Central Karoo and the four sub-structures in Cape Town are continuing. All offices have infrastructure and the district directors have been appointed. The filling of critical posts continues but is hampered by the minimal funding available in the department. Established district offices (Cape Winelands and Eden) provide support to the new district offices despite resource constraints. The strengthening of both district and sub-district management teams will improve the supervision rate and the general quality of services.

2.4 Community based services: DHS

Data collection is a challenge since services are provided in the community by non-profit organisations (NPO's). The department has developed a standard data collection tool for both the home community based services and the inpatient community based services. The data collected from these tools can also be updated on the departmental web based data collation system which is also the central data repository and it is expected that the quality of this information will improve over time.

2.5 Community based services: Disease prevention and control

Environmental health services is the competency of local government but impacts on Health since poor environmental health indicators will lead to an increase in diseases such as diarrhoea. The department is closely monitoring environmental health indicators and has also included the analysis expenditure and the resources allocated to it through its District Health Expenditure Review (DHER) process. This will be a powerful tool to advocate for action by local government.

2.6: and 2.10: HIV and Aids; and STI and TB control

Number of female condoms distributed from public health facilities: The department has already exceeded the annual target for distributing female condoms.

2.4 - 2.5 and 2.7 Community based services: Maternal, child and women health and nutrition

Developmental screening rate in children under 1 year of age: Problems are being experienced with the data collection of developmental screening at 9 months but this is being addressed. A new data collection tool has been implemented to resolve the problem.

Early neonatal death rate (ENNDR) for babies > 1,000g at PPIP sites: A very low number of neonatal deaths are being reported by the facilities in the province. The data is being investigated by the programme.

Percentage of underweight children under 5 years: Reports indicate that the nutrition indicators in the province are deteriorating. An analytical report has been compiled with specific recommendations and the department, in line with its four seasons of health promotion strategy, will be having dedicated months on child health and promoting child health interventions.

2.9 District hospitals

The number of district hospital beds is on target for the year.

PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)**Programme 3: Emergency Medical and Patients Transport Services**

Percentage locally based staff with training in ALS (paramedics): This particular cadre of staff presents a challenge in terms of retention and training. The current proposed occupational specific dispensation (OSD) findings will significantly hamper any progress made to date and threatens to collapse this service across the country. The data excludes those paramedics in management, human resource development, at the College and QM posts.

Percentage of P1 calls with a response time of < 15 minutes in an urban area: The response time targets were projected based on the data generated by the CAD system. However, the implementation of CAD throughout the province was hampered by shortcomings on the part of the vendor. As a result, data from the manually collected "efficiency reports" are still being used and will account for the significant deviation from the target.

However, there are significant efficiencies to be derived from the implementation of the Cape Town operational plan which introduced new shift systems to match demand with staff scheduling. As a result the number of ambulances on a peak shift has increased to above 70 units. The squad system, where 10 personnel are responsible for staffing a single unit across shifts, will improve ownership of assets and performance targets.

PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific)**Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services****3.1 Emergency Medical services and 3.2 Planned patient transport**

Percentage of telephone calls answered within 12 seconds: It was reported by Distinct Solutions that the current emergency call centre (ECC) targets are below that set for the industry and as such we would need to align our performance to the 3-second target. Furthermore we should be reporting on the percentage of abandoned calls as this is another measure of performance. For the Tygerberg ECC this currently stands at an unacceptable 18 per cent. This is a deviation of 8 per cent from the industry standard.

The percentage of metropolitan hospitals with trunking radios in their emergency centres: The rollout of this process has begun and it is expected that the department will be able to exceed their target due to the commitment received from some of the private hospitals. Currently trunking radios are available at the following hospitals: Tygerberg, Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital, Groote Schuur, Somerset and Melomed (Gatesville, Mitchells Plain and Kuilsrivier).

PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)**Programme 4: Provincial Regional Hospitals**

OPD total headcounts in regional hospitals – Central: The outpatient headcount in all regional hospitals, including level 2 services at central hospitals, show an increase. The allocation of outpatient clinics between level 2 and level 3 services are being revisited.

Casualty/emergency/trauma headcount – Central: The increase in the casualty/emergency/trauma headcount is the result of an increased headcount reported from Groote Schuur and Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospitals.

Hospitals with patient satisfaction surveys: The surveys are planned for the third quarter in New Somerset, Mowbray Maternity, George and Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospitals while the remaining hospitals will do their surveys in the fourth quarter.

PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific)**Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services****4.1 General Hospitals**

Total number of patient days in regional hospitals – Regional: Day cases as well as inpatient days have increased at all five regional hospitals with the largest increase at Worcester Hospital on day cases. Additional day surgery beds have been opened in the final quarter of the previous financial year in Worcester Hospital resulting in the increased activities.

4.2 Tuberculosis Hospitals

Number of patient day equivalents (PDE) in TB hospitals: The PDE target is based on the beds planned to be opened at TB hospitals. Wards have been decommissioned at Brooklyn Chest (24 beds), Harry Comay (32 beds) and Sonstraal Hospitals owing to renovations.

OPD total headcount in TB hospitals: Outpatient headcounts are only reported at Brewelskloof Hospital and is lower than expected due to a reduction in the number of outpatient clinics.

Percentage of TB hospitals with patient satisfaction survey using DoH template: DP Marais Hospital will conduct their patient satisfaction survey during the third quarter while the remaining of the hospitals are planning their surveys for the fourth quarter.

Percentage of TB hospitals with mortality and morbidity meetings every month and Percentage of TB hospitals with clinical audit meetings every month: Malmesbury and Paarl TB Hospitals do not have sufficient clinical staff to perform this function on a monthly basis. However, the situation is being addressed by the district manager in conjunction with the regional hospital in the area.

Total separations in TB hospitals: The reduction in the number of separations at tuberculosis hospitals are due to ward closures as described previously.

Expenditure per patient day equivalent in TB hospitals: The target for this indicator was determined in terms of the final budget allocation for TB hospitals. Expenses are higher than expected for medicine and accruals paid during the first quarter.

4.3 Psychiatric Hospitals

Percentage of psychiatric hospitals with patient satisfaction survey using DoH template: Surveys are planned to take place during the third and the fourth quarter of the financial year.

Average length of stay in psychiatric hospitals: The discharge of chronic patients from psychiatric hospitals added to the reduction in the average length of stay at these hospitals.

4.4 Rehabilitation services

Number of orthotic and prosthetic devices manufactured: The number of devices manufactured is less than expected due to medical orthotist and prosthetist staff shortages.

Number of patient day equivalents in rehabilitation hospitals: The Clinicom information system was implemented at the Western Cape Rehabilitation Centre during the previous financial year and as a result data processing and reporting has been aligned with the Clinicom definitions.

OPD total headcount in rehabilitation hospitals: The target was set prior to the correction of the OPD headcount definition on the Clinicom information system.

Average length of stay in rehabilitation hospitals: The hospital manager is busy addressing this matter and attempts are being made to reduce the average length of stay.

4.5 Dental training hospitals

Number of theatre cases per annum: Subsequent to setting the targets for this indicator, the data element definitions and collection procedures were updated and corrected.

Number of patients provided with dentures per annum: Subsequent to setting targets for this indicator, new data element definitions for denture sets have been implemented.

PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)

Programme 5: Central and Tertiary Hospitals

The paradigm of the Comprehensive Service Plan (CSP) rests on the principle that patients will be managed at the most appropriate level of care for their specific disease or pathology. Following this principle the central hospital services are now differentiated in level 2 (specialised secondary services) and level 3 (highly specialised tertiary services). Programme 5 only reports on the level 3 (highly specialised) services delivered in the central hospitals.

The differentiation of systems and separate reporting on level 2 and level 3 outputs for central hospitals remained a challenge for the programme. Current information systems are not able to automatically differentiate between the various levels of care and as a result some manual processes must still be followed to separate data for reporting purposes.

Accurate target setting for the 2009/10 Annual Performance Plan (APP) remained a challenge as targets were set during the 2008/09 year with a limited amount of accurate and differentiated information available. Some targets in the 2009/10 Annual Performance Plan targets are therefore not accurate and would be improved on during the 2010/11 Annual Performance Plan.

Expenditure per patient day equivalent in central hospitals: The target that was set in the 2009/10 APP was a calculation based on the allocated budget and the calculated (projected) outputs in terms of patient day equivalents: The target did not make provision for expenditure related to the Modernisation of the Tertiary Services grant and other equipment, the implementation of the proposed occupational specific dispensation or the changes during the adjustment budget.

Furthermore, as clinical services are being redesigned and reassigned as part of the CSP restructuring process, some of the affected clinical service cost centres are not always appropriately assigned, influencing the reported expenditure to the programme. Currently some fixed or shared costs that cannot be exactly differentiated by the level of care provide a challenge with regard to expenditure reporting. Examples include water and electricity costs, cleaning services, security, administrative and engineering services. Currently the majority of the shared expenditure is reported against programme 5 inflating the cost per patient day equivalent in programme 5, with a concomitant reduction in cost per patient day equivalent for the programme 4.1 component in the central hospitals. Accurately differentiating these specific costs per level of care is a complex technical exercise. Expenditure reflected incorrectly against programme 5 will be journalised to the correct programme.

PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific)

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

5.1 Central Hospital Services

Total number of patient days in Groote Schuur Hospital: Bed alignment according to level 2 or level 3 designations is still in progress and affects the number of patient days reported from this hospital.

Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital

Average length of stay at Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital: The low average length of stay reported from the surgical and orthopaedic disciplines is a contributing factor the overall deviation from the target.

Total separations at Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital: As a result of the shorter average length of stay of patients in Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital the number of patients that can be admitted and separated from the hospital is higher than expected.

Expenditure per patient day equivalent at Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital: See explanation provided under "PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)" for Programme 5: Central and Tertiary Hospitals.

Groote Schuur Hospital

Number of patient day equivalents at Groote Schuur Hospital: The number of beds reported on for Groote Schuur Hospital is 3 per cent more than the target that was set in the APP. As a result the number of patient day equivalents reported from the hospital is more than the expected target. The number of patient day equivalents is also affected by the significant increase in the outpatient headcount that is being reported.

OPD total headcount in Groote Schuur Hospital: An analysis of the outpatient headcount is currently being done to ascertain the reasons for the significant difference between the performance and the target that was set.

Total separations at Groote Schuur Hospital: The number of beds reported on for Groote Schuur Hospital is 3 per cent more than the target that was set in the APP. As a result the number of separations reported from the hospital is more than the expected target.

Expenditure per patient day equivalent at Groote Schuur Hospital: See explanation provided under.

“PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)” for Programme 5: Central and Tertiary Hospitals.**Tygerberg Hospital**

OPD total headcount at Tygerberg Hospital: The outpatient headcount at Tygerberg Hospital is less than the expected target and may be related to the designation of level 2 and level 3 services at the facility.

Average length of stay at Tygerberg Hospital: The average length of stay in almost all the disciplines show an increase and reasons for the increase will be investigated further.

Total separations at Tygerberg Hospital: As a result of the longer average length of stay of patients in Tygerberg Hospital the number of patients that can be admitted and separated from the hospital is less than expected.

Expenditure per patient day equivalent at Tygerberg Hospital: See explanation provided under.

“PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)” for Programme 5: Central and Tertiary Hospitals.**PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)****Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training**

The information reported in this section is only available on an annual basis.

PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific)**Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training****Sub-programme 6.1: Nursing**

This sub-programme still experiences a high examination failure rate in all programmes, basic as well as post-basic and there is an increased need to attract more suitable candidates to the nursing programmes.

Nursing Schools: Number of nursing students in training: The targets for specific courses were not met for a variety of reasons, including the limited number of applications that were received for the post basic (advanced) diploma R212 and the R880 diploma, some students could not obtain study leave to attend the post basic (advanced) diploma R212 and fifteen students were deferred to commence with the basic diploma R425 in January 2010 and twenty one students were terminated from this programme. Furthermore, the new intake for the R254 diploma is expected in November 2009 only.

Total number of nurses in training in the nursing schools: An additional intake of students is expected during the year for the bridging R683 and mid-level workers R2175 courses. The number of students trained in the mid-level workers R2176 course will decrease due to an excess of employees with such training in the department.

Sub-programme 6.2: EMS Training

Number of intake of students: The intake of new students will only occur during the third and the fourth quarter for the National Diploma EMC, the critical care assistant (CCA, paramedic) and the National Certificate in Communications courses. In some instances, e.g. medical rescue, continuous medical training (CME) and emergency communications courses the annual target has already been exceeded.

Number of graduates per programme: The number of graduates can only be reported during the third and fourth quarter for some courses such as the National Diploma EMC, the critical care assistant (CCA, paramedic) and the National Certificate in Communications courses. As a result of the increased intake for certain courses as mentioned above, the number of graduates for the medical rescue, continuous medical training (CME) and emergency communications courses already exceed the annual target.

Sub-programme 6.3: Education: Bursaries

Number of students with bursaries: The indicators reported here reflect the maintenance of existing bursaries as well as new bursary contract that have been concluded. It is expected that additional contracts will be signed during the second quarter for health professionals and support services personnel. The number of other professionals with bursaries reflects the Health Leadership Training done through the University of the Western Cape and exceeds the annual target.

Number of graduating bursars: This information will only be available during the third and fourth quarter of the financial year.

Sub-programme 6.4: Primary Health Care (PHC) iMOCOMP

Number of people trained through iMOCOMP: The target has not been achieved due to the lack of capacity of the training provider to deliver on the number of courses that are required. The problem is compounded by the lack of attendance at certain courses leading to the cancellation of the courses.

Sub-programme 6.5: Training Other

The annual target has already been exceeded for the number of community care giver (CCG) learners. The information on how many of these learners graduated will only be available during the third and fourth quarter of the financial year.

Number of data capturer interns: The target has already been exceeded as the number of data capturers recruited from April 2008 is on a one year internship. The National Department of Health still has to finalise the funding for the additional recruitment of 108 interns.

PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific)

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

7.1 Laundries

Challenges are experienced in this sub-programme due to utility price increases, chemical price increases and possible labour unrest/strikes.

7.2 Engineering

Cost of utilities per bed: The cost is affected by the increase in cost of electricity, fuel and water. Engineering is busy with a project to decrease the cost of hot water generation.

7.3 Forensic Services

Percentage of Forensic Pathology Service posts filled according to Human Resource Plan: Twenty seven posts were advertised in July and is in the process of being filled. However, there has been an exodus of clerical staff due to implementation of H145, i.e. the benchmarking of certain categories of clerical staff; such as finance, supply chain and human resources; that did not make provision for forensic pathology staff.

Percentage of Forensic Pathology Service personnel budget spent on training: A formal national training programme has not been established yet. One of the focus areas of the service is to ensure training and orientation of personnel.

7.5 Medicine Trading Account

PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Due to capacity constraints within this programme most of the performance measures can only be reported on an annual basis.

Some of the key challenges in this programme is the infrastructure that is inherited from local government and in poor condition and/or unfit for purpose, the infrastructure that is inappropriately located or planned (apartheid legacy), no longer fit for purpose due to technology shifts, or in poor condition due to many years of inadequate maintenance. There is also a need for additional infrastructure due to rapid growth in human settlements.

PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific)

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Due to capacity constraints within this programme most of the performance measures can only be reported on an annual basis.

Revised Performance Targets

Indicators	Quarter 3		Quarter 4		Annual	
	Original target	Revised target	Original target	Revised target	Original target	Revised target
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific) ANNUAL OUTPUTS Programme 2: District Health Services Sub-programme 2.6 ART patients - Total registered	Annual target	Annual target	Annual target	Annual target	68 236	73 449

Vote 7

Department of Social Development

	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R1 162 502 000	R1 180 818 000		R 18 316 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Social Development			
Administering department	Department of Social Development			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Social Development			

Aim

To ensure the provision of a comprehensive network of social development services that enable and empower the poor, the vulnerable and those with special needs.

Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

No changes were made to programme purposes or measurable objectives.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009

Table 7.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	180 271				(231)	(231)	180 040
2. Social Welfare Services	903 033				17 947	17 947	920 980
3. Development and Research	79 198				600	600	79 798
Total	1 162 502				18 316	18 316	1 180 818

Table 7.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	463 397				20 112	20 112	483 509
Compensation of employees	301 501				28 379	28 379	329 880
Goods and services	161 896				(8 267)	(8 267)	153 629
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	690 937				(2 930)	(2 930)	688 007
Provinces and municipalities	8 000						8 000
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	677 937				(3 737)	(3 737)	674 200
Households	5 000				807	807	5 807
Payments for capital assets	8 168				1 134	1 134	9 302
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 100				(1 000)	(1 000)	2 100
Machinery and equipment	5 068				2 134	2 134	7 202
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	1 162 502				18 316	18 316	1 180 818

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009**Virement****Table 7.2: Virement - None****Other adjustments - R18 316 000***Provincial - R18 316 000***Programme 2: Social Welfare Services - R18 316 000**

R18 316 000 for the implementation of Occupation Specific Dispensation in respect of Social Work and associated posts.

Shifting of funds within a vote

Table 7.3: Shifting of funds within a vote

Programme		R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
Total for Vote		(600)	600	Detailed motivation per shift is given hereunder.
1. Administration		(231)		
2. Social Welfare Services		(369)		
3. Development and Research			600	
From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration	3. Development and Research	(231)	231	Funds available under goods and services due to cost saving measures implemented. Funds will be used under capital expenditure to fund the procurement of computer equipment.
2. Social Welfare Services	3. Development and Research	(369)	369	Funds available under goods and services due to cost saving measures implemented. Funds will be used under capital expenditure to fund the procurement of computer equipment.

Shifting of funds within a programme

Table 7.4: Shifting of funds within a programme

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration		(3 876)	3 876	
1.1 Office of the MEC	1.3 Regional/District Management	(732)	732	Funds available under compensation of employees (R172 000) due to the non-filling of vacancies and under goods and services (R560 000) due to amended need of the new Ministry. Funds will be used under compensation of employees to fund the shortfall on Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS).

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1.2 Corporate Management Services	1.2 Corporate Management Services	(1 446)	1 446	Funds available under compensation of employees (R1 101 000) due to the non-filling of vacancies and goods and services (R345 000) due to the implementation of cost saving measures. Funds will be used under transfer to households (R246 000) to fund leave gratuity payments and Capital expenditure (R1 200 000) to fund maintenance and refurbishments projects.
1.2 Corporate Management Services	1.3 Regional/District Management	(1 698)	1 698	Funds available under goods and services (R1 698 000) due to the implementation of cost saving measures. Funds will be used under: Compensation of employees (R130 000) to fund the shortfall on Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS); Goods and Services (R1 555 000) to fund the increased cost of GG transport and; Capital (R13 000) to fund goods procured in excess of R5 000 per item.
2. Social Welfare Services		(14 553)	14 553	
2.1 Administration	2.1 Administration	(2 840)	2 840	Funds available under goods and services due to cost saving measures implemented. Funds will be used under: Compensation of employees (R2 693 000) to fund the shortfall on Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS); transfer payments to households (R61 000) to fund the payment of leave gratuities and Capital (R86 000) to funds goods procured in excess of R5 000 per item.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2.2 Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	2.2 Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	(1 913)	1 913	Funds are available under goods and services due to the delay in opening of the new substance abuse centre. Funds will be used under: Compensation of employees (R99 000) to fund the shortfall on Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS); transfer payments (R1 184 000) to fund the integrated substance abuse intervention service between the Departments of Social Development and Health.
2.2 Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation		(3 717)		Funds are available under goods and services (R792 000) resulting from delays in the opening of the new Kensington substance abuse centre and under Capital expenditure (R2 925 000) due to a revision of the intended West Coast substance centre.
2.3 Care and Service to Older Persons		(551)		Funds available under transfers to conduct an impact assessment of programmes.
2.4 Crime Prevention and Support		(532)		Funds available under goods and services due to cost saving measures implemented.
2.6 Child care and Protection Services	2.1 Administration	(5 000)	3 099	Funds available under transfer payment to non-profit organisations due to the suspension of programmes to accommodate the budget shortfall. Funds will be used under compensation of employees to fund the shortfall on Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS).

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
	2.4 Crime Prevention and Support		6 201	Funds will be used under compensation of employees (R5 201 000) to fund the shortfall on Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) and Capital expenditure (R1 000 000) to fund the refurbishment of Rosendal.
	2.9 Social Relief		500	Funds will be used under transfer payments to fund individuals affected by Xenophobia.
3. Development and Research		(1 160)	1 160	
3.1 Administration		(288)		Funds available under compensation of employees due to the non-filling of vacancies.
3.3 Sustainable Livelihood		(542)		Funds available under goods and services due to cost saving measures implemented.
3.5 Research and Demography		(330)		Funds will be used under compensation of employees to fund the shortfall on Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS).
	3.1 Administration		1 160	Funds will be used under capital expenditure to fund the procurement of computer equipment.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 7.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	180 040	75 988	42.21	104 052	57.79	180 040
2. Social Welfare Services	920 980	411 971	44.73	509 009	55.27	920 980
3. Development and Research	79 798	34 989	43.85	44 809	56.15	79 798
Total	1 180 818	522 948	44.29	657 870	55.71	1 180 818

Table 7.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections (continued)

Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	483 509	210 429	43.52	273 080	56.48	483 509
Compensation of employees	329 880	149 481	45.31	180 399	54.69	329 880
Goods and services	153 629	60 948	39.67	92 681	60.33	153 629
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities						
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	688 007	310 404	45.12	377 603	54.88	688 007
Provinces and municipalities	8 000	2 000	25.00	6 000	75.00	8 000
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	674 200	305 779	45.35	368 421	54.65	674 200
Households	5 807	2 625	45.20	3 182	54.80	5 807
Payments for capital assets	9 302	2 115	22.74	7 187	77.26	9 302
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 100	(30)	(1.43)	2 130	101.43	2 100
Machinery and equipment	7 202	2 145	29.78	5 057	70.22	7 202
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Total	1 180 818	522 948	44.29	657 870	55.71	1 180 818

Actual payments for the financial year 2008/09

Table 7.5.1: Actual payments

2008/09						
Actual expenditure						
Programme	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2008 - September 2008		Actual payments October 2008 - March 2009		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	286 088	76 006	26.57	209 060	73.08	285 066
2. Social Welfare Services	867 608	404 134	46.58	446 661	51.48	850 795
3. Development and Research	80 100	36 684	45.80	42 700	53.31	79 384
Total	1 233 796	516 824	41.89	698 421	56.61	1 215 245

2008/09						
Actual expenditure						
Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2008 - September 2008		Actual payments October 2008 - March 2009		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	554 800	197 376	35.58	342 512	61.74	539 888
Compensation of employees	288 228	133 050	46.16	140 416	48.72	273 466
Goods and services	266 572	64 326	24.13	200 568	75.24	264 894
Interest and rent on land				91		91
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities				1 437		1 437
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	646 983	304 216	47.02	342 781	52.98	646 997
Provinces and municipalities	8 000	3 500	43.75	4 500	56.25	8 000
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	633 516	298 276	47.08	335 094	52.89	633 370
Households	5 467	2 440	44.63	3 187	58.30	5 627
Payments for capital assets	32 013	15 232	47.58	13 128	41.01	28 360
Buildings and other fixed structures	27 629	14 432	52.23	(14 432)	(52.23)	
Machinery and equipment	4 384	800	18.25	27 560	628.65	28 360
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Total	1 233 796	516 824	41.89	698 421	56.61	1 215 245

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

Actual expenditure for the first half of the financial year is below linear projections and can be attributed to the non-payment of salary increases effective from 1 July 2009 as well as major projects and programmes that will be concluded in the second half of the financial year. These include payments in respect of bursaries, appointment of staff, payment of legal cost, outstanding GG-transport accounts and refurbishing of offices.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

The actual expenditure for the first half of the financial year is in line with the programme objectives and will progressively increase as the Department expands its services.

Programme 3: Development and Research

The actual expenditure for the first half of the financial year is in line with the programme objectives and will progressively increase with the implementation of further programmes.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

Actual spending for the first six months is below linear projections mainly due to the delays in the payment of Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD) in respect of the Social Work profession and annual salary increases as

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure in respect of transfers will increase in the latter half of the financial year as services are expanded and new programmes and projects implemented.

Payments for capital assets

Spending on capital is below linear projections mainly due to the Department suspending the development of a new substance abuse centre on the West Coast.

Summary of receipts

Table 7.6: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2009/10								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2009/10 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	1 162 142								1 162 142
Conditional grants									
Financing						18 316	18 316		18 316
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund						18 316	18 316		18 316
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	360								360
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	360								360
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	1 162 502					18 316	18 316		1 180 818

Details of revenue source

Provincial financing: R18 316 000

R18 316 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund as payment for Occupation Specific Dispensation of Social workers and related posts.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 7.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds) - None**

Table 7.8: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted - None

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 7.9: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration					246	246	246
<i>Households</i>					246	246	246
2. Social Welfare Services	631 083				(3 176)	(3 176)	627 907
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	626 083				(3 737)	(3 737)	622 346
<i>Households</i>	5 000				561	561	5 561
3. Development and Research	59 854						59 854
<i>Municipalities</i>	8 000						8 000
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	51 854						51 854
Total	690 937				(2 930)	(2 930)	688 007

Table 7.10: Summary of conditional grants - None

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 7.11: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 7.11.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	5 460				(732)	(732)	4 728
2. Corporate Management Services	90 955				(1 929)	(1 929)	89 026
3. Regional/District Management	83 856				2 430	2 430	86 286
Total	180 271				(231)	(231)	180 040

Economic classification	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	178 023				(1 690)	(1 690)	176 333
Compensation of employees	108 391				(411)	(411)	107 980
Goods and services	69 632				(1 279)	(1 279)	68 353
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to					246	246	246
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households					246	246	246
Payments for capital assets	2 248				1 213	1 213	3 461
Buildings and other fixed structures					1 000	1 000	1 000
Machinery and equipment	2 248				213	213	2 461
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	180 271				(231)	(231)	180 040

Table 7.11.2: Social Welfare Services

Sub-programme	2009/10						
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	138 699				21 046	21 046	159 745
2. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	52 613				(3 717)	(3 717)	48 896
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	23 884				1 814	1 814	25 698
Institutions	14 608				99	99	14 707
Professional Support Services	14 121				(5 630)	(5 630)	8 491
3. Care and Service to Older Persons	143 499				(551)	(551)	142 948
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	143 499				(551)	(551)	142 948
4. Crime Prevention, & Support	110 685				5 669	5 669	116 354
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	7 066						7 066
Institutions	79 269				5 669	5 669	84 938
Professional Support Services	24 350						24 350
5. Service to the Persons with Disabilities	50 858						50 858
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	50 858						50 858
6. Child Care and Protection Services	339 075				(5 000)	(5 000)	334 075
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	339 075				(5 000)	(5 000)	334 075
7. Victim Empowerment	7 664						7 664
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	7 664						7 664
8. HIV and Aids	23 903						23 903
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	23 903						23 903
9. Social Relief					500	500	500
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)					500	500	500
10. Care and Support Services to Families	36 037						36 037
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	36 037						36 037
Total	903 033				17 947	17 947	920 980

Table 7.11.2: Social Welfare Services

Economic classification	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	268 530				22 962	22 962	291 492
Compensation of employees	186 254				29 408	29 408	215 662
Goods and services	82 276				(6 446)	(6 446)	75 830
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	631 083				(3 176)	(3 176)	627 907
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	626 083				(3 737)	(3 737)	622 346
Households	5 000				561	561	5 561
Payments for capital assets	3 420				(1 839)	(1 839)	1 581
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 100				(2 000)	(2 000)	1 100
Machinery and equipment	320				161	161	481
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	903 033				17 947	17 947	920 980

Table 7.11.3: Development and Research

2009/10								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	13 363				1 472	1 472	14 835	
2. Youth Development	15 942						15 942	
3. Sustainable Livelihood	33 618				(542)	(542)	33 076	
4. Institutional Capacity Building and Support	11 307						11 307	
5. Research and Demography	4 393				(330)	(330)	4 063	
6. Population Capacity Development and Advocacy	575						575	
Total	79 198				600	600	79 798	

2009/10								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	16 844				(1 160)	(1 160)	15 684	
Compensation of employees	6 856				(618)	(618)	6 238	
Goods and services	9 988				(542)	(542)	9 446	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
Transfers and subsidies to	59 854						59 854	
Provinces and municipalities	8 000						8 000	
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	51 854						51 854	
Households								
Payments for capital assets	2 500				1 760	1 760	4 260	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	2 500				1 760	1 760	4 260	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	79 198				600	600	79 798	

Mid-year performance status

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Customised: National specific)		
Programme 2: Social Welfare Services		
2.2 Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation		
Number of Government funded NPOs delivering services on substance abuse	18	
Number of in-patient substance abuse treatment centres managed by NPOs	3	
Number of clients utilising (registered) out-patient treatment centres for substance abuse managed by NPOs	2 798	3 885
Number of clients utilising in-patient treatment centres for substance abuse managed by NPOs	980	981
Number of clients utilising in-patient treatment centres for substance abuse run by Government	960	457
Number of professionals employed in in-patient substance abuse treatment centres managed by NPOs	49	
Number of professionals employed in out-patient substance abuse treatment centres managed by NPOs	63	
Number of professionals employed in in-patient substance abuse treatment centres run by Government.	30	
Number of Local Drug Action Committees operational	32	
Number of awareness programmes for substance abuse implemented by Government	64	82
Number of awareness programmes for substance abuse implemented by NPOs	15	96
2.3 Care and Services to Older Persons		
Number of Government funded NPOs delivering services to older persons	209	208
Number of registered residential facilities for older persons run by Government	0	N/A
Number of registered residential facilities for older persons managed by NPOs	130	Annual
Number of registered assisted living facilities for older persons run by Government	0	N/A
Number of registered assisted living facilities for older persons managed by NPOs	2	Annual
Number of registered service centres for older persons managed by NPOs	209	Annual
Number of older persons in registered residential facilities run by Government	0	N/A
Number of older persons in registered residential facilities managed by NPOs	-	
Number of older persons in registered assisted living facilities managed by NPOs	10 441	10 441
Number of older persons accessing registered service centres managed by NPO	13 500	14 100
Number of older persons receiving/reached through in home based care programmes managed by NPOs.	100	100
Number of older persons participating in active aging programmes by Government	12 000	11 000
Number of older persons participating in active aging programmes by NPOs	12 000	11 000
Number of individual counseling sessions in residential facilities run by Government	-	N/A

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Number of individual counseling sessions in residential facilities managed by NPO	3 840	8 788
Number of care givers employed in Government registered residential facilities for older persons	0	N/A
Number of social workers employed in Government registered residential facilities for older persons	0	N/A
Number of care givers employed in registered NPO residential facilities for older persons	600	Annual
Number of social workers employed in registered residential facilities for older persons managed by NPOs	130	Annual
2.4 Crime Prevention and Support		
Number of Government funded NPOs delivering services on social crime prevention	10	Annual
Number of registered secure care centres run by Government	4	Annual
Number of registered secure care centres managed by NPOs	2	Annual
Number of registered temporary safe care facilities run by Government	N/A	-
Number of registered temporary safe care facilities managed by NPOs	N/A	-
Number of children in conflict with the law awaiting trial in registered secure care centres run by Government.	352	333
Number of children in conflict with the law awaiting trial in registered secure care centres managed by NPOs	255	267
Number of children in conflict with the law awaiting trial in registered temporary safe care facilities run by Government	N/A	0
Number of children in conflict with the law awaiting trial registered temporary safe care facilities managed by NPOs	N/A	0
Number of children in conflict with the law assessed	19 514	3 410
Number of cases of children in conflict with the law referred to criminal court	3 104	1 308
Number of children in conflict with the law referred to diversion programmes	2 800	1 652
Number of children in conflict with the law who participate in diversion programmes	2 660	1 384
Number of pre-sentence reports completed for children' in conflict with the law	3 104	1 223
Number of pre-sentence reports completed for adults in conflict with the law	240	249
Number of children in conflict with the law in home based supervision	80	178
Number of probation officers employed by Government	72	123
Number of crime prevention programmes implemented by Government	32	68
Number of prevention programmes for social crime implemented by NPOs	8	398
2.5 Services to the Persons with Disabilities		
Number of Government funded NPOs delivering services to Persons with disabilities	38	Annual
Number of registered residential facilities for Persons with disabilities run by Government	N/A	N/A
Number of registered residential facilities for Persons with disabilities managed by NPOs	28	Annual
Number of registered assisted living facilities for Persons with disabilities managed by NPOs	3	Annual
Number of registered protective workshops managed by NPOs	46	Annual
Number of registered protective workshops run by Government	N/A	N/A
Number of Persons with disabilities in registered residential facilities run by Government	N/A	N/A
Number of Persons with disabilities in registered residential facilities managed by NPOs.	1 294	7479

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Number of Persons with disabilities in registered assisted living facilities	21	280
Number of Persons with disabilities accessing services in registered protective workshops run by Government	N/A	N/A
Number of Persons with disabilities accessing services in registered protective workshops managed by NPOs	2 400	4 983
Number of Persons with disabilities accessing services provided by community social workers	1 500	4 769
Number of Persons with disabilities referred by social workers to at least one specialised services	50	2 273
Number of social workers employed in registered residential facilities for Persons with disabilities	10	Annual
Number of social workers employed in registered assisted living facilities for Persons with disabilities	N/A	N/A
2.6 Child Care and Protection Services		
Number of Government funded NPOs delivering child care and protection services	271	Annual
Number of registered CYCC (children's homes) run by Government	N/A	N/A
Number of registered CYCC (children's homes) managed by NPOs	37	Annual
Number of registered CYCC (temporary safe care) run by Government	4	Annual
Number of registered CYCC (temporary safe care) managed by NPOs	0	N/A
Number of registered CYCC (shelters) run by Government	N/A	N/A
Number of registered CYCC (shelters) managed by NPOs	5	Annual
Number of registered drop in centres managed by NPOs	14	Annual
Number of children in CYCC (children's homes) run by Government	N/A	
Number of children in registered children's homes managed by NPOs	2 089	1 925
Number of children in CYCC (temporary safe care facilities) run by Government	382	178
Number of children in registered CYCC (temporary safe care) facilities managed by NPOs	N/A	0
Number of children in CYCC (shelters) managed by Government	N/A	N/A
Number of children in registered CYCC (shelters) managed by NPOs	481	488
Number of children accessing registered drop in centres managed by NPOs	558	1 806
Number of children with disabilities accessing Child and Youth care facilities run by Government	N/A	N/A
Number of children with disabilities accessing Child and Youth care facilities managed by NPO's	128	392
Number of children in registered Government residential facilities referred to specialised services	N/A	N/A
Number of children referred to specialised services by registered residential facilities managed by NPO	324	415
Number of children receiving Government services within the community referred to specialised services	640	490
Number of children receiving NPO services within the community referred to specialised services	128	5452
Number of professionals employed in CYCC (shelters) run by Government	N/A	N/A
Number of professionals employed in registered CYCC (shelters) managed by NPOs	21	Annual
Number of professionals employed in CYCC (children's home) run by Government	N/A	N/A
Number of professionals employed in registered CYCC (children's home) managed by NPOs	37	Annual

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Number of professionals employed by Government to render child care and protection services within the community	327	Annual
Number of professionals employed by NPOs to render child care and protection services within the community	542	Annual
Number of professionals employed by NPOs to render child care and protection services in CYCC (temporary of safe care)	N/A	N/A
Number of child care and protection programmes implemented by Government	16	78
Number of child care and protection programmes implemented by registered and funded NPOs	1 235	651
Number of reported cases of child abuse	3 120	1 497
Number of reported cases of child neglect	1 600	1 920
Number of reported cases of child exploitation	280	273
Number of reported cases of orphaned children	400	453
Number of reported cases of abandoned children	800	363
Number of reported cases of children with disabilities who suffered any form of abuse	40	148
Number of children placed in foster care by Government	20 000	919
Number of children placed in foster care by registered and funded NPOs	10 000	5 417
Number of children adopted	60	33
Number of children abducted	N/A	N/A
Number of children involved in child trafficking	N/A	N/A
Number of registered ECD centres funded by Government	150	32
Number of registered ECD sites not funded by Government	50	557
Number of children registered in ECD centres funded by Government	68 000	61 000
Number of children in registered ECD centres not funded by Government	2 000	2 050
Number of partial registered ECD centres that became fully registered	16	32
Number of ECD practitioners who completed training	1 000	957
Number of ECD child care workers who completed training	N/A	N/A
Number of registered partial care sites	16	Annual
2.7 Victim Empowerment		
Number of Government funded NPOs delivering services on Victim Empowerment	6	Annual
Number of shelters for victims of domestic violence run by Government	N/A	N/A
Number of shelters for domestic violence managed by NPOs	9	Annual
Number of Persons in registered shelters for victims of domestic violence run by Government	N/A	N/A
Number of Persons in registered shelters for victims of domestic violence managed by NPOs	256	377
Number of children residing in registered shelters for victims of domestic violence managed by NPOs	300	522
Number of children residing in registered shelters for victims of domestic violence managed by government	300	166
Number of Persons with disabilities residing in registered shelters for victims of domestic violence	9	26
Number of victims participating in at least one program within shelters for victims of domestic violence run by Government	N/A	N/A
Number of victims participating in at least one program within shelters for victims of domestic violence managed by NPOs	256	641
Number of individual counseling sessions in VEP centres run by Government	N/A	N/A

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Number of individual counseling sessions conducted in VEP centres managed by NPO	400	1 797
Number of counselors working in shelters for domestic violence run by Government	N/A	N/A
Number of counselors working in shelters for domestic violence managed by NPOs	12	Annual
2.8 HIV and Aids		
Number of HCBC organisations providing care and support services to OVC, CHH, and families	90	Annual
Number of HCBC organisations that have an income generating component	40	Annual
Number of HCBC organisations delivering support groups services	90	Annual
Number of beneficiaries receiving food parcels from HCBC organisations	15 000	5 873
Number of beneficiaries receiving school uniforms from HCBC organisations	450	419
Number of beneficiaries receiving cooked meals from HCBC organisations	6 500	8 661
Number of beneficiaries receiving Anti-Retroviral supported.	2 000	5 473
Number of children referred to at least one specialised service by HCBC organisations	4 000	5 600
Number of OVC's receiving services from HCBC organisations	15 000	12 816
Number of older persons receiving services from HCBC organisations	3 500	4 932
Number of child headed households receiving services from HCBC organisations	800	1 960
Number of community care givers rendering care and support services in HCBC organisations.	1 200	Annual
Number of home visits made by HCBC community care givers	528 000	Annual
Number of community caregivers receiving a stipend	1 200	Annual
Number of Community Care Givers who completed accredited training	1 200	680
Number of child care forums for HIV and AIDS operational	16	16
Number of coordinating structures for HIV and AIDS operational	16	16
Number of active support groups for HIV and AIDS operational	90	90
2.9 Social Relief		
Number of social relief applications approved	1 000	249
Number of social relief applications not approved	0	0
2.10 Care and Support Services to Families		
Number of Government funded NPOs providing care and support services to families	58	Annual
Number of couples participating in marriage counseling	2 000	2 159
Number of families participating in family therapy services	4 000	7 316
Number of families participating in re-unification services	2 500	4 428
Number of couples who attended marriage enrichment programmes	500	348
Number of marriage enrichment programmes implemented	5	17
Number of parental programmes implemented	16	503
Number of cases dealt with	5 000	26 592

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Customised: Provincial specific)		
ANNUAL OUTPUTS		
Programme 2: Social Welfare Services		
2.1: Administration		
2.2: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation		
Number of awareness strategy summits in collaboration with local stakeholders	2	1
Number of stakeholders/sectors capacitated to equip them with appropriate substance abuse intervention tools	4	3
Number of schools in the 16 district office areas where Ke Mojo prevention programme is operational (prioritising the 27 priority areas)	240	100
Number of districts where training workshops to develop the capacity of staff and service providers to implement services in line with the draft Substance Abuse Bill and National Drug Master Plan is taking place	16	1
Number of districts where a comprehensive, functional and collaborative community based intervention model is implemented	6	6
Number of beneficiaries that have access to the programme	700	233
Number of child and youth care facilities that have a sustainable prevention and early intervention programme	4	0
Number of districts where an integrated treatment model is comprehensively implemented	4	0
Number of beneficiaries that have access to the programme	460	0
Number of districts of the 27 priority areas that has sustainable, functional networks and after care services	4	1
No of clients leaving public inpatient treatment centre has an after care recovery plan	960	480
2.3: Care and Services to Older Persons		
Number of media and marketing campaigns to 16 districts	4	2
Number of Policy education workshops on Older Persons Regulations in 16 district offices	4	2
Number of service providers	200	100
Number of developmental events in partnership with Department of Sport & Recreation	20 local Golden Games events, 6 District Golden Games events, 1 Final Golden Games and 1 Inter-Provincial event	29 local Golden Games events, in 16 districts. Additional 9 games sponsored by communities
Number of service centres	209 service centres	208
Number of clubs	10 Clubs available to 13 500 older persons	10 Clubs available to 14 100 older persons
Number of districts providing protection services	16	16
Implementation plan for Older Persons Regulations completed within timeframe	Implementation plan completed by 31 March 2012	Priority list compiled by Nat. DSD and currently in process
Number of district offices implementing and complying with the Older Person's Act and Older Person's Regulations	0	0

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Number of home based care projects and functional networks established with service providers and Department of Health	1 Home based care project	2
	4 meetings of Western Cape Older Persons Forum	2
Number of integrated and collaborative intergenerational projects	16 intergenerational projects and 12 time travel projects	12 inter-generational- and 6 time travel projects
2.4: Crime Prevention and Support		
Number of policy education and training workshops in conjunction with other programmes within the department	4 workshops	3
	4 national workshops	3
Number of persons trained	192 Officials	60
Number of areas where programme is implemented	40 areas	15
Number of youth and children who benefits from the programmes	2 000 youth and children	1 380
Assessment of children within 48 hours	All arrested children are assessed within 48 hours	Achieved
Number of children awaiting trial in prison	Children awaiting trial in prison are reduced to 120 at any given time	Reduced to 61
Number of children who are reintegrated into their families and communities through skills development at Wolwekloof Multipurpose facility.	100	0
2.5: Services to Persons with Disabilities		
Number of awareness raising & advocacy programmes held in collaboration with other Department of Social Development programmes, government departments and the disability sector	7	4
Number of policy education workshops Conducted	5	3
Number of people reached	270	71
Number of developmental, community based and therapeutic programmes	4	3
Number of residential facilities in compliance with the minimum standards	6	0
Number of protective workshops participating in the transformation programme	2	0
2.6: Child Care and Protection Services		
Number of awareness campaigns	32	5
a) Child Protection Month		
b) Community dialogues		
Number of policy education and training workshops and number of people reached:	13	3 50 people
a) Training workshops		
b) specialised seminars		
c) Policy colloquium on the Children's Act		
Number of adoptive parents recruited and registered in the Register for adoptable children and parents (Racap)	80	0
Number of integrated early intervention services for children	2	5

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Number of Adolescent development programmes available	1	0
Number of safety parents recruited/exist and supported in identified areas	136	88
Number of safety parents in priority areas linked to EPWP	50	50
Number of collaborative and integrated child protection structures to which support is provided per quarter	3	3
Number of children in ECD programmes	80 000	79 550
Number of workshops with district ECD and after-school care coordinators	4	2
Number of ECD assistants trained, recruited and placed to assist ECD services in the Province in collaboration with (EPWP)	200	200
Number of ECD practitioners identified for WCED learnership programme	1 000	2 112
Number of enrichment centres established	6	4
A roll out plan for re-registration of shelters completed within time-frame	A roll out plan is developed for re-registration of shelters as child and youth care centres	0
Number of district offices with registered cluster foster care schemes	2	2 Organisations identified and registration in process
Number of Districts with functional Child Protection Register (CPR) and Register for Adoptive Parents and Adoptable Children (Racap)	16	4
Number of districts recording child abuse and deliberate neglect cases through the Social Development Information Management System (SDIMS) pilot	16	6
Number of workshops with After school care (ASC) and Early Childhood Development (ECD) structures	4	4
Number of new ECD facilities that meet minimum norms and standards and are registered in all 16 District offices.	400	276
Number of new after school care Centres that meet minimum norms and standards and are registered in 16 District Offices focusing on the 27 priority areas	32	12
Funding increased in accordance with National guidelines	Funding increased from R9.00 to R12.00	Increase only in October
Number of Independent living programmes available	1	0
2.7: Victim Empowerment		
Number of awareness programmes:	2	0
a) VEP Best Practice Conference		
b) 16 Days of Activism programmes		
Number of policy education and training workshops on:	4	3
Number of emerging shelters trained	3	0
Number of new shelters/One Stop Centres established	1	0 Shelter identified not implemented
Number of Victim Support programmes	16	17
Number of districts where Perpetrator programmes/Victim-offender mediation programme is available.	2	1

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
2.8: HIV and Aids		
Number of behaviour change training workshops	8	7
Number of annual campaigns	2	1
Number of persons reached	16 district office co-ordinators 300 staff of DSD	16 300
	85 service providers	85
Number of HIV/AIDS youth summits held	4	0
Number of DSD facilities that have HIV/Aids programmes	2	8
Number of children in psychosocial support programmes	2 400	2 459
Number of youth in programmes	10 000	7 650
Number of HCBC programmes funded	90	161
Number of community care givers in EPWP training	1 200	1 013
Number of children in support groups	1 600	1 200
Number of children, youth and families that have access to services	15 000	8 600
Number of persons who received Counseling (including trauma and bereavement)	15 000	8 600
Number of food garden projects	30	20
Number of Income generation projects	40	29
Number of children receiving material support (other than school uniforms)	450	396
Number of support groups for adults in each district office	90	90
Number of child care forums	16	16
Workplace interest group	24	0
2.9: Social Relief		
Number of awareness programmes	4	10
Number of individuals who received social relief of distress services per quarter	1 000	1 007
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Material assistance (food, clothing, and blankets) • Counseling 		
Compliance with the guidelines and Disaster Management Act in response to rendering SRD during disasters/emergencies	Rendering of SRD services in line with the approved guidelines and Disaster Management Act	
Number of victims of disasters linked to sustainable livelihood interventions	100	25
2.10: Care and Support Services to Families		
Number of Family awareness programmes	1	2
Number of policy education and training workshops	4	2
Number of districts where integrated programmes for vulnerable families is implemented	2	4
Number of parenting skills training workshops	12	8
Number of parents reached	180	115
Number of identified vulnerable families linked with supportive programmes e.g. sustainable livelihood programmes	160	90

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Customised: National specific)		
Programme 3: Development and Research		
3.2 Youth Development		
Number of Government funded NPOs delivering youth development services	45	Annual
Number of programmes implemented for youth by Government	64	214
Number of programmes implemented for youth by NPOs	150	960
Number of youth participating in at least one program run by Government	3 200	3 850
Number of youth participating in youth services and programmes run by NPOs	10 500	23 083
Number of Local Youth forums operational	16	Annual
Number of youth practitioners who completed youth worker accredited training	N/A	N/A
3.3 Sustainable Livelihoods		
Number of Government funded NPOs involved in poverty alleviation projects	40	Annual
Number of poverty alleviation projects in operation	45	30
Number of poverty alleviation projects that were converted to sustainable livelihoods projects	N/A	N/A
Number of individuals participating in poverty alleviation projects	360	11 625
Number of individuals participating in sustainable livelihoods projects	360	3 955
Number of Persons with disabilities participating in poverty alleviation projects	20	537
3.4 Institutional Capacity Building and Support		
Number of NPOs registered	N/A	N/A
Number of information sharing workshops conducted with networking organisations	16	24
Number of organisations taking part in information sharing workshops	700	640
Number of sessions conducted for information sharing for Community Development practitioners on NPOs	2	26
Number of Community Development Practitioners that took part in information sharing sessions on NPOs	48	32
Number of registered NPOs who failed to submit reports to national	N/A	N/A
Number of Government funded NPOs who failed to submit reports to provinces	200	0
Number of NPOs who lodged an appeal	N/A	N/A
Number of appeals arbitrated by the appeals panel	N/A	N/A
Number of appeals finalised	N/A	N/A
Number of NPOs that are funded by the Provincial Department	1 700	1 950
Number of NPOs that are funded by the National Department	N/A	N/A
Number of site visits conducted by provinces at NPOs who applied for funding	800	200
3.5 Research and Demography		
Number of research projects in process	0	N/A
Number of final research projects completed	8	Annual
Number of final demographic profiles completed	4	Annual
Number of requests for demographic profiles received and attended to	N/A	N/A

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
3.6 Population Capacity Development and Advocacy		
Number of capacity building sessions conducted	4	5
Number of stakeholders who participated in capacity building sessions	24	30
Number of dissemination workshops or seminars conducted	11	31
Number of stakeholders who participated in dissemination workshops or seminars	120	63
Number of advocacy, information, education and communication activities conducted to support population policy implementation	4	5
Number of advocacy, information, education and communication items designed, produced and disseminated	5	10
Number of stakeholders utilising the Population Information Service	150	160
Number of materials, books, etc. procured	150	3
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific)		
ANNUAL OUTPUTS		
Programme 3: Development and Research		
3.1: Administration		
3.2: Youth Development		
Number of awareness and prevention programmes with a focus on challenges faced by youth	66	69
Number of youth receiving the awareness and prevention programmes at the district offices	3 200	2 405
Number of pioneers and mentors in the Masupa-Tsela Young Pioneer programme	160	160
Number of youth focal points operational	16	16
Number of youth enrolled in courses at the Wolwekloof institute	36	30
Number of young people recruited from the districts to be enrolled in the Ukutwalana National Youth Service project	100	100
Number of Government funded NPOs delivering youth development services	45	0
Number of youth who are reintegrated through skills development opportunities within the department into their families and communities	124	124
3.3: Sustainable Livelihood		
Number of awareness workshops/dialogues	64	37
Number of District Offices where Community Nutrition and Development Centres (CNDC) are established	16	16
Number of funded basic income security projects	32	16
Number of district municipal areas where Bana Pele, a poverty reduction programme that addresses child poverty, is implemented	2	2
Number of integrated poverty reduction programmes/projects targeting the poor and vulnerable to sustainable livelihoods	16	16
Number of beneficiaries linked to Basic Income Security (BIS) programmes from CNDC, Social Relief of Distress and Bana Pele	200	108
Number of beneficiaries from each integrated poverty reduction programme linked to EPWP programme	200	482
Number of beneficiaries linked to (short/long term) employment opportunities	200	110
3.4: Institutional Capacity Building and Support		
Number of awareness programmes with district and programme managers	64	6
Number of district offices implementing the early detection mechanism	16	16
Number of district offices implementing the rapid response mechanism	16	8
Number of interventions with NPOs for compliance with corrective plan	2	2
Number of learning, mentoring and support networks	2	2

Vote 8

Department of Local Government and Housing

	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R1 891 089 000	R1 867 324 000	(R 23 765 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning Provincial Minister of Housing			
Administering department	Department of Local Government and Housing			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Local Government and Housing			

Aim

The mission of the Department of Local Government and Housing is:

To be effective agents of change in capacitating municipalities to deliver services and ensure integrated sustainable development.

To promote, facilitate and develop participative and integrated, sustainable human settlements.

To facilitate delivery through sound administration and the engagement of all spheres of government and social partners.

Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

No changes were made to programme purposes, but the measurable objectives of the following programme will change:

Programme 3: Local Government

The targets for capacity building initiatives at municipalities will not be met due to the Department's role and methodology having been revisited.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009

Table 8.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2009/10							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	88 499				(500)	(500)	87 999	
2. Housing	1 713 958				(19 155)	(19 155)	1 694 803	
3. Local Government	88 632				(4 110)	(4 110)	84 522	
Total	1 891 089				(23 765)	(23 765)	1 867 324	

Table 8.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	302 150				(37 890)	(37 890)	264 260
Compensation of employees	156 524				13 618	13 618	170 142
Goods and services	145 626				(51 828)	(51 828)	93 798
Interest and rent on land					120	120	120
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					200	200	200
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	1 584 469				15 625	15 625	1 600 094
Provinces and municipalities	20 044				15 125	15 125	35 169
Departmental agencies and accounts	100				500	500	600
Universities and technikons	1 500						1 500
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 273						1 273
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	650						650
Households	1 560 902						1 560 902
Payments for capital assets	4 470				(1 500)	(1 500)	2 970
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	4 470				(1 500)	(1 500)	2 970
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	1 891 089				(23 765)	(23 765)	1 867 324

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009

Virement

Table 8.2: Virement - None

Other adjustments - R23 765 000

Shifting of funds between votes - (R23 765 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R500 000)

R500 000 shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for urgent renovations and alterations to the existing accommodation at 27 Wale Street.

Programme 2: Housing - (R19 155 000)

R19 155 000 shifted to Vote 5: Education for higher than expected improvement in conditions of service. An expenditure reduction was effected in Vote 8: Local Government and Housing for re-imbursement to the Provincial Revenue Fund, following the non-realisation of an anticipated over-collection of revenue in 2008/09.

Programme 3: Local Government - (R4 110 000)

R3 500 000 shifted to Vote 5: Education for higher than expected improvement in conditions of service. Vote 8: Local Government and Housing has revisited its role and methodology with respect to capacity building initiatives at municipalities, resulting in R3 500 000 expenditure reduction.

R610 000 shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for legal fees paid by the Department of the Premier in 2008/09 in respect of the Erasmus Commission.

Shifting of funds within a vote

Table 8.3: Shifting of funds within a vote - None

Shifting of funds within a programme

Table 8.4: Shifting of funds within a programme

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration		(36 210)	36 210	
1.2 Corporate services	1.2 Corporate services	(3 730)	3 730	Funds available under goods and services (R2.730 million) and machinery and equipment (R1 million) due to savings realised through efficiency drive. Funds will be used to fund higher than anticipated improvement of conditions of service as from 1 July 2009 and internships (R3.5 million), to write off losses (R200 000) and make provision for interest paid on finance leases (R30 000).

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2. Housing		(16 240)	16 240	
2.1 Housing Needs, Research and Planning	2.1 Housing Needs, Research and Planning	(4 500)	4 500	Funds available under goods and services (consultants) Funds will be used as a transfer to municipalities for housing research projects (R3.5 million) and settlement assistance (R1 million).
2.2 Housing Development	2.2 Housing Development	(11 740)	11 740	Funds available under goods and services (consultants) and savings realised through efficiency drive. Funds will be used as a transfer to municipalities for housing consumer education (R1.360 million), bulk infrastructure planning grant (R5.5 million) and the master planning grant (R1.5 million), to fund higher than anticipated improvement of conditions of service as from 1 July 2009 (R1.350 million), make provision for interest paid on finance leases (R30 000) and additional posts approved by Provincial Cabinet in March 2009 (R2 million)
3. Local Government		(9 557)	9 557	
3.1 Local Governance	3.1 Local Governance	(2 289)	2 289	Funds available under good and services (consultants). Funds will be transferred to municipalities for provincial management support.
3.1 Local Governance	3.1 Local Governance	(6 744)	6 744	Funds available under goods and services (consultants) and savings realised through efficiency drive. Funds will be used to fund additional posts approved by the Provincial Cabinet in March 2009 and to create internal capacity to provide hands on support to municipalities and to fund better than anticipated improvement of conditions of service as from 1 July 2009.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
3.1 Local Governance	3.1 Local Governance	(500)	500	Funds available under goods and services (consultants) Funds will be transferred to SALGA for the Executive leadership development programme for municipal councillors and to make provision for interest paid on finance leases (R60 000)
3.1 Local Governance	3.1 Local Governance	(24)	24	Funds available under transfers to municipalities Funds will be used to fund higher than anticipated improvement of conditions of service as from 1 July 2009.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 8.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2009/10					
	Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget		
1. Administration	87 999	46 745	53.12	41 254	46.88	87 999
2. Housing	1 694 803	714 725	42.17	980 078	57.83	1 694 803
3. Local Government	84 522	30 950	36.62	53 572	63.38	84 522
Total	1 867 324	792 420	42.44	1 074 904	57.56	1 867 324

Table 8.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections (continued)

Economic classification	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	264 260	124 818	47.23	139 442	52.77	264 260
Compensation of employees	170 142	76 988	45.25	93 154	54.75	170 142
Goods and services	93 798	47 629	50.78	46 169	49.22	93 798
Interest and rent on land	120	58	48.33	62	51.67	120
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	200	143	71.50	57	28.50	200
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 600 094	666 671	41.66	933 423	58.34	1 600 094
Provinces and municipalities	35 169	5 061	14.39	30 108	85.61	35 169
Departmental agencies and accounts	600			600	100.00	600
Universities and technikons	1 500			1 500	100.00	1 500
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 273	1 201	94.34	72	5.66	1 273
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	650	170	26.15	480	73.85	650
Households	1 560 902	660 239	42.30	900 663	57.70	1 560 902
Payments for capital assets	2 970	931	31.35	2 039	68.65	2 970
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	2 970	886	29.83	2 084	70.17	2 970
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets		45		(45)		
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Total	1 867 324	792 420	42.44	1 074 904	57.56	1 867 324

Actual payments for the financial year 2008/09

Table 8.5.1: Actual payments

Programme	2008/09 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2008 - September 2008		Actual payments October 2008 - March 2009		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	91 450	49 167	53.76	47 323	51.75	96 490
2. Housing	1 450 967	529 892	36.52	912 830	62.91	1 442 722
3. Local Government	73 397	33 533	45.69	42 890	58.44	76 423
Total	1 615 814	612 592	37.91	1 003 043	62.08	1 615 635

Economic classification	2008/09 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2008 - September 2008		Actual payments October 2008 - March 2009		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	273 488	125 984	46.07	142 146	51.98	268 130
Compensation of employees	138 543	67 691	48.86	74 954	54.10	142 645
Goods and services	134 545	58 234	43.28	66 852	49.69	125 086
Interest and rent on land				69		69
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	400	59	14.75	271	67.75	330
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 339 039	484 214	36.16	858 379	64.10	1 342 593
Provinces and municipalities	29 894	16 497	55.18	9 900	33.12	26 397
Departmental agencies and accounts	150	80	53.33	195	130.00	275
Universities and technikons	1 500	1 500	100.00			1 500
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	925	135	14.59	140	15.14	275
Households	1 306 570	466 002	35.67	847 476	64.86	1 313 478
Gifts and donations				668		668
Payments for capital assets	3 287	2 394	72.83	2 518	76.60	4 912
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	3 287	2 377	72.32	2 435	74.08	4 812
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets				100		100
Land and subsoil assets		17		(17)		
Total	1 615 814	612 592	37.91	1 003 043	62.08	1 615 635

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

This programme's spending of 53 per cent for the first semester is due to expenditure paid from this programme still to be allocated to programme 2: Housing.

Programme 2: Housing

The programme's main cost driver is the National Conditional Grant: Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development. The spending on the grant is in line with the revised cash flow projections. The projected high spending over the last six months is mainly due to the closure of Thubelisha Homes and its impact on the spending on the N2 Gateway project. It is foreseen that spending will accelerate once the ceding of contracts with contractors to the Department is finalised.

Programme 3: Local Government

This programme is spending in accordance with the revised cash flow projections. The projected high expenditure over the last six months is, as in the past, due to the transfers to municipalities normally scheduled for the last semester.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

The increase in the expenditure for the first six months in comparison with the previous year is mostly due to the filling of posts as well as the improvement of conditions of service with effect from 1 July 2009 and only implemented in October 2009. The spending trend for current expenditure is in line with previous years.

Transfers and subsidies

The item's main cost driver is the National Conditional Grant: Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development. The spending on the grant is in line with the revised cash flow projections after taking into account the challenges experienced on the N2 Gateway project and the processes involving the ceding of contracts to the Department.

Payments for capital assets

Spending is in accordance with the revised cash flow projections. The high expenditure (70%) in the second semester is mainly due to the replacement of old computer equipment at the Provincial Disaster Management Centre.

Summary of receipts

Table 8.6: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2009/10								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2009/10 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	208 164					(4 610)	(4 610)	203 554	
Conditional grants	1 581 425							1 581 425	
Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development	1 581 425							1 581 425	
Financing	31 500							31 500	
Asset Finance Reserve	26 500							26 500	
Provincial Revenue Fund	5 000							5 000	
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	70 000					(19 155)	(19 155)	50 845	
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	30							30	
Transfers received	1 500							1 500	
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	68 470					(19 155)	(19 155)	49 315	
Total receipts	1 891 089					(23 765)	(23 765)	1 867 324	

Details of revenue source

Shifting of funds between votes: (R23 765 000)

R500 000 shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for urgent renovations and alterations to the existing accommodation at 27 Wale Street.

R610 000 shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for legal fees payable to the City of Cape Town and the Democratic Alliance in respect of the Erasmus Commission.

R19 155 000 shifted to Vote 5: Education for higher than expected improvement in conditions of service. An expenditure baseline reduction was effected in Vote 8: Local Government and Housing for re-imbusement to the Provincial Revenue Fund, following the non-realisation of an anticipated over-collection of revenue in 2008/09.

R3 500 000 shifted to Vote 5: Education for higher than expected improvement in conditions of service. Vote 8: Local Government and Housing has revisited its role and methodology with respect to capacity building initiatives at municipalities, resulting in R3 500 000 becoming available for other purposes.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 8.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds) - None**

Table 8.8: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2009/10 R'000
Granted in cash		
Laingsburg municipality	Sponsorship for Laingsburg marathon	10
Subtotal		10
Granted in kind		
Personnel	Flowers/fruit baskets for hospitalised staff and family of staff who passed away.	13
Subtotal		13
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		23

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 8.9: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	620						620
Departmental agencies and accounts	100						100
Non-profit institutions	100						100
Households	420						420
2. Housing	1 578 255				12 860	12 860	1 591 115
Municipalities	15 000				12 860	12 860	27 860
Universities and technicons	1 500						1 500
Public Corporations and private enterprises	1 273						1 273
Households	1 560 482						1 560 482
3. Local Government	5 594				2 765	2 765	8 359
Municipalities	5 044				2 265	2 265	7 309
Departmental agencies and accounts					500	500	500
Non-profit institutions	550						550
Total	1 584 469				15 625	15 625	1 600 094

Table 8.10: Summary of conditional grants - None

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 8.11: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 8.11.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	6 010						6 010
2. Corporate Services	82 489				(500)	(500)	81 989
Total	88 499				(500)	(500)	87 999

Economic classification	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	83 409				1 000	1 000	84 409
Compensation of employees	49 311				3 500	3 500	52 811
Goods and services	34 098				(2 730)	(2 730)	31 368
Interest and rent on land					30	30	30
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					200	200	200
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	620						620
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	100						100
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	100						100
Households	420						420
Payments for capital assets	4 470				(1 500)	(1 500)	2 970
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	4 470				(1 500)	(1 500)	2 970
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	88 499				(500)	(500)	87 999

Table 8.11.2: Housing

Sub-programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	20 628				(5 000)	(5 000)	15 628
Administration	9 773						9 773
Needs	1						1
Policy	753						753
Planning	1 083						1 083
Research	9 018				(5 000)	(5 000)	4 018
2. Housing Development	1 644 274				(9 155)	(9 155)	1 635 119
Administration	62 849				(9 155)	(9 155)	53 694
Financial Interventions	260 280						260 280
Incremental Interventions	1 173 645						1 173 645
Social and Rental Intervention	146 000						146 000
Rural Intervention	1 500						1 500
3. Housing Asset Management Property Management	49 056				(5 000)	(5 000)	44 056
Administration	29 056						29 056
Housing Properties Maintenance	20 000				(5 000)	(5 000)	15 000
Total	1 713 958				(19 155)	(19 155)	1 694 803

Table 8.11.2: Housing (continued)

Economic classification	2009/10						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	135 703				(32 015)	(32 015)	103 688
Compensation of employees	55 932				3 350	3 350	59 282
Goods and services	79 771				(35 395)	(35 395)	44 376
Interest and rent on land					30	30	30
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	1 578 255				12 860	12 860	1 591 115
Provinces and municipalities	15 000				12 860	12 860	27 860
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons	1 500						1 500
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 273						1 273
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	1 560 482						1 560 482
Payments for capital assets							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	1 713 958				(19 155)	(19 155)	1 694 803

Table 8.11.3: Local Government

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Local Governance	73 996				(4 110)	(4 110)	69 886
Municipal Administration	15 523				(610)	(610)	14 913
Public Participation	39 575						39 575
Capacity Development	18 898				(3 500)	(3 500)	15 398
2. Development and Planning	14 636						14 636
Municipal Infrastructure	1						1
Disaster Management	14 635						14 635
Total	88 632				(4 110)	(4 110)	84 522

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	83 038				(6 875)	(6 875)	76 163
Compensation of employees	51 281				6 768	6 768	58 049
Goods and services	31 757				(13 703)	(13 703)	18 054
Interest and rent on land					60	60	60
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	5 594				2 765	2 765	8 359
Provinces and municipalities	5 044				2 265	2 265	7 309
Departmental agencies and accounts					500	500	500
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	550						550
Households							
Payments for capital assets							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	88 632				(4 110)	(4 110)	84 522

Mid-year performance status

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Customised: National specific)		
ANNUAL OUTPUTS		
Programme 2: Housing		
Sub-programme 2.1: Housing Needs, Research and Planning		
Number of research projects conducted	2	0
Number of municipalities accredited	1	0
Number of training workshops provided to municipalities	5	4
Number of visits executed to support municipalities	30	11
Sub-programme 2.2: Housing Development		
2.2.2 Financial interventions		
Individual subsidies: Number of Properties transferred or mortgage bond registered	450	231
Housing Finance-linked Individual subsidies: Number of Properties transferred or mortgage bond registered	50	0
Relocation assistance: Number of relocation subsidies approved and paid including in situ rightsizing	0	0
Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme: Number of transfers of ownership registered	1000	450
State Asset Maintenance Programme: Number of Maintenance contract concluded and finalised	0	0
Rectification of RDP Stock: 1994-2002: Number of Houses rectified	1 000	415
Rectification of RDP Stock: Pre 1994: Number of Houses rectified	0	0
Social and economic facilities:		
Greenfields: Number of completed social and economic amenities for each project	8	0
Existing Towns: Number of completed social and economic amenities for each project	0	0
Accreditation of Municipalities (Operational support): Number of Accredited Municipalities supported	1	1
Accreditation of Municipalities (Level 1 and 2) Number of programmes approved and funded	1	0
Operational Capital Budget: Number of National Housing Programmes benefitted	ALL	ALL
Unblocking of blocked projects: Number of projects unblocked		
Housing Chapters of IDPs		
Process indicators: Number of municipalities where provincial officials actively participated in and supported housing planning as part of the IDP	30	4
Process indicators: Number of Housing Voices identified and resourced	30	0
Product indicators: Number of housing projects in the Housing Chapter of the IDP that forms part of integrated programmes that also draws investment support from other Departments	1	
Product indicators: Number of housing projects in the Housing Chapter of the IDP that provides for social and economic support facilities funded from the National Housing Programme	8	
Housing Assistance to households affected by death of guardians: Number of households assisted		

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
2.2.3 Incremental Housing Programmes		
Project-linked subsidies (current commitments): Number of serviced sites provided.	1 000	2847
Project-linked subsidies (current commitments): Number of Houses build and delivered to beneficiaries	10 000	3584
Integrated Residential Development Programme: Phase 1: Planning and services: Number of stands serviced and delivered in a proclaimed township	6 000	0
Integrated Residential Development Programme: Phase 1: Planning and services: Number of sites for other use	100	0
Integrated Residential Development Programme: Phase 2: Housing consolidation: Number of houses transferred to beneficiaries	0	0
Peoples Housing Process (PHP): Number of approved beneficiaries participating in the project	6 000	2091
PHP: Number of Establishment grants allocated	37	4
PHP: Number of Facilitation Grants paid	37	4
PHP: Number of stands serviced and transferred		
PHP: Number of houses completed	6 000	2091
Informal settlement upgrading: Number of households assisted by Municipality	10 000	1198
Informal settlement upgrading: Number of households assisted by Provinces	0	0
Consolidation subsidies (current commitments): Number of completed houses	0	0
Emergency housing assistance (current commitments): Number of households assisted by the specific project	4 000	2099
Emergency housing assistance (planned projects): Number of households assisted	1 500	2861
2.2.4 Social and Rental Housing Programmes		
Institutional subsidies: Number of Households assisted in each project	3	374 sites and 33 units
Social Housing: Operational Support: Number of Housing Institutions supported	0	
Social Housing: Capital grants for rental housing: Number of beneficiary households assisted		
Higher density individual ownership: Number of units transferred	0	0
Community Residential Unit (CRU): Number of units upgraded	600	0
Community Residential Unit (CRU): Number of units/converted	50	0
Backyard Rental Programme: Number of beneficiaries assisted	100	0
2.2.5 Rural Housing Programme		
Farm Worker Housing Assistance: Number of households assisted		
Rural Subsidy: Communal land rights: Number of households assisted		
Sub-programme 2.3: Housing Asset Management/Property management		
Number of units transferred to beneficiaries through the Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme	1000	521
Number of rental units to be sold and transferred to beneficiaries	600	868
Number of units retained as state rental units	552	552 (remains static)
Number of rental units and properties devolved to municipalities	2	2
Amount of debt reduced per financial year (R'000)	27 200	R 9.7 million
Number of debtors reduced per financial year	1 000	952
Verification of occupancy and rental agreements per financial year: Number of occupants and rental agreements	1 600	1014
Number of units created through land release	300	0
Amount spent on maintenance and upgrading (R'000)	15 000	7.631 million
Number of houses maintained	2 000	

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Customised: National specific)		
Programme 3: Local Government		
3.1 Local Governance		
3.1.1 Municipal Administration		
Number of municipalities assessed and complying with relevant legislation	30	30
Number of municipalities with functional IGR structures	5	5
3.1.2 Public Participation		
Number of municipalities with functional ward committees	150	137
Number of CDWs deployed in municipalities	200	200
Number of municipalities where full CDW programmes are implemented	23	23
Number of Izimbizo held by MECs, Mayors & Councillors	1	0
No of Izimbizo supported	1	0
Number of citizen satisfaction surveys conducted	6	2
3.1.3 Capacity Development		
Number of municipalities with skills plan adopted for targeted training of municipal officials	30	30
Number of competency assessment of section 57 managers conducted		
Number of municipal support plans developed for municipalities targeted support (District support plans)	5	5
Number of technical experts deployed to municipalities		
Number of municipalities where shared services are implemented to enhance service delivery (per district)	3	12
Number of councillor leadership training programmes implemented for improved governance (per district)	5	2
3.2 Development and Planning		
3.2.1 Municipal Infrastructure		
Number of Municipalities that have registered projects on MIS	30	28
Number of Municipalities submit monthly reports on MIG performance	30	28
Number of Municipalities that have been supported on MIG spending	30	28
Number of Households with access to basic services (water, electricity and sanitation)		
Number of Households with access to free basic services		
Number of Municipalities that have updated indigent Registers for the provision of free basic services	30	30
3.5 Disaster Management		
Number of Municipalities with applicable Disaster Management Frameworks and Plans	6	0
Number of meetings of the Intergovernmental Disaster Management structures	6	3
Number of Provincial fire preparedness reports compiled	1	0
Number of people accredited (investigated) in terms of the Act	0	0

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Customised: Provincial specific)		
Programme 3: Local Government		
3.1 Local Governance		
3.1.1 Municipal Administration		
Number of Standard by-laws promulgated.	1	0
Number of assessments and diagnostic investigations undertaken	2	0
Number of Municipalities supported.	10	13
Number of meetings per forum.	4	1
Number of best practice initiative presented at an IGR engagement	4	1
Number of progress reports on implementation of PAF & PAFTECH resolutions	8	2
Number of government departments/agencies participating on IGR structures	12	3
Number of Municipalities with credible IDPs	30	30
Number of municipalities supported on the development of the IDPs	8	5
Number of projects coordinated	4	2
3.1.2 Public Participation		
Number of workshops facilitated	200	245
Number of Partnerships with relevant stakeholders.	14	4
Number of successful projects supported	32	81
Number of training and capacity building programmes provided for ward committee members (per district/metro)	6	4
Annual assessment on ward committee functionality	1	0
3.1.3 Capacity Development		
Number of municipalities supported with enhanced PMS to increase performance	19	19
Number of municipalities supported with in the implementation of the MPRA to enhance revenue collection	15	23
Other		
Number of Institutional Performance Management Systems in place	30	30
Number of section 57 managers with signed employment contracts	165	149
Number of municipal quarterly performance reports	4	4
Number of municipal annual performance reports	1	1
Number of oversight reports submitted	1	0
Number of municipalities with functional performance audit committees	30	23
Number of municipalities with Internal Audit Units	30	23
3.2 Development and Planning		
3.2.2 Disaster Management		
Number of generic disaster contingency plans (phase 2)	1	0
Number of disaster incident support initiatives	4	2

Revised Performance Targets

Indicators	Quarter 3		Quarter 4		Annual	
	Original target	Revised target	Original target	Revised target	Original target	Revised target
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)						
ANNUAL OUTPUTS						
Programme 2: Housing						
2.2.2 Financial Interventions						
Housing Chapters on the IDP						
Number of housing projects in the Housing Chapter of the IDP that forms part of integrated programmes that also draws investment support from other Departments (build environment support programme).	0	0	0	0	1	0
Number of Housing Voices identified and resourced.	0	0	0	0	30	30
Number of housing projects in the Housing Chapter of the IDP that provides for social and economic support facilities funded from the National Housing Programme.	0	0	0	0	8	0
2.2.3 Incremental Housing Programmes						
Peoples Housing Process						
Number of houses completed.	1 500	2 000	1 500	2 000	6 000	6 000
Informal Settlement Upgrading						
Number of households assisted by Municipality.	3 000	2 500	3 500	1 800	10 000	8 800
Emergency Housing Assistant (Current committees)						
Number of households assisted by the specific project.	1 000	2 000	1 000	500	4 000	4 000
Emergency Housing Assistance (planned projects)						
Number of households assisted.	375	4 000	375	375	1 500	5 125
2.2.4 Social and Rental Housing Programmes						
Number of beneficiary households assisted.	100	0	260	0	360	219
2.3 Housing Asset Management						
Number of units created through land release.	100	0	200	0	300	0
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific)						
Programme 3: Local Government						
3.1 Municipal administration (intergovernmental relations)						
Number of meetings per forum.	2	0	2	0	8	0
Number of best practice initiative presented at an IGR engagement.	1	0	2	0	4	0
Number of progress reports on implementation of PAF & PAFTECH resolutions.	2	0	2	0	8	0
Number of government departments/agencies participating on IGR structures.	3	0	3	0	12	0
3.1.3 Capacity Development						
Number of municipalities supported with enhanced PMS to increase performance.	19	14	20	30	20	20

Indicators	Quarter 3		Quarter 4		Annual	
	Original target	Revised target	Original target	Revised target	Original target	Revised target
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)						
Programme 3: Local Government						
3.1 Municipal administration (intergovernmental relations)						
3.1.3 Capacity Development						
Number of councillor leadership training programmes implemented for improved governance (per district/metro).	2	1	1	1	2	2
Number of municipalities where shared services are implemented to enhance service delivery (per district).	3	0	0	0	3	0
3.2.2 Disaster Management						
Number of Provincial fire preparedness reports compiled.	1	0	0	1	1	1

Vote 9

Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R 266 757 000	R 265 061 000	(R 1 696 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Administering department	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			

Aim

To foster human well-being, through promoting equitable access to natural resources, facilitating economic development, redressing the spatial legacy and ensuring environmental integrity towards sustainable development of the Western Cape.

Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

No changes were made to programme purposes or measurable objectives.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009

Table 9.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2009/10							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	35 649				(520)	(520)	35 129	
2. Policy Coordination and Environmental Planning	25 317				(1 799)	(1 799)	23 518	
3. Compliance and Enforcement	7 798				1 465	1 465	9 263	
4. Environmental Quality Management	58 576				1 108	1 108	59 684	
5. Biodiversity Management	139 417				(1 950)	(1 950)	137 467	
Total	266 757				(1 696)	(1 696)	265 061	

Table 9.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	129 363				(1 598)	(1 598)	127 765
Compensation of employees	93 265				(3 130)	(3 130)	90 135
Goods and services	36 098				1 505	1 505	37 603
Interest and rent on land					14	14	14
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					13	13	13
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	136 227				(1 644)	(1 644)	134 583
Provinces and municipalities	250						250
Departmental agencies and accounts	135 247				(1 650)	(1 650)	133 597
Universities and technikons					60	60	60
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	580				(64)	(64)	516
Households	150				10	10	160
Payments for capital assets	1 167				1 546	1 546	2 713
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 167				1 369	1 369	2 536
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets					177	177	177
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	266 757				(1 696)	(1 696)	265 061

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009

Virement

Table 9.2: Virement - None

Other adjustments - (R1 696 000)

Funds that become available to the Province

National - R1 945 000

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management - R1 945 000

R1 945 000 allocated to the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board to accommodate higher than budgeted salary increases (Improvement of Conditions of Service).

Provincial - (R4 255 000)

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management - (R4 255 000)

R4 555 000 decrease relates to slow spending by the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board on tourism infrastructure funds, to be reallocated in 2010/11 Main budget. Funds shifted to Vote 5: Education for Improvement of Conditions of Service.

R300 000 shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier to the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board for the Baboon Management project.

Shifting of funds within a vote

Table 9.3: Shifting of funds within a vote

Programme		R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
Total for Vote		(2 319)	2 319	Detailed motivation per shift is given hereunder.
1. Administration		(520)		
2. Policy Coordination and Environmental Planning		(1 799)		
3. Compliance and Enforcement			1 465	
4. Environmental Quality Management			494	
5. Biodiversity Management			360	
From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration/ 1.2 Senior Management		(520)		Savings realised on Compensation of employees (R408 000) due to vacancies and on Goods and services (R112 000) due to travelling costs related to the vacant posts.
	3. Compliance and Enforcement 3.1 Environmental Quality Management Authorisation, Compliance and Enforcement		520	

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2. Policy Coordination and Environmental Planning 2.1 Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning		(1 799)		Savings realised on Compensation of employees (R1 392 000) due to vacancies and on Goods and services (R341 000) due to scaling down of projects. Slow progress with regard to the establishment of the Cape Winelands Biosphere Reserve resulted in a saving on Transfers and subsidies (R66 000).
	3. Compliance and Enforcement 3.1 Environmental Quality Management Authorisation, Compliance and Enforcement		945	Funds shifted from Sub-programme Intergovernmental coordination, spatial and development planning resulting from savings on Compensation of employees (R898 000) and Goods and services (R47 000) to Goods and services for increase in legal costs.
	4. Environmental Quality Management 4.1 Impact Management		494	Transferred funds from Sub-programme Intergovernmental coordination, spatial and development planning to Sub-programme Impact management for increased Compensation of employees due to additional staff requirements.
	5. Biodiversity Management 5.2 Western Cape Nature Conservation Board		66	Transferred funds from Sub-programme Intergovernmental coordination, spatial and development planning for the application of Biosphere Reserve status initiated by the Gouritz Initiative.
	5. Biodiversity Management 5.3 Coastal Resource Use		294	Funds shifted to Compensation of employees for additional staff requirements.

Shifting of funds within a programme

Table 9.4: Shifting of funds within a programme

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration		(1 934)	1 934	
Economic classification: Shifts within sub-programme		(586)	586	
1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		(88)	82 5 1	Savings materialised on Goods and services as a result of reduced foreign travelling. Funds shifted to Compensation of employees following the elections and subsequent change in Ministers. Funds allocated to Interest and rent on land due to the reclassification of expenses. Funds shifted to Transfers and subsidies for cost incurred in respect of Injury on duty.
1.2 Senior Management		(3)	2 1	Savings realised on Compensation of employees due to vacant posts. Funds required for thefts and losses pertaining to damaged hired vehicles. Funds allocated to Interest and rent on land due to the reclassification of expenses.
1.3 Corporate Services		(2)	2	Savings generated from Goods and services in respect of operational expenditure. Funds allocated to Interest and rent on land due to the reclassification of expenses.
1.4 Financial Management		(493)	493	Savings realised on Compensation of employees (R479 800) and on Capital assets (R13 000) due to vacant posts. Funds allocated to Goods and services for increased audit fees (R492 000) and Interest and rent on land due to the reclassification of expenses (R1 000).

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
Shifts between sub-programmes		(1 348)	1 348	
1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	1.3 Corporate Services	(77)	77	Funds shifted from Goods and services due to reduced foreign travelling (R36 000) and from Machinery and equipment (R41 000). Funds shifted for increased Compensation of employees costs for additional staff requirements (R77 000).
1.2 Senior Management	1.3 Corporate Services	(1 206)	1 206	Funds shifted from Compensation of employees (R332 600) and from Goods and services (R873 000) due to costs related to vacant posts and reduced foreign travelling. Funds shifted for increased Compensation of employees costs for additional staff requirements (R873 000) and to Transfers and subsidies for the acquisition of vehicles (R323 500), for Bursaries (non-employees) (R8 100) and a donation for the Environmental Youth Initiative (R1 000).
1.4 Financial Management	1.3 Corporate Services	(65)	65	Funds shifted from Compensation of employees (R33 000) and from Machinery and equipment (R32 000) due to costs related to vacant posts consequential of the Modernisation process. Funds shifted to Goods and services due to increased operational costs associated with additional personnel.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2. Policy Coordination and Environmental Planning		(2 811)	2 811	
Economic classification: Shifts within sub-programme		(1 181)	1 181	
2.2 Research and Development Support		(665)	665	Funds available on Compensation of employees due to vacant posts. Funds shifted to Goods and services due to reprioritisation of savings for projects.
2.3 Information Management Services		(516)	516	Funds available on Compensation of employees due to vacant posts. Funds shifted to Capital assets for additional GIS server and computer requirements.
Shifts between sub-programmes		(1 630)	1 630	
2.1 Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning	2.2 Research and Development Support	(1 127)	1 127	Savings realised on Goods and services (R1 074 000) and on Capital assets (R53 000) due to vacancies and scaling down of projects. Funds reprioritised for the solar heater geyser project.
2.3 Information Management Services	2.2 Research and Development Support	(503)	503	Savings realised on Compensation of employees (R93 000) due to vacancies and on Goods and services (R410 000) due to reprioritisation of funds. Funds reprioritised for the solar heater geyser and other projects.
3. Compliance and Enforcement		(437)	437	
Economic classification: Shifts within sub-programme		(437)	437	
3.1 Environmental Quality Management Authorisation, Compliance and Enforcement		(437)	312 125	Funds available on Compensation of employees due to vacant posts. Funds shifted to Goods and services for increased legal costs. Funds shifted to Capital assets for machinery and equipment.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
4. Environmental Quality Management		(4 262)	4 262	
Economic classification: Shifts within sub-programme		(535)	535	
4.2 Air Quality Management		(362)	361	Funds available on Compensation of employees due to vacant posts.
			1	Funds shifted to Goods and services for increased projects and other operational expenditure.
			1	Funds allocated to Interest and rent on land due to the reclassification of expenses.
4.4 Pollution and Waste Management		(173)	83	Funds available on Compensation of employees due to vacant posts.
			2	Funds allocated to Goods and services due to reprioritisation of savings and utilised for increased projects.
			2	Funds allocated to Interest and rent on land due to the reclassification of expenses.
			1	Funds allocated to Transfers and subsidies for the donation of worm kits to Non Profit Institutions.
			87	Funds shifted to Capital assets for Machinery and equipment (R41 000) and software requirements (R46 000).

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
Shifts between sub-programmes		(3 727)	3 727	
4.4 Pollution and Waste Management	4.1 Impact Management	(1 379)	1 379	Savings realised on Compensation of employees due to the filling of posts later than anticipated. Funds shifted for increased Compensation of employees cost (R892 000) to fund pension shortfall in respect of severance package, and for Goods and services for the Drakenstein Environmental Management Framework (R431 000). Other shifting of funds are in respect of Interest and rent on land (R2 000) due to the reclassification of expenditure, for Financial transactions in assets and liabilities (R11 000) resulting from write-offs, for Transfers and subsidies stemming from Injury on duty (R1 000) and Capital assets (R42 000) for increased costs for the acquisition of Machinery and equipment.
4.3 Climate Change	4.1 Impact Management 4.2 Air Quality Management	(2 348)	1 853 495	Savings realised on Compensation of employees (R1 303 000) due to filling of posts later than anticipated, on Goods and services (R940 000) due to operational costs related to vacant posts and on Machinery and equipment (R105 000). Funds shifted to Compensation of employees for additional staff requirements. Funds shifted to Goods and services (R89 000) and to Capital assets (R406 000) for the acquisition and maintenance of Air Quality Monitoring station equipment.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
5. Biodiversity Management		(355)	355	
Economic classification: Shifts within sub-programme		(85)	85	
5.1 Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management		(60)	60	Funds available on Compensation of employees due to vacant posts. Funds shifted to Transfer and subsidies to support the Rietenbosch Wetland Rehabilitation and Environmental Resource Centre Development Project.
5.3 Coastal Resource Use		(25)	25	Funds available on Goods and services due to reduced travelling. Funds shifted to Compensation of employees for additional staff requirements.
Shifts between sub-programmes		(270)	270	
5.1 Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management	5.2 Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	(270)	270	Savings realised on Compensation of employees (R83 000) due to filling of posts later than anticipated and on Goods and services (R187 000) stemming from reduced travelling. Funds shifted to Transfers and subsidies for the application of Biosphere Reserve status which is facilitated by the Gouritz Initiative group and for Cape Nature's internship programme.

Self-financing expenditure - R614 000

Revenue retention 2008/09 - R614 000

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management - R614 000

R614 000 as revenue retention from the 2008/09 financial year which is allocated to sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management for the purchase of volatile organic compound analysers for air quality monitoring stations.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 9.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	35 129	15 702	44.70	19 427	55.30	35 129
2. Policy Coordination and Environmental Planning	23 518	8 146	34.64	15 372	65.36	23 518
3. Compliance and Enforcement	9 263	4 650	50.20	4 613	49.80	9 263
4. Environmental Quality Management	59 684	23 892	40.03	35 792	59.97	59 684
5. Biodiversity Management	137 467	79 840	58.08	57 627	41.92	137 467
Total	265 061	132 230	49.89	132 831	50.11	265 061

Economic classification	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	127 765	51 795	40.54	75 970	59.46	127 765
Compensation of employees	90 135	38 746	42.99	51 389	57.01	90 135
Goods and services	37 603	13 041	34.68	24 562	65.32	37 603
Interest and rent on land	14	4	28.57	10	71.43	14
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	13	4	30.77	9	69.23	13
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	134 583	79 225	58.87	55 358	41.13	134 583
Provinces and municipalities	250			250	100.00	250
Departmental agencies and accounts	133 597	78 659	58.88	54 938	41.12	133 597
Universities and technikons	60			60	100.00	60
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	516	515	99.81	1	0.19	516
Households	160	51	31.88	109	68.13	160
Payments for capital assets	2 713	1 210	44.60	1 503	55.40	2 713
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	2 536	1 210	47.71	1 326	52.29	2 536
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	177			177	100.00	177
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Total	265 061	132 230	49.89	132 831	50.11	265 061

Actual payments for the financial year 2008/09

Table 9.5.1: Actual payments

Programme	2008/09 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2008 - September 2008		Actual payments October 2008 - March 2009		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	30 603	14 132	46.18	16 736	54.69	30 868
2. Policy Coordination and Environmental Planning	19 954	5 212	26.12	12 964	64.97	18 176
3. Compliance and Enforcement	7 423	4 062	54.72	3 252	43.81	7 314
4. Environmental Quality Management	51 001	19 825	38.87	29 778	58.39	49 603
5. Biodiversity Management	96 150	60 032	62.44	38 591	40.14	98 623
Total	205 131	103 263	50.34	101 321	49.39	204 584

Economic classification	2008/09 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2008 - September 2008		Actual payments October 2008 - March 2009		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	109 367	42 227	38.61	60 944	55.72	103 171
Compensation of employees	72 765	30 296	41.64	36 252	49.82	66 548
Goods and services	36 602	11 931	32.60	24 680	67.43	36 611
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities				12		12
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	93 846	59 896	63.82	38 070	40.57	97 966
Provinces and municipalities	250			350	140.00	350
Departmental agencies and accounts	92 149	58 524	63.51	37 135	40.30	95 659
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	596	592	99.33	511	85.74	1 103
Households	851	780	91.66	74	8.70	854
Payments for capital assets	1 918	1 140	59.44	2 307	120.28	3 447
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	1 918	1 140	59.44	2 307	120.28	3 447
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Total	205 131	103 263	50.34	101 321	49.39	204 584

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

The first six months expenditure comparison between the 2008/09 and 2009/2010 financial years shows a slight decrease of 1.48 percentage points mainly due to posts not being filled.

The projections for the last six months in this financial year as compared to the last financial year increases by a mere 0.61 percentage points which could be attributed to higher than budgeted annual salary increase.

Programme 2: Policy Coordination and Environmental Planning

The programme's first half mid-year expenditure increased by 8.52 percentage points when compared with 2008/09 and is mainly due to payments in respect of projects related to the Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF) and other project payments that were scheduled for payment earlier than the same period of last year.

A mere 0.39 percentage points increase is predicted for the last six months when compared against 2008/09 for the same period. This is due to projects related to the roll-out of the PSDF implementation plan and the Built Environment Support Programme.

Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

The programme's mid-year expenditure decreased by 4.52 percentage points which is due to payment of legal fees scheduled for the latter part of the year.

Conversely, an increase of 5.99 percentage points is anticipated in the last half of the 2009/10 financial year when compared to the same period of the 2008/09 financial year due to the significant increase of legal costs and the upgrade of salary levels for the law enforcement officers.

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

The expenditure trend for this programme for the period up till September 2009 increased by 1.16 percentage points when compared to 2008/09 and this can be attributed to project payments scheduled and for payment of a pension shortfall in respect of a severance package.

The programme shows an improvement on expenditure for the latter part of 2009/10 mainly due to the filling of vacant posts and the increased expenditure on external contracted expertise. This equates to 1.58 percentage points.

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

The comparative actual expenditure for the period April to September for the two financial years decreased by 4.36 percentage points due to the WCNCB's payments being rescheduled across the entire 2009/10 financial year as compared to the previous financial year.

An increase of 1.78 percentage points as compared to the period October to March of the 2008/09 financial year is due to the rescheduling of WCNCB's payments.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

Current payments increased by 1.93 percentage points from the 2008/09 financial year to the 2009/10 financial year for the period April to September. This is mostly attributed to more project payments processed in the first six months of this year when compared with the previous financial year.

An increase of 3.74 percentage points are indicated for the period October to March as compared to the same period of the previous financial year and this is mainly due to higher than budgeted annual salary increases, filling of vacant posts and the implementation of the Occupation Specific Dispensation for Engineers, Scientists and related professionals.

Transfers and subsidies

Transfer payments decreased by 4.96 percentage points from the 2008/09 financial year to the 2009/10 financial year for the period April to September. This is due to the rescheduling of disbursements to the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board in this period.

In contrast, an increase of 0.56 percentage points is predicted for the latter part of the 2009/10 financial year due to the rescheduling of payments to the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board.

Payments for capital assets

Payments for capital assets decreased by 14.84 percentage points between the two financial years for the period April to September. This is a result of the purchase of computers scheduled for later in the financial year.

A decrease of 64.88 percentage points for the last six months compared to the same period of 2008/09 can be ascribed to the purchase of monitoring stations in the latter part of last year.

Summary of receipts

Table 9.6: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2009/10								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2009/10 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	266 651	1 945				(4 255)	(2 310)	264 341	
Conditional grants									
Financing							614	614	
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund							614	614	
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	106							106	
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	56							56	
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	50							50	
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	266 757	1 945				(4 255)	614	(1 696)	265 061

Details of revenue source

National financing (equitable share): R1 945 000

R1 945 000 to accommodate higher than budgeted salary increases at the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board.

Shifting of funds between votes: (R4 255 000)

R4 555 000 shifted to Vote 5: Education for Improvement of Conditions of Service due to the slow spending on tourism infrastructure funds by the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board.

R300 000 shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier to the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board for the Baboon Management project.

Provincial financing: R614 000

R614 000 as revenue retention from the 2008/09 financial year which is allocated to Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management for the purchase of volatile organic compound analysers for air quality monitoring stations.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 9.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2009/10 R'000
Received in cash		
Danish Development Assistance Programme (DANIDA)	Funding for the Urban Environmental Programme	1 987
Subtotal		1 987
Received in kind		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		1 987

Table 9.8: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2009/10 R'000
Granted in cash		
Zeekoevlei Environmental Education Programme (ZEEP)	Donation of garden tools for the Environmental Youth Initiative	1
Lovelife	Donation of two worm composting kits	1
Subtotal		2
Granted in kind		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		2

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 9.9: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	151				334	334	485
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	1				324	324	325
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>					1	1	1
<i>Households</i>	150				9	9	159
2. Policy Coordination and Environmental Planning	580				(66)	(66)	514
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	580				(66)	(66)	514
<i>Households</i>							
4. Environmental Quality Management	250				2	2	252
<i>Municipalities</i>	250						250
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>					1	1	1
<i>Households</i>					1	1	1
5. Biodiversity Management	135 246				(1 914)	(1 914)	133 332
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	135 246				(1 974)	(1 974)	133 272
<i>Universities and technikons</i>					60	60	60
Total	136 227				(1 644)	(1 644)	134 583

Table 9.10: Summary of conditional grants - None

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 9.11: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification
Table 9.11.1: Administration

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	5 034				(77)	(77)	4 957
2. Senior Management	6 886				(1 726)	(1 726)	5 160
3. Corporate Services	15 900				1 348	1 348	17 248
4. Financial Management	7 829				(65)	(65)	7 764
Total	35 649				(520)	(520)	35 129

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	34 934				(768)	(768)	34 166
Compensation of employees	26 206				(225)	(225)	25 981
Goods and services	8 728				(554)	(554)	8 174
Interest and rent on land					9	9	9
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					2	2	2
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	151				334	334	485
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	1				324	324	325
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions					1	1	1
Households	150				9	9	159
Payments for capital assets	564				(86)	(86)	478
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	564				(86)	(86)	478
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	35 649				(520)	(520)	35 129

Table 9.11.2: Policy Coordination and Environmental Planning

Sub-programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning	17 740				(2 926)	(2 926)	14 814
2. Research and Development Support	3 484				1 630	1 630	5 114
3. Information Management Services	4 093				(503)	(503)	3 590
Total	25 317				(1 799)	(1 799)	23 518

Economic classification	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	24 466				(2 196)	(2 196)	22 270
Compensation of employees	13 784				(2 666)	(2 666)	11 118
Goods and services	10 682				470	470	11 152
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	580				(66)	(66)	514
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	580				(66)	(66)	514
Households							
Payments for capital assets	271				463	463	734
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	271				332	332	603
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets					131	131	131
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	25 317				(1 799)	(1 799)	23 518

Table 9.11.3: Compliance and Enforcement

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Environmental Quality Management Authorisation, Compliance and Enforcement	7 798				1 465	1 465	9 263
Total	7 798				1 465	1 465	9 263

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	7 786				1 340	1 340	9 126
Compensation of employees	5 817				(437)	(437)	5 380
Goods and services	1 969				1 777	1 777	3 746
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to							
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
Payments for capital assets	12				125	125	137
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	12				125	125	137
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	7 798				1 465	1 465	9 263

Table 9.11.4: Environmental Quality Management

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Impact Management	29 477				3 726	3 726	33 203
2. Air Quality Management	5 989				1 109	1 109	7 098
3. Climate Change Management	5 795				(2 348)	(2 348)	3 447
4. Pollution and Waste Management	17 315				(1 379)	(1 379)	15 936
Total	58 576				1 108	1 108	59 684

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Current payments	58 006				62	62	58 068
Compensation of employees	44 475				22	22	44 497
Goods and services	13 531				24	24	13 555
Interest and rent on land					5	5	5
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					11	11	11
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	250				2	2	252
Provinces and municipalities	250						250
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions					1	1	1
Households					1	1	1
Payments for capital assets	320				1 044	1 044	1 364
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	320				998	998	1 318
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets					46	46	46
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	58 576				1 108	1 108	59 684

Table 9.11.5: Biodiversity Management

2009/10								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			
1. Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management	2 168				(270)	(270)	1 898	
2. Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	135 246				(1 974)	(1 974)	133 272	
3. Coastal Resource Use	2 003				294	294	2 297	
Total	139 417				(1 950)	(1 950)	137 467	

2009/10								
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			
Current payments	4 171				(36)	(36)	4 135	
Compensation of employees	2 983				176	176	3 159	
Goods and services	1 188				(212)	(212)	976	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
Transfers and subsidies to	135 246				(1 914)	(1 914)	133 332	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	135 246				(1 974)	(1 974)	133 272	
Universities and technikons					60	60	60	
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	139 417				(1 950)	(1 950)	137 467	

Mid-year performance status

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
<p>PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific) Programme 2: Policy Coordination and Environmental Planning 2.1: Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning</p>		
Number of capacity building workshops conducted	<p>Conduct six capacity-building workshops on the Western Cape Provincial Spatial Development Framework.</p> <p>Conduct six capacity-building workshops on the Settlement Restructuring; Rural Planning and Management Guideline; SDF Guideline; Inclusionary Housing (Voluntary) Manual.</p>	<p>The PSDF was approved late in June 2009. Six PSDF workshops were conducted. Concluded all the preparatory arrangements (logistical, presentation material etc.) regarding the six capacity-building workshops for the PSDF. The six workshops on the PSDF were presented in the different district municipalities. A total of 227 people attended the PSDF capacity building workshops. The Department has started to compile a circular on the implementation of the PSDF as well as a memorandum in which the issues and concerns raised at the workshops will be addressed.</p> <p>No capacity-building workshops on the Settlement Restructuring; Rural Planning and Management Guideline; SDF Guideline; Inclusionary Housing (Voluntary) Manual Planning Policy took place but the final draft is available for comment. Second draft of SDF Guideline prepared and distributed departmentally for input.</p>
Amounts transferred to Biosphere Reserve Committees versus budget allocated (%).	Transfer 100% of allocated amounts.	<p>Biosphere Reserve committees were requested to compile Business Plans and MoAs for approval by the Department.</p> <p>Business Plans and MoA's were received from both the KBR and CWCBR and the submissions for the transfer of funds to the respective BRs have commenced.</p> <p>Business plans for the CWCBR and KBR were approved and payments in respect of R514 000 were made to the Biosphere reserves companies. Additional funding was provided to the GI Biosphere Reserve committee in order to prepare an application to UNESCO.</p>

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
New legislative instruments milestones met versus planned	<p>Monitor and report on utilisation of previously allocated funds.</p> <p>Approve Biosphere Reserve Act Regulations.</p> <p>Approval and Implementation of the Biosphere Reserve Act.</p> <p>Develop Regulations with regard to specific functional areas as required by the Planning and Development Amendment Act to facilitate implementation.</p> <p>Finalise, promulgate and implement Western Cape Planning and Development Amendment Act (WCPDA).</p> <p>Finalise and implement regulations specifically for the administrative roll-out as required by the Western Cape Planning and Development Amendment Act.</p>	<p>Cash flow statements received from CWCBR and KBR were monitored and assessed on a monthly basis for compliance with the MoA. Apart from only reporting on cash flows, the biosphere reserves have been requested to provide detailed reports on the activities. Monitoring continued on the spending of both current and historic funds transferred to all the Biosphere Reserve committees.</p> <p>Biosphere Reserve Act has not been approved and implemented. Memorandum was submitted to the Cabinet requesting departmental advertising of Draft Bill for public comment. Drafting of BRA regulations not commenced, as Act not approved yet.</p> <p>On 2 September 2009 Cabinet granted approval that the Department could advertise the draft Biosphere Reserve Bill for public comment. A notice was placed in Provincial Gazette on 11 September and the closing date for comment is 27 November 2009.</p> <p>Development of Regulations with regard to specific functional areas as required by the draft LUPA (Land Use Planning Act) to facilitate implementation not commenced because the draft LUPA has not been approved.</p> <p>Draft of LUPA completed and submitted to the Office of the Premier. This project is now part of the Premier's Modernisation Project. A legal opinion has been requested in order to identify what the Province can legislate in terms of land use planning. The Department is now awaiting the legal opinion and the way forward which will be determined by the Modernisation team working on this project.</p> <p>The drafting of the regulations has not started due to the fact that the Act has not been approved.</p>

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
New legislative instruments milestones met versus planned	<p>Finalise policy instruments initiated in the previous year and convert into Regulations in terms of the Planning and Development Amendment Act (PDA).</p> <p>Develop two Provincial Spatial Development Framework-based and/or other spatial planning policy aspects.</p>	<p>Drafts of three of the 5 manuals have been completed ie:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Settlement Restructuring, 2 Rural Land Use Planning and Management, and 3 Inclusionary Housing. <p>On 28 September 2009 the Minister gave the Department approval to advertise the various draft manuals (settlement restructuring, rural land use planning and management, inclusionary housing) for public comment.</p> <p>Manual on Climate Change and Renewable Energy has been completed and is currently being refined internally.</p> <p>Commenced with the drafting of manual addressing Development Parameters for settlement development.</p> <p>Commenced with drafting of a ToR for the compilation of a biodiversity plan for three geographical areas.</p> <p>Draft SDF guideline document is in the process of being finalised. Numerous internal workshops were held in the second quarter to ensure alignment with the proposed LUPA. Various meetings of the Steering Committee of Guideline document on Development Parameters took place. Unfortunately the project Leader resigned during the second quarter. Although a Draft of this guideline document is available various aspects still needs to be addressed before it can be released for comment.</p> <p>The new project to compile Biodiversity plans for the remaining gap areas in the Western Cape was identified. The ToR to appoint service providers for the compilation of this plan was finalised and submitted to the Bid Committee. Bid period for this project closed on 2 October.</p> <p>Interviews were held for filling of posts and the operational plan for the Development Facilitation Unit was drafted.</p>

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
<p>Number of development facilitation advisory services provided versus requested (n).</p> <p>100% Functional Development Facilitation Unit (DFU).</p>	<p>Complete operationalisation of the DFU.</p>	<p>Assisted the Department of Local Government and Housing with the review of the 2009-2010 Revisions of the Integrated Development Plans of all 30 Municipalities. Co-presented at a SALGA capacity building workshop on 26 May 2009. Assisted with drafting of a circular on the implications of the National Environmental Management Amendment Act (Act No. 62 of 2008) and co-presented a workshop on the Act to municipal officials and environmental consultants on 18 June 2009. Provided assistance with amendments to the Department's NEMA EIA guidelines on Transitional Arrangements, Public Participation, Exemptions, Alternatives, Appeals, and Need and Desirability.</p> <p>Continued to serve on the Built Environmental Support Programme Steering Committee and to participate in the project activities.</p> <p>The following Municipalities requested for DFU services with regards to advice and assistance and was responded to: Bergriver Municipality Breede Valley Municipality Cederberg Municipality City of Cape Town Drakenstein Municipality Eden District Municipality George Municipality Matzikama Municipality Overstrand Municipality Saldanha Bay Municipality West Coast District Municipality</p>
<p>Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) reviewed for environmental content and compliance with the Western Cape Provincial Spatial Development Framework (WCPSDF) versus requests received. (%)</p>	<p>Review Integrated Development Plans and Spatial Development Frameworks received for environmental content and compliance with the Western Cape Provincial Spatial Development Framework as part of the Integrated Development Plan assessment process.</p>	<p>Assessments were done on all (100%) IDP Reviews received, to determine levels of integration with the SDF and the spatial interpretation of the budget. Written reports produced for all municipalities except Saldanha Bay for which no IDP was submitted. A meeting was held with the IDP Directorate to discuss IDP and SDF assessments from a spatial perspective.</p>

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Evaluation of development applications in terms of the Western Cape Provincial Spatial Development Framework and related spatial policies versus requests received. (%)	Evaluation of development applications in terms of the Western Cape Provincial Spatial Development Framework and related spatial policies.	A total number of 19 applications (including Guide Plan amendments) were evaluated in terms of their alignment with the PSDF and other related spatial policies. In addition comments were submitted on Municipal SDF's or elements of them in the following cases: 1) Cape Winelands, 2) Eden District, 3) Kannaland. 4), Bitou 5). Cederberg. The Department also participated in a workshop with the City of Cape Town regarding their proposed SDF and the legislative process for approval in terms of Section 4(6) of LUPO.
Municipal Spatial Development Frameworks developed in terms of the Built Environment Support Programme (BESP). (n)	Manage the drafting and compilation of 6 credible Spatial Development Frameworks in terms of the Built Environment Support Programme.	BESP: Management of Process:- Participated in BESP Consortium Meeting, at which the content of the next Steering Committee Meeting was discussed.-Participated in Detailed Project Plan discussion for the 6 Municipalities (29/5/09).- BESP Working Group Meeting held (3/4/09,21/4/09,4/6/09).- BESP Consortium Meeting held (21/4/09) at which DFU Gap Analysis findings were discussed and the implications thereof for the DFU process.- Participated in working group meeting to discuss the relationship between the SDF and the BESP(12/5/09). Participated in BESP, Human Settlement Plan Workshops 15/5/09 and 19/06/09.Participated in BESP Consortium Meeting (25/6/09) . On 10th of June 2009, the Minister approved a submission on future process of BESP. The Terms of Reference for Round 2 (Phase 1) have been prepared.
2.2: Research and Development Sustainable Development Implementation Plan targets implemented	Report on the implementation of the Sustainable Development Implementation Plan targets.	The 2008/9 Sustainable Development Report was submitted for approval to the Minister. The Terms of Reference for appointment of a service provider to compile a 2009 Sustainable Development Report was advertised and the Department is awaiting proposals.
Western Cape Sustainable Energy White Paper implemented	Approval and implementation of the White Paper on Sustainable Energy for the Western Cape.	A Draft White Paper and Cabinet submission have been completed and will be submitted to Cabinet. In the mean time several aspects of the White Paper are being implemented such as roll-out of solar water geysers, wind energy studies, etc.
Number of environmental awareness raising interventions and events.	Celebrate four environmental events.	World Environment Day was successfully hosted at Prince Albert in conjunction with the Prince Albert Municipality and DEAT. Arbour Day was successfully hosted in conjunction with the Mossel Bay Municipality.

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
<p>Review the Environmental Implementation Plan</p> <p>2.3: Information Management Services</p> <p>Web-enabled Information System enhanced and maintained</p>	<p>Submit second annual review of Environmental Implementation Plan.</p> <p>Enhance and maintain Web-enabled Information System.</p>	<p>The 2008/9 Environmental Implementation Plan Compliance Report was submitted to the Department of Water and Environmental Affairs. Information is being gathered from selective provincial departments for the EIP Report.</p> <p>Deployment of Web-enabled GIS on Departmental network was done and functionality refinement and testing were undertaken. Obtained approval to approach SITA (Cape Town) to assist with the sourcing of an external service provider for the further maintenance, enhancement and skills transfer of the system.</p> <p>Commenced collaboration with E-Innovation Technical Team to investigate, specify and obtain quotes for an additional GIS File Server in order to optimise system performance and create more storing space.</p> <p>The Business Case and Invitation for Proposal for GIS services on the System from SITA were received, scrutinized and signed off. Completed a technical evaluation of the one proposal received on the SITA Open Bid.</p> <p>Arranged and undertook live system training sessions for departmental line function personnel in Cape Town and George.</p> <p>A DITCOM application for approval of the budget and intention to acquire a Server was completed . Final Server quotes from Service Providers were evaluated and Order for acquisition of the Server was processed.</p>
<p>Number of Geographic Information System (GIS) awareness initiatives undertaken versus planned</p>	<p>Undertake four Geographic Information System awareness initiatives.</p>	<p>Planned and participated in the GISSA GIS Week event at UWC from 20 - 21 & 23 - 24 April targeting schools learners, students and teachers. 30 Schools and approximately 1021 learners attended.</p> <p>Arranged and held a GIS awareness session at the Breërivier High School in Worcester targeting Grade 12 Geography learners and teachers. The session was however not satisfactorily attended and a follow-up visit was held and attended by 50 Grade 9 and 11 learners and 1 teacher.</p> <p>A GIS awareness session as part of the Departmental Public Service Week celebrations was also arranged and held.</p>

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
		<p>Another five GIS Awareness sessions were arranged and held at the Worcester Gimnasium (16 grade 12 learners and 2 teachers), the Langeberg High in Robertson (40 Grade 10 -12 Learners and 3 teachers), the Laingsburg High School (40 Grade 10 learners and 1 teacher), the Vredenburg High School (30 Grade 10 & 11 learners and 1 teacher) and the Groenberg Secondary School in Grabouw (28 Grade 10 learners and 2 teachers).</p> <p>Six schools were visited as part of the 100 Day Cabinet Deliverables instead of the initial 4 committed too.</p> <p>Commenced with the planning of the Departmental GIS Day event.</p>
<p>PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE (Customised: Provincial specific)</p> <p>Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement</p> <p>3.1: Environmental Quality Management Authorisation, Compliance and Enforcement</p> <p>Percentage of complaints investigated versus received</p>	Investigate all complaints received and act on 70% of those that warrant further action.	85 new cases reported. 100% investigated.
Number of compliance inspections conducted per enforcement officer per year	28 Compliance inspections conducted per enforcement officer per year.	10 Waste complaints received and investigated and 1 follow up inspection done of a complaint which was received in the previous financial year. 121 Compliance inspections were done.
Number of joint enforcement operations	Sixteen joint compliance and enforcement investigations.	5 Joint Compliance inspections undertaken with DEAT, CapeNature, Swellendam Municipality, DWAF, Hessequa and Knysna Municipalities. Five joint compliance inspections undertaken with DEAT, CapeNature and DWAF.
Number of skills interventions (n)	Conduct four internal/external capacity-building workshops.	1 capacity building workshop were held.
Western Cape Environmental Crime networking and skill sharing forum established and operational	Conduct quarterly meetings.	2 WC EECF meetings were held.

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
<p>PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE (Customised: Provincial specific) Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management 4.1: Impact Management</p> <p>Number of capacity-building workshops conducted versus planned</p>	<p>Plan and conduct six capacity building workshops on the Amended National Environmental Management Act Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations.</p>	<p>Implementation plan compiled and finalised even though the amended NEMA EIA Regulations have not as yet been promulgated. Started with the roll-out of the implementation plan as it relates to the capacity-building related to the NEMA Amendment Act and not the amended NEMA EIA regulations. In this regard the following was held:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1X Internal capacity-building workshop was held on the Amended NEMA and - 1X External capacity-building workshop was conducted with IAIA on the Amended NEMA.
<p>Land use applications accepted on first submission versus total applications received (%)</p>	<p>Monitor the quality of applications for acceptance on first submission.</p>	<p>99.5% environmental and 98.9% planning applications were accepted on first submission.</p>
<p>Requests for planning information responded to versus received (%).</p>	<p>Respond to 75% of requests by Regulatory Authorities and other external stakeholders for planning advice in terms of legal requirements.</p>	<p>44 requests received and 54 finalised (includes requests from previous year).</p>
<p>Requests for environmental information responded to versus received (%).</p>	<p>Respond to 70% of requests by Regulatory Authorities and other external stakeholders for environmental advice in terms of legal requirements.</p>	<p>84.6% of requests were responded to (324 received and 274 finalised).</p>
<p>New or review of existing policy instruments milestones met versus planned (%)</p>	<p>Develop one new Environmental Management Framework.</p>	<p>Initiated the development of an Environmental Management Framework for Saldanha Bay. Initial discussions have been held and a partnership are being entered into between the Saldanha Bay Municipality, WesGro, the Development Bank of South Africa and this Department.</p> <p>Terms of Reference for the Saldanha Bay EMF compiled and bid published.</p> <p>The amendments to the NEMA EIA Regulations have not yet been promulgated.</p> <p>Concurrence for Drakenstein and City of Cape Town EMF's has not been obtained due to the non-finalisation of the amended NEMA EIA Regulations. The Heritage and Hydrology attributes for the Drakenstein EMF has been finalised for inclusion in the EMF.</p>

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Existing policy instruments reviewed/amended versus planned.	<p>Gazette the approved Western Cape Biodiversity Offsets guideline.</p> <p>Compile a provincial guideline on development parameters.</p> <p>Align existing policy instruments to current development paradigms and legislations.</p>	<p>The draft City of Cape Town EMF has been published for comment as part of the city-wide SDF process. The City of Cape Town EMF was presented to DEAT at a workshop for consideration.</p> <p>The Western Cape Biodiversity Offsets guideline will be gazetted and approved after the promulgation of the amended regulations later this year.</p> <p>The compilation of a guideline on development parameters have been initiated but are reported on under programme 2.</p> <p>Reviewed and amended the National Environmental Management Act Environmental Impact Assessment regulations on public participation, transitional arrangements, appeals, alternatives and exemptions. Released a draft guideline on Need and Desirability.</p> <p>Circulated the reviewed and the amended National Environmental Management Act Environmental Impact Assessment regulations guidelines on public participation, transitional arrangements, appeals, alternatives and exemptions, Need and Desirability to Departmental Stakeholders for comment.</p>
Percentage of pending and new environmental and planning applications finalised versus received	Review all relevant Departmental guidelines, application forms and templates in order to accommodate the amendments to the National Environmental Management Act Environmental Impact Assessment (NEMA EIA) regulations.	Reviewed the Environmental Impact Assessment regulations application forms and templates and developed the NEMA: Waste Act application forms, templates and circulars.
Percentage of environmental applications processed within legislated timeframes	70% of pending and new environmental and planning applications finalised.	88% (899 environmental and planning applications were finalised out of the 1 017 received) and 673 planning and environmental authorisations were issued.
Average duration of Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) processes for applications finalised	85% of environmental applications processed within legislated timeframes.	85% of environmental applications processed within legislated timeframes.
Percentage of pending and new environmental appeals processed versus received.	Monitor the average duration of environmental applications.	The average duration of an application from the date of submission of the application to the date of issue of the environmental authorisation is 15 months.
Compliance monitoring of environmental authorisations	75% of pending and new environmental appeals finalised.	22 environmental appeals were finalised by the Minister leaving 32 environmental appeals still pending decision by the Minister.
	Monitor 160 environmental authorisations.	Monitored 139 environmental authorisations for compliance with conditions of authorisation.

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
<p>4.2: Air Quality Management</p> <p>Incremental implementation of Air Quality Management System</p>	<p>Finalise and implement the Air Quality Management Plan and implement the National Environmental Management Air Quality Act.</p> <p>Quarterly reports and air quality officers forum meetings on emissions inventory, ambient air quality monitoring and implementation of air quality management in the Province.</p>	<p>Conducted 2 AQMP project Steering Committee and Technical Committee meetings.</p> <p>Commenced with phase 2 of the project plan. Held a workshop on AQMP to engage and receive input from specific business/industry sectors.</p> <p>Initiated the planning process for the verification of the emission inventory in the Overberg District Municipality.</p> <p>Monitored ambient air quality in Mossel Bay, Vredenburg and relocated and reinstalled the Paarl Monitoring station in Worcester and commenced monitoring.</p> <p>Motivated for additional funding and initiated the process to purchase 2 additional air quality monitoring stations to expand the monitoring network to the Overberg and Central Karoo.</p> <p>Completed site selection for the movable PM10 monitors in Oudtshoorn, Laingsburg and Beaufort West.</p> <p>Procured professional services for the operation of the fourth Ambient Air Quality Monitoring station that will be commissioned within the City of Cape Town and initiated development of an MOU with the CoCT in this regard.</p> <p>Completed site inspections to verify the current inventory data and to include new industries on the inventory.</p> <p>Initiated process to review the Emission Inventory and to plan for its expansion with regards to mobile, area and point sources and reporting standards.</p> <p>Facilitated a workshop with municipal officials on the administration and issuing of atmospheric emission licenses (AEL's).</p> <p>Conducted Air Quality Officers forum meetings in Mossel Bay and Saldanha Bay to discuss and implement AQM in the Province.</p> <p>Finalised the compilation of the first quarterly report, with respect to the emission inventory, ambient air quality monitoring and AQMP.</p> <p>Commenced the compilation of the 2nd quarterly report, with respect to the emission inventory, ambient air quality monitoring and AQMP.</p>

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
	<p>Provide input and assistance into Air Pollution Prevention Act and National Environmental Management Air Quality Act applications within the Province.</p> <p>Capacity building workshop on the implementation of the Air Quality Act with Municipalities.</p>	<p>Developed a discussion document and conducted 4 public participation workshops in Eden, Cape Winelands, Saldanha Bay and City of Cape Town to guide the development of the Provincial AQMP.</p> <p>Conducted 2 Project Steering Committee meetings and 1 Technical Committee meeting.</p> <p>Conducted 2 more additional sector workshops with Agriculture in Malmesbury and Swellendam.</p> <p>Initiated process to review APPA registration certificate applications and commenced with inspections in this regard. Provided input and assistance on the processing of 78% of APPA Registration applications.</p> <p>1) Conducted 1 capacity building workshop on the issuing of Atmospheric emission licenses (AEL's) in Worcester;</p> <p>2) Conducted 1 capacity building workshop on request from the Overberg District Municipality with municipal officials on the implementation of NEM:AQA;</p> <p>3) Conducted 1 Special meeting of the Air Quality Officers Forum to discuss the relationship between the administration of the AEL function and the EIA process;</p> <p>4) Hosted 1 workshop to coordinate Provincial comments on the National Air Quality Bylaw;</p> <p>5) Provided input into 2 APPA Registration Certificates drafted by the CAPCO & drafted 4 APPA Registration Certificates on behalf of the CAPCO.</p>

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
<p>4.3: Climate Change Management</p> <p>Annual progress report on implementation of the Western Cape Climate Change Response Strategy and Action Plan</p>	<p>Facilitate the functioning of the Provincial Climate Change Workstream and report on the implementation of the Western Cape Climate Change Response Strategy and Action Plan.</p> <p>Develop a monitoring and evaluation system for the Climate Change Response implementation.</p>	<p>No workstream meetings were held</p> <p>Project to develop a monitoring and evaluation system for Climate Change Response implementation was initiated. The terms of reference for the Monitoring and evaluation system for Climate Change Response implementation has been advertised on open tender with a closing date – 9 October 2009. Discussions with Directorate Waste management revealed the possibility that such a project could be tackled inhouse by amending current M&E systems. However, the lack of human resource capacity within climate change would not allow the project to materialise and hence the decision to appoint a service provider.</p>
<p>4.4: Pollution and Waste Management</p> <p>Incremental roll-out of chemical management programme</p>	<p>Facilitate responsible chemicals management in new businesses and report on implementation in targeted (Consumer-formulated Goods, Metal Finishing and Drum Reconditioning) sectors.</p>	<p>Two workshops were held with 15 new companies from the targeted sectors, to provide training on the development of CMAPs. First draft CMAPs were obtained from the workshop.</p> <p>Two CMAPs, as submitted by companies were assessed in July, against the checklist. No further CMAPs were received from companies for assessment.</p> <p>The capacity building workshop was held in May, where 15 companies were trained - the workshops and number of companies are ahead of schedule. An extra workshop is being planned for October 2009 to reach the target of 20 companies for the year.</p> <p>The checklist for evaluating CMAPs was modified for each targeted sector.</p> <p>The development of awareness raising material were discussed in terms of ideas on content on storage and transportation of chemicals in the 3 targeted sectors. Quotes for different media formats have been obtained.</p> <p>The awareness raising materials (Chemicals Management Quick Reference Guide) are based on the CMAPs.</p> <p>The content and layout have been finalised and the documents are ready for printing.</p>

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Monitor and support municipalities to implement the Amended Provincial Noise Control Regulations	Facilitate and monitor the implementation of the approved Amended Provincial Noise Control Regulations.	<p>The final version of the MoU on Section 30 has been submitted to the Municipalities. Municipalities will provide comment, if required.</p> <p>One capacity building workshop on control of emergency incidents was held with Municipalities and Provincial Disaster management.</p> <p>The comments on the Noise Control Regulations were received from Legal Services with further amendments proposed. Major changes to the Noise Control Regulation amendments were proposed by Legal Services, which they had not previously considered. These comments have been considered and incorporated and will be discussed with Legal Services in October before submission to the Minister.</p> <p>Hosted a Noise Forum meeting on 13 August 2009. A training session on noise handling was also held with local and district municipalities on 15 September. The training held was a joint session between DEADP and City of Cape Town, who provided practical insight into investigating noise complaints. The reporting system cannot be developed since the Noise Control Regulations have not been promulgated, as indicated above.</p>
Measures and interventions for environmental resource efficiency developed and implemented	Further develop and facilitate implementation of policy measures and interventions for environmental resource efficiency and pollution prevention.	<p>Two training workshops on environmental responsibility and the GreenStaySA system were held in Saldanha and Hermanus. The remaining three are planned for the second quarter due to delays in responses to the invitations.</p> <p>The remaining 3 training workshops with the hospitality sector, in preparation of national green grading, took place on 25 August (Worcester), 26 August (Cape Town) and 27 August 2009 (Stellenbosch).</p> <p>Held first Intergovernmental Task Team meeting on 7 September 2009. Significant progress was made on the Task Team, who included CapeNature, MCM DEA, DWA and City of Cape Town. The Task Team provided inputs on the action plan and also recommended that a priority list for estuaries to be assessed be developed. The draft action plan was developed for review (25 September 2009).</p> <p>Water bills were requested from all schools. However, the schools were very tardy about sending these to the Department.</p> <p>Water consumption was monitored at six schools and a draft report was developed on the progress to date.</p>

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Incremental implementation of Waste disposal facility permitting system	Monitor permitted waste management facilities for compliance.	<p>Discussions were held and a framework for a 2Precious2Pollute strategy was developed that addresses the sectors with possible high pollution sources, high water and high energy use. The identified sectors include those that we are already working with (e.g. metal-finishing, consumer formulated products, drum reconditioning, brick making). The strategy also identified the need to raise awareness in these sectors.</p> <p>Sourced information to be presented at the 2Precious2Pollute workshop. Hosted 1 workshop on sectors to be targeted and legislative or other changes / proposed actions to reduce pollution sources and resource use. The 2Precious2Pollute logo was developed and finalised.</p> <p>Awaiting the proclamation by the Minister for the commencement of the Waste Act which assigns this function to provincial environmental departments</p> <p>Function assigned from 1 July 2009. In process of setting up processes to enable waste management facility licensing.</p> <p>In process of staffing Waste Disposal Sub-directorate.</p> <p>Monitored compliance of the following facilities: George Building Rubble facility, Langebaan waste disposal facility, Worcester waste disposal facility, Vredendal and Van Rhynsdorp waste disposal facilities.</p>
Health Care Waste Management (HCWM) legislation implemented	Facilitate and monitor implementation of the Health Care Waste Management Act and regulations.	<p>Finalisation of Health Care Waste Management Regulations delayed by the promulgation of NEM Waste Act which necessitated the amendment of the Western Cape Health Care Waste Management Act to align it with the Waste Act. This influenced the finalisation of the regulations, as the Act must first be amended before the regulations can be published. Cabinet approved publication of the draft Health Care Waste Management Amendment Bill for public comment.</p> <p>Amendment process of WC HCWM Act currently in progress.</p>

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Facilitate the incremental implementation of Integrated Waste Management Plans (IWMP)	Implementation of the monitoring and evaluating system for Integrated Waste Management Plans.	Monitoring and evaluation system was workshopped with municipalities on 8 May 2009 and 30 June 2009 which culminated obtaining consensus on the set of indicators for the pilot. Initiated piloting of M&E system in 9 municipalities. Municipalities trained in use of systems. Reporting to system to start at the end of September 2009.
Functional Integrated Pollutant and Waste Information System (IPWIS).	Implementation of the Provincial Hazardous Waste Management Plan with regard to industry waste management plans. Further development and implementation of Integrated Pollutant and Waste Information System.	Workshop conducted on 23 September 2009 with industry sector to facilitate the development of industry waste management plans. Registration of Health Care Waste generators, treaters, transporters and disposers was delayed by the obligatory amendment of the Western Health Care Waste Management Act. Continued testing of IPWIS Version 2.
Monitoring and evaluation report	Monitor and evaluate the Waste Management in Education (WAME) programme and roll-out to 30 educators.	Obtained commitment from schools already covered in WAME Programme to take part in evaluation process. Evaluation forms were sent out to schools for completion. Evaluation of the Waste Management in Education Programme continued. Extended the due date for forwarding the completed evaluation forms to the Department by the end of October 2009.
Provincial round of the National Cleanest Town Competition (CTC) adjudicated	Adjudicate the provincial round of the National Cleanest Town Competition.	Invitation letters were sent out to municipalities. So far 22 municipalities entered the competition. Initiated adjudication for the provincial round of the Cleanest Town Competition. Site inspections of municipalities commenced.

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Measures and interventions for environmental resource efficiency developed and implemented	Further develop and facilitate implementation of policy measures and interventions for environmental resource efficiency for improved waste management.	<p>A survey questionnaire was developed.</p> <p>2Wise2 Waste programme was introduced to the George office.</p> <p>2Wise2Waste programme survey is in progress. Programme marketed to Premiers Department, Provincial Cabinet, Premier's official residence, Community Safety, Economic Development and departmental staff.</p> <p>Process to publish a Green Paper on a Green Procurement Policy was delayed on advice of Legal Services to first seek an in-principle approval to draft a Green Procurement Policy from the new Provincial Cabinet. A Working Group was established to guide and assist with the development and implementation of the policy. A new cabinet submission was drafted to again seek in-principle approval to draft the policy.</p> <p>Conducted a working group meeting to discuss project and requested comments on draft Green Paper from Provincial Treasury. Process to obtain approval from Cabinet to publish Green Paper delayed due to delay in obtaining comments from Provincial Treasury.</p> <p>Initiated the review of the recycling economy strategy.</p> <p>Implementation of the current recycling economy strategy continued. Assisted roll out of 2Wise2Waste programme in Saldanha Bay Municipality to facilitate recycling and presentation on recycling to community in George as part of Woman's month celebration.</p> <p>Recycling Products Catalogue updated, reprinted and distributed.</p>
<p>PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE (Customised: Provincial specific) Programme 5: Biodiversity Management</p> <p>5.1: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management</p> <p>Annual review of CapeNature's Biodiversity Management Performance</p>	Monitor and report on CapeNature's implementation of the recommendations of the 2008/09 annual biodiversity performance review.	<p>Recommendations of the 2008/2009 annual biodiversity performance were communicated to CapeNature.</p> <p>CapeNature implementation of the recommendations of the annual Biodiversity performance review monitored through a quarterly report to the Department.</p>

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
<p>5.2: Western CapeNature The Western Cape Nature Conservation Board supported financially</p> <p>5.3: Coastal Resource Use Approved amended Integrated Coastal Management Programme (ICMP)</p>	<p>The Western Cape Nature Conservation Board financially supported.</p> <p>Implementation of the National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Act.</p> <p>Implement and support selected priorities of the Integrated Coastal Management Programme</p> <p>Review the Coastal Zone Policy.</p>	<p>R78,336 million transferred to CapeNature as per transfer schedule.</p> <p>Arranged, participated and provided secretariat function at the Provincial Coastal Committee (PCC) Meeting (31 August). Minister approved formal appointment of PCC and continuation of existing PCC as interim measure.</p> <p>Coastal Cleanup events took place on 14-18 September in the West Coast, City Metropole, Overberg and Eden regions.</p> <p>Final preparations have been made with the City of Cape Town, West Coast, Overberg and Eden District Municipalities to implement the Marine Week events from 12-16 October 2009.</p> <p>Planning is underway for the implementation of the Sustainable Coastal Livelihoods course to be conducted from 18th to 20th November 2009.</p> <p>The Draft Coastal Management Programme was drafted in 2003 prior to DEAT providing guidelines. Subsequently, the Department decided to focus on implementing selected priorities of the Draft Coastal Management Programme. These priorities include: Governance and Capacity Building (e.g. awareness raising and training workshops), Coastal Planning and Development (e.g. Boat Launching Site project) and Natural Resource Management (e.g. facilitation of the Estuarine Management Programme).</p> <p>In conjunction with DEAT it was decided that the Integrated Coastal Management Programme be put on hold and will be replaced with the Boat Launching Site Survey (BLS). The Terms of Reference (TOR) was drafted.</p> <p>A Terms of Reference for a BLS survey was compiled and the Bid closed on 25 September 2009.</p>

Vote 10

Department of Transport and Public Works

	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R3 522 950 000	R4 170 181 000		R 647 231 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Transport and Public Works			
Administering department	Department of Transport and Public Works			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Transport and Public Works			

Aim

To deliver a transport system and property infrastructure that is integrated, accessible, safe, reliable, affordable, sustainable, and of the desired quality, through socially just, developmental and empowering processes that will improve the quality of life.

Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

No changes were made to programme purposes.

Changed measurable objective:

Refer to Annexure C.1 for revised performance targets.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009

Table 10.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	212 137				(1 522)	(1 522)	210 615
2. Public Works	642 642	8 428	103 966		48 728	161 122	803 764
3. Roads Infrastructure	1 703 105	270 608	116 900		64 531	452 039	2 155 144
4. Public and Freight Transport	690 019				37 932	37 932	727 951
5. Traffic Management	221 528				5 386	5 386	226 914
6. Community Based Programmes	53 519				(7 726)	(7 726)	45 793
Total	3 522 950	279 036	220 866		147 329	647 231	4 170 181

Table 10.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	1 392 385	37 934	31 950		89 427	159 311	1 551 696
Compensation of employees	331 333				3 779	3 779	335 112
Goods and services	1 061 052	37 934	31 950		85 489	155 373	1 216 425
Interest and rent on land					2	2	2
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					157	157	157
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	808 873	5 385	103 966		40 547	149 898	958 771
Provinces and municipalities	205 165	5 385	103 966		(1 606)	107 745	312 910
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises	593 774				40 000	40 000	633 774
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions					350	350	350
Households	9 934				1 803	1 803	11 737
Payments for capital assets	1 321 692	235 717	84 950		17 355	338 022	1 659 714
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 283 479	235 717	84 950		16 844	337 511	1 620 990
Machinery and equipment	16 751				1 336	1 336	18 087
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	17 261				(1 095)	(1 095)	16 166
Land and subsoil assets	4 201				270	270	4 471
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	3 522 950	279 036	220 866		147 329	647 231	4 170 181

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009**Roll-overs - R279 036 000***National - R273 684 000***Programme 2: Public Works - R8 428 000**

R33 000 National Conditional Grant: Devolution of Property Rate Funds to Provinces for the payment of municipal property rates.

R8 395 000 National Conditional Grant: Transport Disaster Management for flood damage and road repairs at Cape Nature Reserves, namely Groot Winterhoek and Swartberg.

Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure - R265 256 000

R265 256 000 National Conditional Grant: Transport Disaster Management for repairs to roads and provincial transport networks caused by flood damage in the Overberg, Central Karoo, Cape Winelands and Eden District Municipalities during November 2007 and in the Cape Winelands and West Coast District Municipalities during July 2008.

Provincial - R 5 352 000

Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure - R5 352 000

R5 352 000 in respect of routine maintenance (previous years subsidies/claims) performed by Matzikama (R16 000), Witzenberg (R12 000), Stellenbosch (R75 000), Swellendam (R16 000), Kannaland (R48 000), Mossel Bay (R620 000), George (R79 000), Bitou (R414 000), Prince Albert (R32 000) and Beaufort West (R40 000), as well as a transfer to the City of Cape Town for 2010 FIFA WC projects (R4 000 000).

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure - R220 866 000

National - R220 866 000

Programme 2: Public Works - R103 966 000

R103 966 000 National Conditional Grant: Devolution of Property Rate Funds to Provinces to accommodate the shortfall in the grant in 2008/09 and 2009/10.

Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure - R116 900 000

R116 900 000 National Conditional Grant: Transport Disaster Management to rehabilitate roads and transport networks damaged by floods during November 2008 in the City of Cape Town, Cape Winelands, Overberg and Eden.

Virement

Table 10.2: Virement - None

Other adjustments - R147 329 000

Funds that become available to the Province

National - R7 323 000

Programme 1: Administration - R1 251 000

R1 251 000 Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) for higher than expected salary and related increases from 1 July 2009.

Programme 2: Public Works - R2 374 000

R2 374 000 Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) for higher than expected salary and related increases from 1 July 2009.

Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure - R2 439 000

R2 439 000 Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) for higher than expected salary and related increases from 1 July 2009.

Programme 4: Public and Freight Transport - R599 000

R599 000 Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) for higher than expected salary and related increases from 1 July 2009.

Programme 5: Traffic Management - R386 000

R386 000 Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) for higher than expected salary and related increases from 1 July 2009.

Programme 6: Community Based Programmes - R274 000

R274 000 Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) for higher than expected salary and related increases from 1 July 2009.

Provincial - R96 250 000

Programme 2: Public Works - R77 324 000

R66 324 000 for maintenance and upgrading of general buildings.

R11 000 000 for the constructing of school buildings.

Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure - R12 363 000

R12 363 000 for the acceleration of roads infrastructure projects.

Programme 4: Public and Freight Transport - R6 563 000

R6 563 000 to provide capacity to enforce the public transport regulatory framework.

Shifting of funds between votes - (R45 006 000)**Programme 2: Public Works - (R38 443 000)**

R1 000 000 shifted from Vote 2: Provincial Parliament for the upgrading of the Provincial Parliament.

R1 286 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education for the leasing of office space at Grand Central Building for the accommodation of the expanded staff establishment.

R4 164 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education for the leasing of office space at Atterbury House for the accommodation of the expanded staff establishment.

(R11 000 000) shifted to Vote 5: Education for the constructing of school buildings.

(R34 650 000) shifted to Vote 5: Education for improvement of conditions of service (ICS) for higher than expected salary and related increases from 1 July 2009.

R57 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health for the leasing of secondary accommodation for the Provincial Minister of Health whose primary residence is in excess of 100 km from the seat of the Provincial Parliament.

R500 000 shifted from Vote 8: Local Government and Housing for the renovation of offices to accommodate staff on the 4th, 7th, 8th and 9th floors at 27 Wale street, Cape Town.

R120 000 shifted from Vote 11: Agriculture for the upgrade of Vaaldraai sewer main line.

R80 000 shifted from Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport for the leasing of secondary accommodation for the Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport whose primary residence is in excess of 100km from the seat of the Provincial Parliament.

Programme 4: Public and Freight Transport - (R6 563 000)

(R6 563 000) shifted to Vote 4: Community Safety to provide capacity to enforce the public transport regulatory framework.

Shifting of funds within a vote**Table 10.3: Shifting of funds within a vote**

Programme		R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
Total for Vote		(14 373)	14 373	Motivation per shift is provided below.
1. Administration		(4 573)	1 800	
2. Public Works		(1 800)	873	
3. Roads Infrastructure				
4. Public and Freight Transport			11 700	
5. Traffic Management				
6. Community Based Programmes		(8 000)		
From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration/ 1.3 Corporate Support	2. Public Works/ 2.4 Maintenance	(123)	123	Item goods and services: Slower than anticipated progress with the supply chain management micro structure development. Item machinery and equipment: For the installation of CCTV cameras on the 1st floor Leeuwen Street to mitigate the risk of theft.

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration/ 1.3 Corporate Support	2. Public Works/ 2.4 Maintenance	(2 450)	750	Item goods and services: Saving realised on the provision for 2010 FIFA World Cup transport planning.
	4. Public and Freight Transport/ 4.4 Institutional Management		1 700	Item buildings and other fixed structures: For the renovation of 140 Loop Street to provide accommodation for the new Strategic Planning and Coordination components.
				Item goods and services: For the operations in respect of training of taxi operators, hosting of a taxi industry conference, honouring of the financial agreement with the Metered Taxi Council, financial contribution in respect of a taxi industry engagement with National Department of Transport, and finalisation of claims in respect of two overseas visits in the previous financial year. (Australia and New Zealand)
1. Administration/ 1.3 Corporate Support	4. Public and Freight Transport/ 4.3 Public and Freight Infrastructure	(2 000)	2 000	Item goods and services: Saving realised on the planning and project management of the George Mobility Strategy.
				Item goods and services: For infrastructure design surveys to test the structural strength of roads and do a detailed design for the bus depot for the George Mobility Strategy.
2. Public Works/ 2.1 Programme Support	1. Administration/ 1.3 Corporate Support	(1 800)	1 800	Item goods and services: Over provision on item external computer services: data lines.
				Item goods and services: For the implementation of the Financial Management Improvement Plan (leases).

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
6. Community Based Programmes/ 6.2 Innovation and Empowerment		(7 137)		Item goods and services: Savings realised on contractor information sessions and the roll-out of New Venture Creation and Learnership 1000, phase 2 suspended.
6. Community Based Programmes/ 6.3 EPWP Co-ordination and Monitoring		(863)		Item goods and services: Cessation of projects.
	4. Public and Freight Transport/ 4.4 Institutional Management		2 600	Item goods and services: For the honouring of the financial agreement with the Western Cape Provincial Taxi Council, the Minibus Taxi Council's Annual General Meeting.
	4. Public and Freight Transport/ 4.2 Public and Freight Planning		1 000	Item machinery and equipment: For the George Mobility Strategy (monitoring).
	4. Public and Freight Transport/ 4.3 Public and Freight Infrastructure		2 000	Item provinces and municipalities: For the installation of CCTV cameras to monitor public transport safety as part of the George Mobility Strategy.
	4. Public and Freight Transport/ 4.3 Public and Freight Infrastructure		500	Item provinces and municipalities: Maintenance of the inter-urban bus terminus as part of the roll-out of the George Mobility Strategy.
	4. Public and Freight Transport/ 4.4 Institutional Management		1 900	Item goods and services: For the training of operators (R1 400 000) and for the establishment of an operator entity in George (R500 000) as part of the implementation of the George Mobility Strategy.

Shifting of funds within a programme

Table 10.4: Shifting of funds within a programme

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration		(5 609)	5 609	
1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister - Transport and Public Works	1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister - Transport and Public Works	(103)	103	Item goods and services: Savings realised. Item compensation of employees: Under provision
1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister - Transport and Public Works	1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister - Transport and Public Works	(3)	3	Item goods and services: Savings realised. Item financial transactions in assets and liabilities: Thefts and losses.
1.3 Corporate Support	1.2 Management of the Department	(309)	309	Item goods and services: Slower than anticipated progress with the supply chain management micro structure development. Item compensation of employees: Under provision
1.3 Corporate Support	1.3 Corporate Support	(422)	422	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item households: Leave gratuity (R422 000)
1.3 Corporate Support	1.3 Corporate Support	(2 272)	2 272	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item goods and services: For the development of a micro structure for financial management.
1.3 Corporate Support	1.3 Corporate Support	(6)	6	Item goods and services: Savings realised. Item financial transactions in assets and liabilities: Thefts and losses
1.3 Corporate Support	1.3 Corporate Support	(386)	386	Item goods and services: Savings realised. Item households: Donations and gifts (R20 000) and leave gratuity (R366 000)

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1.3 Corporate Support	1.3 Corporate Support	(213)	213	Item goods and services: Savings realised. Item machinery and equipment: mainly for the new Strategic Planning and Co-ordination components.
1.3 Corporate Support	1.3 Corporate Support	(1 895)	1 895	Item software and other intangible assets: Reclassification of expenditure. Item goods and services: For operating of the Enterprise Content Management and Rational Portfolio Management systems.
2. Public Works		(270)	270	
2.1 Programme Support	2.5 Property Management	(270)	270	Item goods and services: Savings realised on item external computer services: data lines Item land and subsoil assets: For the acquisition of immovable assets (Ceres).
3. Roads Infrastructure		(28 656)	28 656	
3.1 Programme Support	3.5 Maintenance	(1 225)	1 225	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item goods and services: For the acceleration of roads infrastructure projects.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
3.5 Maintenance	3.5 Maintenance	(590)	590	Item goods and services: Savings realised. Item interest and rent on land: In respect of municipal services (R2 000), item financial transaction in assets and liabilities: Thefts and losses (R57 000) and item households: For Injury on duty, retirement benefits and claims against the state (R531 000).
3.5 Maintenance	3.4 Construction	(3 310)	7 106	Item provinces and municipalities: Slower than expected progress on resealing - Oudtshoorn Municipality. Item provinces and municipalities: Slower than expected progress on rehabilitation - Cape Agulhas Municipality. Item buildings and other fixed structures: For the acceleration or roads infrastructure projects.
3.4 Construction	3.4 Construction	(3 796)	40 000	Item buildings and other fixed structures: Reclassification of expenditure. Item public corporations and private enterprises: Reclassification of expenditure as a transfer payment to the Airports Company of South Africa.
3.4 Construction	3.4 Construction	(40 000)	28 656	Item buildings and other fixed structures: Reallocation of resources towards capital projects. Item buildings and other fixed structures: For the acceleration and unforeseen expenditure on infrastructure projects.
3.5 Maintenance	3.4 Construction	(28 656)		

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
4. Public Transport		(7 249)	7 249	
4.1 Programme Support	4.5 Operator Safety and Compliance	(443)	443	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item compensation of employees: Under provision.
4.1 Programme Support	4.1 Programme Support	(336)	336	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item goods and services: Under provision.
4.1 Programme Support	4.5 Operator Safety and Compliance	(20)	20	Item machinery and equipment: Saving realised. Item machinery and equipment: Purchase of computer equipment.
4.2 Public and Freight Planning	4.2 Public and Freight Planning	(46)	46	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item goods and services: Under provision.
4.2 Public and Freight Planning	4.2 Public and Freight Planning	(3)	3	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item households: Under provision for leave gratuity.
4.2 Public and Freight Planning	4.6 Regulation and Control	(1 284)	1 284	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item compensation of employees: Under provision.
4.2 Public and Freight Planning	4.2 Public and Freight Planning	(3 000)	3 000	Item goods and services: Reclassification of expenditure. Item provinces and municipalities: For the installation of bus stops (Pole and Flag) as part of the implementation of the George Mobility Strategy.
4.3 Public and Freight Infrastructure	4.1 Programme Support	(289)	289	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item goods and services: Under provision.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
4.3 Public and Freight Infrastructure	4.6 Regulation and Control	(400)	400	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item compensation of employees: Under provision.
4.3 Public and Freight Infrastructure	4.4 Institutional Management	(168)	350	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item non-profit institutions: For the establishment of the George Mobility Strategy Trust to assist the George Mobility Operator Steering Committee.
4.4 Institutional Management	4.5 Operator Safety and Compliance	(10)	10	Item machinery and equipment: Saving realised. Item machinery and equipment: Purchase of computer equipment.
4.4 Institutional Management	4.6 Regulation and Control	(1 000)	1 000	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item compensation of employees: Under provision.
4.4 Institutional Management	4.6 Regulation and Control	(68)	68	Item machinery and equipment: Saving realised. Item machinery and equipment: Under provision.
5. Traffic Management		(1 989)	1 989	
5.1 Programme Support	5.4 Overload Control	(500)	1 100	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item goods and services: For increase in operational cost of weigh bridges due to extended operating hours.
5.3 Transport Administration and Licensing	5.2 Safety Engineering	(600)	2	Item goods and services: Saving realised. Item financial transactions and liabilities: Thefts and losses.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
5.3 Transport Administration and Licensing	5.3 Transport Administration and Licensing	(887)	887	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item goods and services: Under provision of stationery costs (R87 000) and item software and other intangible assets: Under provision for the Law Administration Operating System (LAOS) (R800 000).
6. Community Based Programmes		(3 524)	3 524	
6.3 EPWP Co-ordination and Monitoring	6.1 Programme Support	(2 974)	2 974	Item goods and services: Cessation of projects (R2 337 000) and savings on EPWP operational support (R637 000). Item compensation of employees: Filling of posts in terms of the new approved micro structure.
6.1 Programme Support	6.1 Programme Support	(459)	459	Item goods and services: Savings realised on items advertising (R50 000), state attorney: legal advice (R59 000), Inventory: other consumables (R250 000) and travel and subsistence: government vehicles (R100 000). Item households: Financial assistance to the South African Youth Council.
6.2 Innovation and Empowerment	6.2 Innovation and Empowerment	(2)	2	Item goods and services: Savings realised. Item households: Underprovision for leave gratuity.
6.2 Innovation and Empowerment	6.2 Innovation and Empowerment	(10)	10	Item goods and services: Savings realised. Item financial transactions in assets and liabilities: Thefts and losses.
6.3 EPWP Co-ordination and Monitoring	6.3 EPWP Co-ordination and Monitoring	(79)	79	Item goods and services: Savings realised. Item financial transactions in assets and liabilities: Thefts and losses.

Self-financing expenditure - R54 112 000*Increased own revenue 2008/09 - R88 762 000***Programme 2: Public Works - R8 400 000**

R8 400 000 refundable deposit received from sale of erf 247 Roggebaai, to be utilised for maintenance and upgrading of general buildings

Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure - R49 729 000

R24 729 000 from improved collection of motor vehicle licenses, arrear rental fees, special license number plates, abnormal loads licenses, operating licenses, interest accrued on sale of property, sale of plant and equipment and non refundable deposit received on sale of erf 247 Roggebaai to compensate the concessionaire for the under recovery of toll revenue during the designated event at Chapman's Peak Drive.

R25 000 000 from improved collection of motor vehicle licenses for the acceleration of roads infrastructure projects (Koeberg Interchange).

Programme 4: Public and Freight Transport - R25 633 000

R25 633 000 from improved collection of motor vehicle licenses for the implementation of the Public Transport Operations Grant Framework.

Programme 5: Traffic Management - R5 000 000

R5 000 000 from improved collection of motor vehicle licenses, special license number plates, abnormal loads licenses and operating licenses for: the development of a best practice model at drivers licence testing centres, investigation into cross border licensing, the prosecution of two test cases to address cross border 'migration' and to embark on a process to conclude service level agreements with municipalities relating to the registration and licensing of motor vehicles, driver fitness testing and vehicle fitness testing.

*Increased own revenue 2009/10 - (R34 650 000)***Programme 2: Public Works - (R34 650 000)**

(R34 650 000) under collection of revenue from the sale of erf 247 Roggebaai.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year**Table 10.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	210 615	72 565	34.45	138 050	65.55	210 615
2. Public Works	803 764	227 440	28.30	576 324	71.70	803 764
3. Roads Infrastructure	2 155 144	940 963	43.66	1 214 181	56.34	2 155 144
4. Public and Freight Transport	727 951	266 636	36.63	461 315	63.37	727 951
5. Traffic Management	226 914	106 309	46.85	120 605	53.15	226 914
6. Community Based Programmes	45 793	13 898	30.35	31 895	69.65	45 793
Total	4 170 181	1 627 811	39.03	2 542 370	60.97	4 170 181

Table 10.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections (continued)

Economic classification	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	1 551 696	639 584	41.22	912 112	58.78	1 551 696
Compensation of employees	335 112	140 301	41.87	194 811	58.13	335 112
Goods and services	1 216 425	499 142	41.03	717 283	58.97	1 216 425
Interest and rent on land	2	2	100.00			2
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	157	139	88.54	18	11.46	157
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	958 771	250 923	26.17	707 848	73.83	958 771
Provinces and municipalities	312 910	10 341	3.30	302 569	96.70	312 910
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises	633 774	236 459	37.31	397 315	62.69	633 774
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	350			350	100.00	350
Households	11 737	4 123	35.13	7 614	64.87	11 737
Payments for capital assets	1 659 714	737 304	44.42	922 410	55.58	1 659 714
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 620 990	727 834	44.90	893 156	55.10	1 620 990
Machinery and equipment	18 087	1 788	9.89	16 299	90.11	18 087
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	16 166	4 500	27.84	11 666	72.16	16 166
Land and subsoil assets	4 471	3 182	71.17	1 289	28.83	4 471
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Total	4 170 181	1 627 811	39.03	2 542 370	60.97	4 170 181

Actual payments for the financial year 2008/09

Table 10.5.1: Actual payments

Programme	2008/09 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments		Actual payments		Total Preliminary expenditure
		April 2008 - September 2008		October 2008 - March 2009		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	182 999	84 193	46.01	98 806	53.99	182 999
2. Public Works	819 235	247 857	30.25	571 378	69.75	819 235
3. Roads Infrastructure	1 647 865	484 544	29.40	1 163 321	70.60	1 647 865
4. Public Transport	169 259	54 936	32.46	114 323	67.54	169 259
5. Traffic Management	213 573	116 699	54.64	96 874	45.36	213 573
6. Community Based Programmes	47 230	25 047	53.03	22 183	46.97	47 230
Total	3 080 161	1 013 276	32.90	2 066 885	67.10	3 080 161

Economic classification	2008/09 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments		Actual payments		Total Preliminary expenditure
		April 2008 - September 2008		October 2008 - March 2009		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	1 353 074	601 668	44.47	751 406	55.53	1 353 074
Compensation of employees	271 437	126 494	46.60	144 943	53.40	271 437
Goods and services	1 081 553	475 087	43.93	606 466	56.07	1 081 553
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets	84	87	103.57	(3)	(3.57)	84
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	267 551	20 437	7.64	247 114	92.36	267 551
Provinces and municipalities	248 034	17 212	6.94	230 822	93.06	248 034
Departmental agencies and accounts	249			249	100.00	249
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	10 000			10 000	100.00	10 000
Households	9 268	3 225	34.80	6 043	65.20	9 268
Payments for capital assets	1 459 536	391 171	26.80	1 068 365	73.20	1 459 536
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 420 952	383 484	26.99	1 037 468	73.01	1 420 952
Machinery and equipment	24 655	3 016	12.23	21 639	87.77	24 655
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	10 128	4 128	40.76	6 000	59.24	10 128
Land and subsoil assets	3 801	543	14.29	3 258	85.71	3 801
Total	3 080 161	1 013 276	32.90	2 066 885	67.10	3 080 161

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2009/10 compared to that of 2008/09 shows a decrease of 13.81 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2009/10 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2008/09 shows an increase of 39.72 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2009/10 was R72 565 000 or 34.45 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2008/09, expenditure was R84 193 000 or 46.01 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2009/10 spending performance has weakened against 2008/09. This is mainly attributed to reduced spending on advertising, communication, consultants for 2010 FIFA World Cup and slower spending on transversal computer services and compensation of employees.

Programme 2: Public Works

Expenditure for the first six months of 2009/10 compared to that of 2008/09 shows a decrease of 8.24 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2009/10 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2008/09 shows an increase of 0.87 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2009/10 was R227 440 000 or 28.30 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2008/09, expenditure was R247 857 000 or 30.25 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2009/10 spending performance has weakened against 2008/09. This is mainly attributed to initial reduced budget allocation in 2009/10.

Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure

Expenditure for the first six months of 2009/10 compared to that of 2008/09 shows an increase of 94.20 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2009/10 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2008/09 shows an increase of 4.37 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2009/10 was R940 963 000 or 43.66 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2008/09, expenditure was R484 544 000 or 29.40 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2009/10 spending performance has strengthened against 2008/09. This is mainly attributed to acceleration and unforeseen expenditure on infrastructure projects.

Programme 4: Public and Freight Transport

Expenditure for the first six months of 2009/10 compared to that of 2008/09 shows an increase of 385.36 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2009/10 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2008/09 shows an increase of 303.52 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2009/10 was R266 636 000 or 36.63 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2008/09, expenditure was R54 936 000 or 32.46 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2009/10 spending performance has strengthened against 2008/09. This is mainly attributed to the introduction of the new Public Transport Operations Grant.

Programme 5: Traffic Management

Expenditure for the first six months of 2009/10 compared to that of 2008/09 shows a decrease of 8.90 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2009/10 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2008/09 shows an increase of 24.50 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2009/10 was R106 309 000 or 46.85 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2008/09, expenditure was R116 699 000 or 54.64 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2009/10 spending performance has weakened against 2008/09. This is mainly attributed to additional verification of disbursement reports required by the Auditor-General resulting in the agency fees being journalised a month later than in the previous year.

Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Expenditure for the first six months of 2009/10 compared to that of 2008/09 shows a decrease of 44.51 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2009/10 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2008/09 shows an increase of 43.78 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2009/10 was R13 898 000 or 30.35 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2008/09, expenditure was R25 047 000 or 53.03 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2009/10 spending performance has weakened against 2008/09. This is mainly attributed to a re-evaluation of projects to be pursued and the slow filling of a new staff structure for the programme, as a matching and placing process was required prior to advertising of vacant posts.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first six months of 2009/10 compared to that of 2008/09 shows an increase of 6.30 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2009/10 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2008/09 shows an increase of 21.39 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2009/10 was R639 584 000 or 41.22 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2008/09, expenditure was R601 668 000 or 44.47 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2009/10 spending performance has weakened against 2008/09. This is mainly attributed to shifting of funds to capital for acceleration and unforeseen expenditure on infrastructure projects.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of 2009/10 compared to that of 2008/09 shows an increase of 1 127.79 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2009/10 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2008/09 shows an increase of 186.45 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2009/10 was R250 923 000 or 26.17 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2008/09, expenditure was R20 437 000 or 7.64 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2009/10 spending performance has strengthened against 2008/09, which is mainly attributed to the introduction of the new Public Transport Operations Grant.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2009/10 compared to that of 2008/09 shows a increase of 88.49 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2009/10 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2008/09 shows a decrease of 13.66 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2009/10 was R737 304 000 or 44.42 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2008/09, expenditure was R391 171 000 or 26.80 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2009/10 spending performance has strengthened against 2008/09. This is mainly attributed to the acceleration of roads infrastructure projects.

Summary of receipts

Table 10.6: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2009/10								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2009/10 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	1 187 004	7 323				(10 356)	(3 033)	1 183 971	
Conditional grants	1 123 783		220 866	273 684			494 550	1 618 333	
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	364 644							364 644	
Devolution of Property Rate Funds grant to provinces	164 865		103 966	33			103 999	268 864	
Transport Disaster Management			116 900	273 651			390 551	390 551	
Public Transport Operations	593 774							593 774	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	500							500	
Financing	310 000			5 352			185 012	190 364	
Asset Finance Reserve	310 000						147 816	457 816	
Provincial Revenue Fund				5 352			37 196	42 548	
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	902 163					(34 650)	(34 650)	867 513	
Tax receipts	823 371							823 371	
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	44 142							44 142	
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	34 650					(34 650)	(34 650)		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	3 522 950	7 323	220 866	279 036		(45 006)	185 012	647 231	4 170 181

Details of revenue source

National financing (equitable share): R7 323 000

R7 323 000 for improvement of conditions of service to accommodate higher than expected salary and related increases from 1 July 2009.

Conditional Grants: R220 866 000

R103 966 000 in respect of National Conditional Grant: Devolution of Property Rate Funds to Provinces for the payment of municipal property rates.

R116 900 000 in respect of National Conditional Grant: Transport Disaster Management for flood damage repairs to provincial roads and transport networks.

Roll-overs: R273 684 000

R33 000 in respect of National Conditional Grant: Devolution of Property Rate Funds to Provinces for the payment of municipal property rates.

R273 651 000 in respect of National Conditional Grant: Transport Disaster Management for flood damage repairs to provincial roads and transport networks.

Shifting of Funds between votes: (R45 006 000)

R500 000 Shifted from Vote 8: Local Government and Housing, R57 000 Shifted from Vote 6: Health, R5 450 000 Shifted from Vote 5: Education, R80 000 Shifted from Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport, R1 000 000 Shifted from Vote 2: Provincial Parliament, R120 000 Shifted from Vote 11: Agriculture, (R11 000 000) Shifted to Vote 5: Education, (R6 563 000) Shifted to Vote 4: Community Safety and (R34 650 000) Shifted to Vote 5 Education.

Provincial financing: R190 364 000

R154 379 000 from the Asset Financing Reserve and R30 633 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund, of which R37 363 000 for the acceleration of roads infrastructure projects, R24 729 000 to compensate the concessionaire for the under recovery of toll revenue during the designated event at Chapman's Peak Drive, R25 633 000 for the implementation of the Public Transport Operations Grant Framework, R5 000 000 for: development of a best practice model at drivers license testing centres, investigation into cross border licensing, the prosecution of two test cases to address cross border 'migration', and to embark on a process to conclude service level agreements with municipalities relating to the registration and licensing of motor vehicles, driver fitness testing and vehicle fitness testing, R5 352 000 for the roll-over of previous year's subsidies (claims) in respect of routine maintenance performed by municipalities, R74 724 000 for maintenance and upgrading of general buildings, R11 000 000 for the construction of school buildings. R6 563 000 to provide capacity to enforce the public transport regulatory framework.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 10.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds) - None**

Table 10.8: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2009/10 R'000
Granted in cash		
Greetings	Flowers to a long service employee and the Head of Department of Local Government wishing them a speedy recovery from illness.	1
Valhalla Arts	Gifts to the disability representatives attending the special needs passenger policy endorsement event.	20
Subtotal		21
Granted in kind		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		21

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 10.9: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2009/10						
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	13 537				808	808	14 345
<i>Municipalities</i>	4 500						4 500
<i>Households: social benefits</i>	10				788	788	798
<i>Households: other</i>	9 027				20	20	9 047
2. Public Works	164 865	33	103 966			103 999	268 864
<i>Municipalities</i>							
<i>Devolution of Property Rate Funds to Provinces</i>	164 865	33	103 966			103 999	268 864
3. Roads Infrastructure	26 629	5 352			33 425	38 777	65 406
<i>Municipalities</i>	25 800	5 352			(7 106)	(1 754)	24 046
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>					40 000	40 000	40 000
<i>Households: social benefits</i>	803				395	395	1 198
<i>Households: other</i>	26				136	136	162
4. Public and Freight Transport	603 774				5 853	5 853	609 627
<i>Municipalities</i>	10 000				5 500	5 500	15 500
<i>Public Transport Operations Grant</i>	593 774						593 774
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>					350	350	350
<i>Households: social benefits</i>					3	3	3
<i>Households: other</i>							
5. Traffic Management	68						68
<i>Households: social benefits</i>	68						68
6. Community Based Programmes					461	461	461
<i>Households: other</i>					461	461	461
Total	808 873	5 385	103 966		40 547	149 898	958 771

Table 10.10: Summary of conditional grants

		2009/10					
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. Public Works	164 865	8 428	103 966			112 394	277 259
<i>Devolution of Property Rate Funds to Provinces</i>	164 865	33	103 966			103 999	268 864
<i>Transport Disaster Management</i>		8 395				8 395	8 395
3. Roads Infrastructure	364 644	265 256	116 900			382 156	746 800
<i>Infrastructure Grant to Provinces</i>	364 644						364 644
<i>Transport Disaster Management</i>		265 256	116 900			382 156	382 156
4. Public and Freight Transport	593 774						593 774
<i>Public Transport Operations</i>	593 774						593 774
6. Community Based Programmes	500						500
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive</i>	500						500
Total	1 123 783	273 684	220 866			494 550	1 618 333

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 10.11: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification
Table 10.11.1: Administration

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Office of the Provincial Minister - Transport and Public Works	4 989				73	73	5 062
2. Management of the Department	4 017				407	407	4 424
3. Corporate Support	203 131				(2 002)	(2 002)	201 129
Total	212 137				(1 522)	(1 522)	210 615

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
Current payments	184 518				(648)	(648)	183 870
Compensation of employees	61 867				(1 031)	(1 031)	60 836
Goods and services	122 651				374	374	123 025
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					9	9	9
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	13 537				808	808	14 345
Provinces and municipalities	4 500						4 500
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	9 037				808	808	9 845
Payments for capital assets	14 082				(1 682)	(1 682)	12 400
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	4 171				213	213	4 384
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	9 911				(1 895)	(1 895)	8 016
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	212 137				(1 522)	(1 522)	210 615

Table 10.11.2: Public Works

2009/10								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Programme Support	175 097				574	574	175 671	
2. Design								
3. Construction	70 500	8 395			13 161	21 556	92 056	
4. Maintenance	38 206				29 406	29 406	67 612	
5. Property Management	358 839	33	103 966		5 587	109 586	468 425	
Total	642 642	8 428	103 966		48 728	161 122	803 764	

2009/10								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	400 276				35 297	35 297	435 573	
Compensation of employees	94 052				2 374	2 374	96 426	
Goods and services	306 224				32 923	32 923	339 147	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
Transfers and subsidies to	164 865	33	103 966			103 999	268 864	
Provinces and municipalities	164 865	33	103 966			103 999	268 864	
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	77 501	8 395			13 431	21 826	99 327	
Buildings and other fixed structures	70 500	8 395			13 038	21 433	91 933	
Machinery and equipment	7 000				123	123	7 123	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets	1				270	270	271	
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	642 642	8 428	103 966		48 728	161 122	803 764	

Table 10.11.3: Roads Infrastructure

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support	28 433				(4 644)	(4 644)	23 789
2. Road Planning	42 610				68	68	42 678
3. Design	106 105	8 026	3 000		305	11 331	117 436
4. Construction	967 892	4 263			69 329	73 592	1 041 484
5. Maintenance	558 065	258 319	113 900		(527)	371 692	929 757
Total	1 703 105	270 608	116 900		64 531	452 039	2 155 144

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	449 165	37 934	31 950		27 300	97 184	546 349
Compensation of employees	111 256				1 214	1 214	112 470
Goods and services	337 909	37 934	31 950		26 027	95 911	433 820
Interest and rent on land					2	2	2
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					57	57	57
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	26 629	5 352			33 425	38 777	65 406
Provinces and municipalities	25 800	5 352			(7 106)	(1 754)	24 046
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises					40 000	40 000	40 000
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	829				531	531	1 360
Payments for capital assets	1 227 311	227 322	84 950		3 806	316 078	1 543 389
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 212 979	227 322	84 950		3 806	316 078	1 529 057
Machinery and equipment	3 132						3 132
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	7 000						7 000
Land and subsoil assets	4 200						4 200
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	1 703 105	270 608	116 900		64 531	452 039	2 155 144

Table 10.11.4: Public and Freight Transport

2009/10								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Programme Support	3 795				(147)	(147)	3 648	
2. Public and Freight Planning	633 401				25 401	25 401	658 802	
3. Public and Freight Infrastructure	1 354				1 643	1 643	2 997	
4. Institutional Management	14 364				5 371	5 371	19 735	
5. Operator Safety and Compliance	14 969				2 531	2 531	17 500	
6. Regulation and Control	22 136				3 133	3 133	25 269	
Total	690 019				37 932	37 932	727 951	

2009/10								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	85 325				31 079	31 079	116 404	
Compensation of employees	27 912				(425)	(425)	27 487	
Goods and services	57 413				31 504	31 504	88 917	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
Transfers and subsidies to	603 774				5 853	5 853	609 627	
Provinces and municipalities	10 000				5 500	5 500	15 500	
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises	593 774						593 774	
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions					350	350	350	
Households					3	3	3	
Payments for capital assets	920				1 000	1 000	1 920	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	920				1 000	1 000	1 920	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	690 019				37 932	37 932	727 951	

Table 10.11.5: Traffic Management

2009/10								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Programme Support	4 063				(492)	(492)	3 571	
2. Safety Engineering	1 423				27	27	1 450	
3. Transport Administration and Licencing	198 047				4 751	4 751	202 798	
4. Overload Control	17 995				1 100	1 100	19 095	
Total	221 528				5 386	5 386	226 914	

2009/10								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	220 550				4 586	4 586	225 136	
Compensation of employees	22 181				(1 601)	(1 601)	20 580	
Goods and services	198 369				6 185	6 185	204 554	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					2	2	2	
Unauthorised expenditure								
Transfers and subsidies to	68						68	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	68						68	
Payments for capital assets	910				800	800	1 710	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	560						560	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets	350				800	800	1 150	
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	221 528				5 386	5 386	226 914	

Table 10.11.6: Community Based Programmes

2009/10								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Programme Support	4 630				3 098	3 098	7 728	
2. Innovation and Empowerment	32 464				(7 032)	(7 032)	25 432	
3. EPWP Co-ordination and Monitoring	16 425				(3 792)	(3 792)	12 633	
Total	53 519				(7 726)	(7 726)	45 793	

2009/10								
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Current payments	52 551				(8 187)	(8 187)	44 364	
Compensation of employees	14 065				3 248	3 248	17 313	
Goods and services	38 486				(11 524)	(11 524)	26 962	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					89	89	89	
Unauthorised expenditure								
Transfers and subsidies to					461	461	461	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households					461	461	461	
Payments for capital assets	968						968	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	968						968	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	53 519				(7 726)	(7 726)	45 793	

Table 10.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available										
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At com-pletion											Main Appropriation 2009/10				Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2009/10		
																					R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. New and replacement assets																														
	Provincial Administration																													
	Provincial Parliament																													
	Provincial Treasury																													
	Community Safety																													
	Education																													
	Health																													
	Social Development																													
	Housing																													
	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning																													
	Transport and Public Works						2: Public Works		125 000	133 000	88 000	9 000	36 000	45 000				9 000	36 000	45 000										
							3: Roads		58 500		8 840		35 500	35 500		(15)	(15)		35 485	35 485										
	Economic Development																													
	Cultural Affairs and Sport																													
Total new and replacement assets									183 500	133 000	96 840	9 000	71 500	80 500		(15)	(15)	9 000	71 485	80 485										

Table 10.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance/ Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance/ Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance/ Budget	Total available										
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2009/10				Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2009/10		
																					R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
2. Maintenance and repairs																														
	Provincial Administration																													
	Provincial Parliament																													
	Provincial Treasury																													
	Community Safety																													
	Education																													
	Health																													
	Social Development																													
	Housing																													
	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning																													
	Transport and Public Works						2: Public Works						38 206	38 206		28 906	28 906		67 112	67 112										
							3: Roads infrastructure		1 188 245			16 576	373 992	390 568		100 276	100 276	16 576	474 268	490 844										
	Economic Development																													
	Cultural Affairs and Sport																													
Total maintenance and repairs									1 188 245			16 576	412 198	428 774		129 182	129 182	16 576	541 380	557 956										
3. Upgrades and additions																														
	Vote 10: Transport and Public Works						2: Public Works		336 940	310 750	35 750	11 500	6 000	17 500	(1 273)	20 540	19 267	10 227	26 540	36 767										
							3: Roads infrastructure		2 875 784		313 757	209 645	545 823	755 468	(1 318)	20 038	18 720	208 327	565 861	774 188										
	All other votes																													
Upgrades and additions									3 212 724	310 750	349 507	221 145	551 823	772 968	(2 591)	40 578	37 987	218 554	592 401	810 955										

Table 10.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance/ Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance/ Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance/ Budget	Total available
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion										
					Main Appropriation 2009/10				Adjustments											
				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
4. Rehabilitation, renovation and refurbishments																				
	Provincial Administration																			
	Provincial Parliament																			
	Provincial Treasury																			
	Community Safety																			
	Education																			
	Health																			
	Social Development																			
	Housing																			
	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning																			
	Transport and Public Works						2: Public Works	194 263	191 400	100 000		8 000	8 000	679	2 110	2 789	679	10 110	10 789	
							3: Roads infrastructure			712 246	91 290	334 921	426 211	68 226	229 147	297 373	159 516	564 068	723 584	
	Economic Development																			
	Cultural Affairs and Sport																			
Total rehabilitation, renovation and refurbishments								194 263	191 400	812 246	91 290	342 921	434 211	68 905	231 257	300 162	160 195	574 178	734 373	

Table 10.12 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance/ Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance/ Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance/ Budget	Total available	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion											
					Main Appropriation 2009/10				Adjustments												Adjusted appropriation 2009/10
				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			
5. Infrastructure Transfers																					
	Provincial Administration																				
	Provincial Parliament																				
	Provincial Treasury																				
	Community Safety																				
	Education																				
	Health																				
	Social Development																				
	Housing																				
	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning																				
	Transport and Public Works						3: Roads infrastructure	82 600					25 800	25 800			38 246	38 246		64 046	64 046
	Economic Development																				
	Cultural Affairs and Sport																				
Total infrastructure									4 861 332	635 150	1 258 593	338 011	1 404 242	1 742 253	66 314	439 248	505 562	404 325	1 843 490	2 247 815	

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Note 2 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Table 10.12.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion										
					Main Appropriation 2009/10				Adjustments											
				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. New and replacement assets																				
Own Funds																				
1.	Shared Service Centre	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	14/11/2007	13/06/09	2: Public works		125 000	133 000	88 000	9 000	36 000	45 000				9 000	36 000	45 000
IGP Funds																				
Total new replacement assets																				
									125 000	133 000	88 000	9 000	36 000	45 000				9 000	36 000	45 000
2. Upgrades and additions																				
1.	2020 Head office accommodation plan	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/04/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works					5 000		5 000	(5 000)		(5 000)			
2.	2020 Regional office accommodation plan	Various	Various	Offices	01/04/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works					5 000		5 000	(5 000)		(5 000)			
3.	Revitalisation Programme	Various	Various	Offices	01/04/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works								3 000		3 000	3 000		3 000
4.	Eisenburg new executive wing	Winelands	Stellenbosch	Offices	01/11/2008	31/08/2009	2: Public works		10 750	10 750	5 750	1 500	6 000	7 500				1 500	6 000	7 500
5.	Upgrading and greening of office accommodation: 4 Dorp Str (Tower Block Precinct)	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/10/2008	31/03/2012	2: Public works		300 000	300 000	30 000				4 000		4 000	4 000		4 000
6.	Office Accommodation Health Beaufort West	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Offices	15/11/2009	30/06/2010	2: Public works		300						24	216	240	24	216	240
7.	Office Accommodation Agriculture Beaufort West	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Offices	15/11/2009	30/06/2010	2: Public works		190						15	137	152	15	137	152
8.	Move of Central EDO to Alex block A	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	11/11/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works		1 750						140	1 260	1 400	140	1 260	1 400
9.	Refurbish Alex Ward 80 Block B and other under utilised buildings	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	11/11/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works		450						36	5 324	5 360	36	5 324	5 360

Table 10.12.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion										
					Main Appropriation 2009/10				Adjustments											
				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
10.	Lemoenkloof road repairs	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Road repair	27/08/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works		2 650					240	2 155	2 395	240	2 155	2 395	
11.	Grootwinterhoek road repairs	West Coast	Porterville	Road repair	14/10/2009	02/04/2010	2: Public works		6 450					640	5 760	6 400	640	5 760	6 400	
12.	Oudtshoorn: Rooiheuvels Exp Farm sewage repairs	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Sewerage	21/01/2010	31/05/2010	2: Public works		400					32	288	320	32	288	320	
13.	Tokai Manor House fire main replacement	Cape Town	Cape Town	Fire main	30/11/2009	31/05/2010	2: Public works		350					28	252	280	28	252	280	
14.	Eisenburg Block D repairs	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Offices	11/11/2009	15/02/2010	2: Public works		100					8	72	80	8	72	80	
15.	CapeNature Hermanus Office	Overberg	Hermanus	Offices	28/02/2010	15/12/2010	2: Public works		150					12	108	120	12	108	120	
16.	Eisenburg Water Main	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Water main	01/03/2010	31/03/2011	2: Public works		200					16	144	160	16	144	160	
17.	Access Control and Security	Cape Town	Cape Town	Security	15/07/2008	14/07/2010	2: Public works		200					16	144	160	16	144	160	
18.	Open Plan Furniture	Cape Town	Cape Town	Furniture	11/11/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works		250					20	180	200	20	180	200	
19.	Leeuwenhof security CCTV etc	Cape Town	Cape Town	Security	15/07/2008	14/07/2010	2: Public works		250					20	180	200	20	180	200	
20.	Grootvadersbosch: repairs to HW system	Eden	Heidelberg	Water main	15/02/2010	31/07/2010	2: Public works		50					4	36	40	4	36	40	
21.	Balance of payments for Outeniqua POS fence	Eden	George	Security	18/05/2007	15/02/2010	2: Public works		300					24	216	240	24	216	240	
22.	Kromme Rhee fence	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Security	31/01/2010	30/11/2010	2: Public works		100					8	72	80	8	72	80	
23.	Gamkasberg Tierkloof upgrade weir	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Water works	01/12/2009	30/04/2010	2: Public works		150					12	108	120	12	108	120	
24.	BMS Investigation	Cape Town	Cape Town	Facility Management	15/01/2010	31/12/2010	2: Public works		150					12	108	120	12	108	120	
25.	Fence to the PTSSC	Cape Town	Cape Town	Security	31/01/2010	31/03/2010	2: Public works		2 700					216	1 944	2 160	216	1 944	2 160	
26.	Office of the Premier	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	11/11/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works		50					4	36	40	4	36	40	
27.	Artscape Upgrading	Cape Town	Cape Town	Performing Arts	11/11/2009	17/09/2010	2: Public works		9 000					200	1 800	2 000	200	1 800	2 000	
Total upgrades and additions									336 940	310 750	35 750	11 500	6 000	17 500	(1 273)	20 540	19 267	10 227	26 540	36 767

Table 10.12.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion											
					Main Appropriation 2009/10				Adjustments												Adjusted appropriation 2009/10
				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																					
1.	Retentions	Various	Various		01/04/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works						3 000	3 000						3 000	3 000
2.	Building audit	Various	Various		01/04/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works						5 000	5 000		(4 000)	(4 000)			1 000	1 000
3.	Year contract - Upgrade of provincial head office buildings in the CBD - earmarked	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	14/11/2007	13/06/2009	2: Public works		125 000	130 000	100 000										
4.	Access Control	Various	Various		01/04/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works														
5.	Open Plan Furniture	Various	Various		01/04/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works														
6.	Leeuwenhof	Cape Town	Cape Town	Residence	01/04/2010	01/04/2014	2: Public works		61 400	61 400											
7.	Office accommodation for Agriculture	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Offices	11/11/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works		150						12	108	120	12	108	120	
8.	Office accommodation for Environmental Affairs and Developmental Planning	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	11/11/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works		1 000						80	720	800	80	720	800	
9.	Office accommodation for Local Government and Housing	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	11/11/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works		1 920						154	1 382	1 536	154	1 382	1 536	
10.	Office accommodation for Office of the Premier	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	11/11/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works		1 940						155	1 397	1 552	155	1 397	1 552	
11.	Office accommodation for Transport and Public Works	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	11/11/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works		360						29	259	288	29	259	288	
12.	Local government and Housing	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	11/11/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works		500						50	450	500	50	450	500	
13.	Legislature	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	11/11/2009	31/03/2010	2: Public works		1 000						100	900	1 000	100	900	1 000	
14.	Agriculture - Vaaldrail	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Sewerage	15/01/2010	30/06/2010	2: Public works		120						12	108	120	12	108	120	
15.	CCTV cameras by SCM in	Cape Town	Cape Town	Security	15/07/2008	14/07/2010	2: Public works		123						12	111	123	12	111	123	
16.	Strategic planning - Leeuloop	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	15/01/2010	16/05/2010	2: Public works		750						75	675	750	75	675	750	
Total rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments									194 263	191 400	100 000		8 000	8 000	679	2 110	2 789	679	10 110	10 789	
TOTAL CAPITAL INFRASTRUCTURE									656 203	635 150	223 750	20 500	50 000	70 500	(594)	22 650	22 056	19 906	72 650	92 556	

Table 10.12.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available										
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2009/10				Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2009/10		
					R'000	R'000															R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
4. Maintenance and repairs																														
1.	Operational						2: Public Works						25 000	25 000						25 000	25 000									
2.	Maintenance provincial head office buildings in the CBD - earmarked						2: Public Works																							
3.	Other infrastructure						2: Public Works						13 206	13 206		28 906	28 906			42 112	42 112									
Total maintenance and repairs													38 206	38 206		28 906	28 906		67 112	67 112										
Total current infrastructure													38 206	38 206		28 906	28 906		67 112	67 112										
Total infrastructure									656 203	635 150	223 750	20 500	88 206	108 706	(594)	51 556	50 962	19 906	139 762	159 668										

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COAMPLETION DATE

Table 10.12.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available								
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At com- pletion											Main Appropriation 2009/10				Adjustments		Adjusted appropriation 2009/10	
					R'000	R'000															R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. New and replacement assets																												
Own Funds																												
1.	Airport access infrastructure	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	01/04/2009	31/03/2009	3: Roads infrastructure		15 000				15 000	15 000		(15 000)	(15 000)											
2.	C656 Chapman's Peak Toll plazas	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	20/04/2009	23/10/2009	3: Roads infrastructure		30 000				20 000	20 000		15 000	15 000			35 000	35 000							
3.	Granger Bay Blvd	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	01/11/2009	31/03/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		13 500	8 840			500	500		(15)	(15)			485	485							
Total new and replacement assets									58 500	8 840			35 500	35 500		(15)	(15)			35 485	35 485							
2. Maintenance and repairs																												
1.	Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	01/04/2009	31/03/2012	3: Roads infrastructure		1 124 273			16 576	352 668	369 244		100 276	100 276		16 576	452 944	469 520							
IGP																												
2.	Maintenance - current	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	01/04/2009	31/03/2012	3: Roads infrastructure		63 972				21 324	21 324						21 324	21 324							
Total maintenance and repairs									1 188 245			16 576	373 992	390 568		100 276	100 276		16 576	474 268	490 844							
3. Upgrades and additions																												
Own Funds																												
1.	C838 Caledon-Hemel-en-Aard	Overberg	Overstrand	Gravel Roads	08/10/2009	09/11/2011	3: Roads infrastructure		131 800			3 000	12 000	15 000	(3 000)	(12 000)	(15 000)											
2.	C842 Pakhuis Pass	West Coast	Cederberg	Gravel Roads	12/01/2009	11/04/2011	3: Roads infrastructure		66 100			8 200	32 800	41 000		18 270	18 270		8 200	51 070	59 270							
3.	C783 Algeria road phase 1	West Coast	Cederberg	Gravel Roads	05/05/2008	09/06/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	38 455			1 940	7 762	9 702		1 768	1 768		1 940	9 530	11 470							
4.	C837.2 N1 - Merweville	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Gravel Roads	19/01/2009	16/04/2010	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	21 280			2 800	11 200	14 000		3 180	3 180		2 800	14 380	17 180							
5.	C839.1 Eden Still Bay	Eden	Hessequa	Gravel Roads	19/11/2008	18/01/2010	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	21 040			1 400	5 600	7 000		2 000	2 000		1 400	7 600	9 000							
6.	C574 Extensions to weighbridge infra	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Surfaced Roads	01/10/2009	31/03/2011	3: Roads infrastructure		8 500			1 600	6 400	8 000	(1 600)	(6 400)	(8 000)											

Table 10.12.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available								
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2009/10				Adjustments		Adjusted appropriation 2009/10	
					R'000	R'000															R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
7.	C896.2 De Nova Kraaifontein sidewalks	Cape Town	Oostenberg	Gravel Roads	09/06/2008	30/03/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	3 761		1 924		200	200		769	769		969	969								
8.	C882.1 Klipmuis sidewalks	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Gravel Roads	12/05/2008	12/12/2008	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	2 677		2 121		100	100		342	342		442	442								
9.	C882.3 Greyton Heuwelkroon access	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Gravel Roads	12/05/2008	20/04/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	6 262		3 368		500	500		2 610	2 610		3 110	3 110								
10.	C883.1 Redelinghuys Main street	West Coast	Bergvliet	Gravel Roads	05/06/2008	13/03/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	3 612		518		100	100		2 124	2 124		2 224	2 224								
11.	C883.5 Vredendal Gegund access road	West Coast	Matzikama	Gravel Roads	10/09/2008	10/03/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	6 202		2 192		800	800		1 476	1 476		2 276	2 276								
12.	C883.4 Saldanha/Vredenburg Ongegend sidewalks	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Gravel Roads	04/08/2008	05/05/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	10 455		4 265	600	2 400	3 000		1 121	1 121	600	3 521	4 121								
13.	C884.1 Ladismith sidewalk	Eden	Kannaland	Gravel Roads	02/06/2008	02/12/2008	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	2 460		2 726		100	100		(100)	(100)											
14.	C884.5 Kwanokuthula Plettenberg Bay sidewalk	Eden	Bitou	Gravel Roads	29/09/2008	31/03/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	2 452		734		500	500		1 010	1 010		1 510	1 510								
15.	C500.21 Mossel Bay safety	Eden	Mossel Bay	Surfaced Roads	16/04/2008	12/09/2008	3: Roads infrastructure		4 722		4 648		100	100		56	56		156	156								
16.	C707.6 N1 Streetlighting	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	02/03/2009	05/05/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		69 444		1 499	13 600	54 400	68 000	(13 600)	(54 400)	(68 000)											
17.	Various accident spots	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	01/04/2009	31/03/2012	3: Roads infrastructure		19 000			500	2 000	2 500	(500)	(2 000)	(2 500)											
18.	Expropriation	Various	Various	Expropriation of land	01/04/2009	31/03/2012	3: Roads infrastructure		13 000			840	3 360	4 200				840	3 360	4 200								
19.	Fees	Various	Various	Planning and design fees	01/04/2009	31/03/2012	3: Roads infrastructure		277 938			77 368		77 368				77 368		77 368								
20.	C733.3 Hazelden Dr to Broadlands	Cape Town	Heiderberg	Surfaced Roads	20/10/2008	17/04/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		72 371			10 200	40 800	51 000		3 000	3 000	10 200	43 800	54 000								
21.	C733.4 Broadlands to Sir Lowry's Pass	Cape Town	Heiderberg	Surfaced Roads	14/01/2009	14/09/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		110 893			5 997	23 990	29 987		(13 327)	(13 327)	5 997	10 663	16 660								

Table 10.12.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
					Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>			At start	At completion											
					Main Appropriation 2009/10				Adjustments												Adjusted appropriation 2009/10
R'000				R'000				R'000				R'000									
22.	C880 Koeberg projects Directional ramps	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	06/05/2008	04/11/2011	3: Roads infrastructure		669 000		6 000	23 991	29 991	13 000	49 987	62 987	19 000	73 978	92 978		
23.	C880.5 Koeberg i/c Streetlighting	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	01/10/2009	05/10/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		20 000		1 000	4 000	5 000	(185)	(4 000)	(4 185)	815		815		
24.	C880.6 Koeberg i/c Landscaping	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	07/01/2010	11/01/2011	3: Roads infrastructure		5 000		400	1 600	2 000	(400)	(1 600)	(2 000)					
25.	C880.4 Koeberg i/c Rehab Table Bay Blvd	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	17/09/2008	11/05/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		142 000	6 645	8 200	32 800	41 000	5 000	20 121	25 121	13 200	52 921	66 121		
26.	C880.7 Koeberg i/c Table Bay Blvd Landscaping	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	07/01/2010	11/01/2011	3: Roads infrastructure		2 000		200	800	1 000	(33)	(800)	(833)	167		167		
27.	C880.2 Serv Location Koeberg	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced roads	08/10/2007	15/02/2008	3: Roads infrastructure		2 367	2 367					19	19			19	19	
28.	C890 Graafwater access road	West Coast	Cederberg	Gravel roads	24/01/2007	22/08/2007	3: Roads infrastructure		296	296					18	18			18	18	
29.	C888 Prince Valley sidewalk	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Gravel roads	26/02/2007	28/09/2007	3: Roads infrastructure		1 583	29					44	44			44	44	
30.	C776.1 Bredasdorp - Gansbaai Phase 1	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	Gravel roads	09/01/2006	30/04/2008	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	90 000	69 555					1 477	1 477			1 477	1 477	
31.	C788 Marcuskraal	West Coast	Cederberg	Gravel roads	04/07/2006	30/06/2008	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	42 708	42 708					1 189	1 189			1 189	1 189	
32.	C886 Walacedene sidewalk	Cape Town	Cape Town	Gravel roads	02/02/2008	31/03/2009	3: Roads infrastructure		2 200	1 734					272	272			272	272	
33.	C882.2 Bela Vista sidewalk	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Gravel roads	01/04/2008	31/03/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	3 000	2 077					1 190	1 190			1 190	1 190	
34.	CBP Projects	Cape Town	Cape Town	Gravel roads	01/06/2009	31/03/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		472						472	472			472	472	
35.	C740 Lynedoch i/s	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced roads	28/01/2008	18/11/2008	3: Roads infrastructure		12 671	12 671					177	177			177	177	
36.	C789 Greyton/ Genadendal	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Gravel roads	01/08/2006	31/07/2007	3: Roads infrastructure		33 384	33 384					1 973	1 973			1 973	1 973	
Sub-total upgrades and additions									1 919 105	195 461	143 845	268 303	412 148	(1 318)	20 038	18 720	142 527	288 341	430 868		
IGP																					
1.	C776.2 Gansbaai - Elim phase 2	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	Gravel Roads	12/02/2009	14/06/2010	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	58 300		6 600	26 400	33 000						6 600	26 400	33 000
2.	C847 Calitzdorp	Eden	Kannaland	Gravel Roads	10/10/2008	10/11/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	27 346	2 694	4 600	18 400	23 000						4 600	18 400	23 000

Table 10.12.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance/ Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance/ Budget	Total available								
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2009/10				Adjustments		Adjusted appropriation 2009/10	
					R'000	R'000			R'000	R'000											R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
3.	C783 Algeria road Phase 1	West Coast	Cederberg	Gravel Roads	05/05/2008	09/06/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	38 455		11 108		6 298	6 298						6 298	6 298							
4.	C839.1 Eden Still Bay	Eden	Hessequa	Gravel Roads	19/11/2008	18/01/2010	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	21 040		9 287	2 400	9 600	12 000				2 400		9 600	12 000							
5.	C884.3 Kwanokuthula Riversdale sidewalk	Eden	Hessequa	Gravel Roads	18/03/2010	17/09/2010	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	3 645			500	2 000	2 500	(500)	(2 000)	(2 500)											
6.	C884.4 Heidelberg sidewalks	Eden	Hessequa	Gravel Roads	16/07/2009	15/01/2010	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	12 000			700	2 800	3 500	(700)	(2 800)	(3 500)											
7.	C782.1 Cycle & pedestrian path to Cango Caves	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Gravel Roads	23/07/2009	20/05/2010	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	16 000			1 000	4 000	5 000	(1 000)	(4 000)	(5 000)											
8.	C733.4 Broadlands to Sir Lowry's Pass	Cape Town	Heiderberg	Surfaced Roads	14/01/2009	14/09/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		110 893				48 013	48 013						48 013	48 013							
9.	C880 Koeberg projects Directional ramps	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	06/05/2008	04/11/2011	3: Roads infrastructure		669 000		95 207	50 000	160 009	210 009	2 200	8 800	11 000	52 200	168 809	221 009	221 009							
Sub-total IGP									956 679		118 296	65 800	277 520	343 320				65 800	277 520	343 320								
Total upgrades and additions									2 875 784		313 757	209 645	545 823	755 468	(1 318)	20 038	18 720	208 327	565 861	774 188								
4. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																												
Own Funds																												
1.	C586 Pniel - Simondium	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	14/01/2009	21/07/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		71 858			8 600	34 400	43 000		(3 960)	(3 960)	8 600	30 440	39 040								
2.	C638 TR24/1 - TR11/2 Moorreesburg	West Coast	Swartland	Surfaced Roads	03/03/2008	10/04/2009	3: Roads infrastructure		88 971	38 300	2 999	11 997	14 996		4 240	4 240	2 999	16 237	19 236									
3.	C803 Karwyderskraal	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Surfaced Roads	15/01/2009	15/12/2009	3: Roads infrastructure		36 640		6 660	26 640	33 300		2 465	2 465	6 660	29 105	35 765									
4.	Reseal	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	01/04/2009	31/03/2012	3: Roads infrastructure		421 000		13 000	63 000	76 000		(10 000)	(10 000)	13 000	53 000	66 000									
5.	Regravel	Various	Various	Gravel Roads	01/04/2009	31/03/2012	3: Roads infrastructure		361 367		4 000	73 264	77 264		(19 099)	(19 099)	4 000	54 165	58 165									
6.	C781 Bridges in Oudtshoorn area	Eden	Central Karoo	Bridge	19/09/2006	30/04/2008	3: Roads infrastructure		27 000	16 252		100	100		14	14		114	114									
7.	Fees	Various	Various	Planning and design fees	01/04/2009	31/03/2012	3: Roads infrastructure		76 914		24 651		24 651	11 026		11 026	35 677		35 677									

Table 10.12.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2009/10				Adjustments		Adjusted appropriation 2009/10		
					R'000	R'000			R'000	R'000											R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
8.	C708.7 Rehab N2 Eastbound	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	10/09/2007	20/10/2009	3: Roads infrastructure		153 360		33 646	5 420	21 680	27 100	5 000	17 859	22 859	10 420	39 539	49 959									
9.	C708.10 Rehab N2 from km 0 - 2.9 Move services	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	09/02/2009	09/01/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		70 950			10 800	43 200	54 000		(25 493)	(25 493)	10 800	17 707	28 507									
10.	C794.1 White Bridge - Knysna	Eden	Knysna	Surfaced Roads	17/06/2008	17/12/2009	3: Roads infrastructure		152 294		21 299	15 160	60 640	75 800		10 742	10 742	15 160	71 382	86 542									
11.	C741 Bosmansdam Pedestrian bridge	Cape Town	Cape Town	Bridges	03/02/2006	17/11/2007	3: Roads infrastructure		6 646							83	83		83	83									
12.	C637 Paarl - N1/DR 1118	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Surfaced roads	16/08/2004	08/09/2006	3: Roads infrastructure		82 751		45 751					282	282		282	282									
13.	C707.3 Rehab N1	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced roads	01/11/2004	21/06/2005	3: Roads infrastructure		50 056		50 056					225	225		225	225									
14.	C707.5 Rehab N1 phase 2	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced roads	01/11/2005	31/08/2006	3: Roads infrastructure		138 071		73 442					288	288		288	288									
15.	C865.7 Waboomskraal & Geelhoutboom area	Eden	George	Bridges	20/01/2009	15/12/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	1 351		1 351				2 200	9 022	11 222	2 200	9 022	11 222									
16.	C863.1 Citrusdal	West Coast	Cederberg	Bridges	09/02/2009	22/07/2009	3: Roads infrastructure		894		894					4 435	4 435		4 435	4 435									
17.	C749.3 Armco's on MR191	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Bridges	30/03/2009	01/09/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	3 225							3 225	3 225		3 225	3 225									
18.	C865.6 Mossel Bay LM area	Eden	Mossel Bay	Bridges	08/09/2008	09/06/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	4 544		4 544					4 344	4 344		4 344	4 344									
19.	C781.2 Outshoorn & De Rust area	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Bridges	18/08/2008	18/04/2009	3: Roads infrastructure		8 284		771					1 141	1 141		1 141	1 141									
20.	C781.1 Calitzdorp & Oudtshoorn area	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Bridges	18/08/2008	22/05/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	8 616							4 649	4 649		4 649	4 649									
21.	C865.1 George LM area	Eden	George	Bridges	23/09/2008	23/08/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	6 945		2 787					7 319	7 319		7 319	7 319									
22.	C822.1 TR2/9 Great Brak slope	Eden	Mossel Bay	Bridges	15/08/2008	06/03/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	4 607		4 607					1 174	1 174		1 174	1 174									
23.	C865.2 Hessequa area	Eden	Hessequa	Bridges	05/05/2008	17/04/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	8 573		8 573					3 385	3 385		3 385	3 385									

Table 10.12.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available								
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At com- pletion											Main Appropriation 2009/10				Adjustments		Adjusted appropriation 2009/10	
					R'000	R'000															R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
24.	C739.1 Herbertsdale	Eden	Mossel Bay	Bridges	12/05/2008	14/08/2009	3: Roads infrastructure	EPWP	11 193		11 193					6 382	6 382		6 382	6 382								
25.	C810 Botelary Road	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced roads	20/11/2006	30/11/2007	3: Roads infrastructure		34 058		34 058					835	835		835	835								
26.	C754.1 Piketberg/Redelinghuys	West Coast	Bergvliet	Surfaced roads	04/10/2006	15/02/2008	3: Roads infrastructure		48 738		48 738					163	163		163	163								
27.	C636 Wellington - Hermon	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Surfaced roads	01/03/2006	30/04/2008	3: Roads infrastructure		103 238		103 238					331	331		331	331								
28.	C708.6 Rehab N2 Westbound	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced roads	01/01/2006	31/07/2007	3: Roads infrastructure		47 465		47 465					78	78		78	78								
29.	C552 Malmesbury - Hermon	West Coast	Swartland	Surfaced roads	01/10/2006	30/04/2008	3: Roads infrastructure		77 487		77 487					430	430		430	430								
30.	C802.1 TR77 - St Helena	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Surfaced roads	01/11/2006	07/03/2008	3: Roads infrastructure		37 775		37 775					189	189		189	189								
31.	C785 Repair of Slopes in Huis River Pass	Eden	Kannaland	Surfaced roads	27/08/2007	08/08/2008	3: Roads infrastructure		28 840		28 840					184	184		184	184								
32.	C864.2 Tradouws Pass & Burgers Pass	Cape Winelands	Breede River Winelands	Bridges	03/08/2009	03/03/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		6 105		6 105					6 105	6 105		6 105	6 105								
33.	C791 Bridges in Overberg	Overberg	Overberg District Municipality	Bridges	20/02/2007	19/02/2008	3: Roads infrastructure		10 570		10 570					276	276		276	276								
34.	C784 Repair bridge in Bains Kloof Pass	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Bridges	01/10/2007	15/09/2008	3: Roads infrastructure		10 609		10 609					153	153		153	153								
35.	Flood damage repairs	Eden	Eden District Municipality	Bridges	01/11/2009	31/03/2011	3: Roads infrastructure		167 531					33 000	132 731	165 731	33 000	132 731	165 731									
36.	C864.3 Hex River Valley Bridge	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Bridges	11/03/2010	10/09/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		19 100					4 000	15 100	19 100	4 000	15 100	19 100									
37.	C789.1 Genadendal	Overberg	Theewaters- kloof	Bridges	25/03/2010	24/09/2010	3: Roads infrastructure		9 600					2 000	7 600	9 600	2 000	7 600	9 600									
38.	Flood damage repairs	Cape Winelands	Cape Winelands District Municipality	Bridges	01/03/2010	31/03/2011	3: Roads infrastructure		53 250					11 000	42 250	53 250	11 000	42 250	53 250									
Sub-total rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment									2 450 476		712 246	91 290	334 921	426 211	68 226	229 147	297 373	159 516	564 068	723 584								

Table 10.12.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available								
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At com- pletion											Main Appropriation 2009/10				Adjustments		Adjusted appropriation 2009/10	
					R'000	R'000															R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
IGP																												
Sub-total IGP																												
Total rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments											712 246	91 290	334 921	426 211	68 226	229 147	297 373	159 516	564 068	723 584								
5. Infrastructure Transfers																												
Own Funds																												
Construction																												
1.	Transfer Payments (Cap)	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	01/04/2009	31/03/2012	3: Roads infrastructure		32 000				10 296	10 296		40 283	40 283		50 579	50 579								
Maintenance																												
1.	Transfer Payments (Cap)	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	01/04/2009	31/03/2012	3: Roads infrastructure		34 500				10 204	10 204		(2 364)	(2 364)		7 840	7 840								
2.	Transfer Payments (Cur)	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	01/04/2009	31/03/2012	3: Roads infrastructure		7 500				2 500	2 500		327	327		2 827	2 827								
Design and Planning																												
1.	Transfer Payments (Cap)	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	01/04/2009	31/03/2012	3: Roads infrastructure		8 600				2 800	2 800					2 800	2 800								
Sub-total Own funds									82 600				25 800	25 800		38 246	38 246		64 046	64 046								
Total infrastructure									4 205 129				1 034 843	317 511	1 316 036	1 633 547	66 908	387 692	454 600	384 419	1 703 728	2 088 147						

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Mid-year performance status

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Customised: Provincial specific)		
ANNUAL OUTPUTS		
Programme 1: Administration		
1.3 Corporate Support		
To annually award bursaries to students studying in the scarce skills categories Number of bursaries awarded per academic year	300	282
To implement one mentorship programme per quarter to Masakh'iSizwe (MiS) bursary students/Mentorship programme	4	2
To facilitate Work integrated learning with technical assistance bi-annually to MiS bursary students/Number of students assisted on the programme	45	50
To update the integrated transport operations plan for the 2010 event on a quarterly basis/Updated integrated transport operations plan	4	1
To facilitate and approve 30 municipal integrated transport plans by 30 September 2009/Number of plans approved	30	
To annually review and approve the Provincial Land Transport Framework (PLTF) by 31 March/Approved PLTF	1	
To assist district municipalities with mobility strategy concepts for transport in 5 district areas by 31 March 2012/Concepts sanctioned	1	
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Customised: National specific)		
Programme 2: Public Works		
Property Portfolio - State Owned Portfolio		
EDUCATION		
Number of properties (land) owned ¹	3 889	3 822
Number of vacant urban properties (land) owned ²		
Number of unutilised rural properties (land) owned ³		
Number of hectares of land owned	12 798	12 000
Number of properties with buildings owned	8 876	8 876
Number of square metres of buildings owned	4 964 358	4 964 358
HEALTH		
Number of properties (land) owned ⁴	249	253
Number of vacant urban properties (land) owned ⁵		
Number of unutilised rural properties (land) owned ⁶		
Number of hectares of land owned	1 772	1 775
Number of properties with buildings owned	1 583	1 583
Number of square metres of buildings owned	1 685 643	1 685 643
OTHER		
Number of properties (land) owned	1 498	1 343
Number of vacant urban properties (land) owned	363	293
Number of unutilised rural properties (land) owned		
Number of hectares of land owned ⁷	137 004	130 202
Number of properties with buildings owned	1 873	1 873
Number of square metres of buildings owned	495 944	495 944

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Leased Portfolio		
EDUCATION		
Number of properties (land) leased		
Number of hectares of land leased		
Number of buildings leased	358	359
Number of square metres of buildings leased	92 668	555 898
HEALTH		
Number of properties (land) leased	0	
Number of hectares of land leased	0	
Number of buildings leased	80	65
Number of square metres of buildings leased	28 612	27 953
OTHER		
Number of properties (land) leased	0	
Number of hectares of land leased	0	
Number of buildings leased	109	106
Number of square metres of buildings leased	93 859	150 159
¹ Targets for 2010 and 2011 do not include acquisitions at this stage		
² The portfolio has not yet been classified into rural and urban		
³ The portfolio has not yet been classified into rural and urban		
⁴ Targets for 2010 and 2011 do not include acquisitions at this stage		
⁵ The portfolio has not yet been classified into rural and urban		
⁶ The portfolio has not yet been classified into rural and urban		
⁷ Correction of error. Total includes Other clients and Social development department		
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific)		
ANNUAL OUTPUTS		
Programme 2: Public Works		
2.1 Programme Support		
To create employment opportunities		
Number of direct employment opportunities created through building infrastructure (consolidated)	12 250	2 889
Number of direct national youth service employment opportunities created through public works	500	46
Number of EPWP building preventative maintenance work opportunities	2 000	4 375
2.3 Construction		
To construct new infrastructure (new accommodation made available within the financial year)/		
Number of projects (consolidated)	68	19
To facilitate practical training for learners, artisans, tradesmen and built sector professionals/		
Number training placements (consolidated)	385	289
2.4 Maintenance		
Planned maintenance projects		
Number of projects (consolidated)	650	338
To provide technical and professional built sector advice.		
Number of project/cases where advice was required.	20	

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
2.5 Provincial Property Management		
To dispose of land and buildings		
Number of properties sold	10	
To optimise revenue through the rental of land and buildings		
Number of lease agreements (consolidated)	1 446	1 021
To provide accommodation through the acquisition (buy & lease) of land and buildings		
Number of properties purchased	18	
Number of properties leased in	538	530
To prepare for the implementation of Giama		
Number of properties valued as a percentage of the total number of properties on the asset register as at 1 April 2009	100	
Number of properties vested as a percentage of the total number of properties on the asset register as at 1 April 2009	95	
Number of properties assessed as a percentage of the total number of properties on the asset register as at 1 April 2009	20	
Number of properties audited as a percentage of the total number of properties on the asset register as at 1 April 2009	20	
Custodian Asset Management Plan	1	
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific) Programme 3: Road Infrastructure		
3.2 Road Planning		
Total kilometres of surfaced road at year end	6 071	5 970
Total kilometres of gravel road at year end	26 092	25 639
3.4 Construction		
Number of kilometres of surfaced roads constructed	0	
Number of kilometres of gravel roads constructed	0	
Number of kilometres of surfaced roads rehabilitated	46	24
3.5 Maintenance		
Number of square meters (x10 ³) of surfaced roads resealed	390	
Number of kilometres of re-gravel roads	375	148
Number of square meters (x10 ³) of blacktop patching	1 500	14 975
Number of kilometres (x10 ³) of roads bladed	45	19
Percentage of surfaced network in very good condition: (VCI)	27	26
Percentage of surfaced network in good condition: (VCI)	37	38
Percentage of surfaced network in fair condition: (VCI)	23	24
Percentage of surfaced network in poor condition: (VCI)	10	10
Percentage of surfaced network in very poor condition: (VCI)	3	2
Percentage of gravel network in very good condition	1	1
Percentage of gravel network in good condition	10	11
Percentage of gravel network in fair condition	34	37
Percentage of gravel network in poor condition	41	43
Percentage of gravel network in very poor condition	14	8
Maintenance sub-programme as a percentage of Programme 3 Budget	33	33
VCI = Visual Condition Index		

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Customised: Provincial specific)		
ANNUAL OUTPUTS		
Programme 3: Road Infrastructure		
3.2 Road Planning		
To assist municipalities with production of their Integrated Transport Plans that are aligned with the Provincial Land Transport Framework/Number of plans reviewed	30	5
To optimise roads infrastructure resource allocation/dTims annual optimisation report	1	
To respond timeously to development plan applications and land use proposals/Percentage dealt with on time (non-cumulative)	98 (2000pa)	50
To provide accredited professional training to graduates/Number of graduates in training	17	10
3.3 Design		
To design roads that meet the appropriate standards/Number of designs completed	10	6
3.4 Construction		
To upgrade gravel roads to surfaced roads/Number of km	63	24
To upgrade surfaced roads/Number of km	25	1
To construct safety improvements, facilities and community accesses/ Number of projects	8	5
To construct, replace or upgrade culvert, bridge & retaining structures/ Number of structures	7	24
To register category 18.2 Learnerships with the CETA/Number of learnerships	5	9
To promote employment opportunities employment contracts Number of person days (x10 ³)	240	185
To promote the creation of new EPWP job opportunities/Number of job opportunities	1 900	529
3.5 Maintenance		
To rehabilitate and repair culvert, bridge and retaining structures	10	11
To register category 18.2 Learnerships/Number of learnerships	15	9
To register category 18.1 Learnerships for training of staff as artisans and operators/Number of learnerships	30	
To promote employment opportunities through employment contracts/ Number of person days (x10 ³)	300	89
To promote the creation of new EPWP jobs/Number of new jobs created	550	245
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS		
Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure		
3.2 Road Planning		
To update and draft transport legislation and regulations/Number of pieces of legislation finalised	2	
To improve network analyses using HDM4 and local street network software/No of pilot projects	2	1
To provide training and inter-active forums for improved planning/No of hours	16	4

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Customised: National specific)		
Programme 4: Public and Freight Transport		
4.2 Public and Freight Planning		
Number of public transport operators subsidised	1	
Number of public transport operators ^a	8 098	
4.3 Public and Freight Infrastructure		
Number of projects completed	4	
4.4 Institutional Management		
Number of transport operators trained	250	
Number of training courses offered	3	
4.5 Operator Safety and Compliance		
Number of subsidised trips monitored	1 000	
Number of accidents involving public transport vehicles ^b	0	
Number of fatalities due to accidents involving public transport vehicles ^c	0	
Number of subsidised trips ^d	0	
4.6 Regulation and Control		
Number of operator permits converted to licences	1 234	850
Number of operator licences issued	7 000	3 156
Number of operator licences withdrawn	0	
Number of registered public transport vehicles	17 000	7 500
^a Numbers for 2010/11 and 2011/12 cannot be set at this stage		
^b Numbers cannot be set at this stage		
^c Numbers cannot be set at this stage		
^d Numbers cannot be set at this stage		
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Customised: Provincial specific)		
Programme 4: Public and Freight Transport		
ANNUAL OUTPUTS		
4.2 Public and Freight Planning		
Number of subsidised vehicles to have devices installed with ITS	250	7
Number of ITS/IFM equipment suppliers accredited	4	
Number of subsidised public transport contracts awarded	1	
4.4 Institutional Management		
Promote the use of Non-motorised transport/Number of bicycles distributed	100	41
Number of Provincial and regional industry engagements (workshops, road shows)	3	
Number of council elections:		
A – Metered Taxi Elections	1	
B – Minibus Elections	1	
Number of business entities facilitated	1	
Facilitate the formalisation of the informal Public Transport operations to a formalised industry/Number of Financial agreements	2	
4.5 Operator Safety and Compliance		
Number of safety marketing and communication campaigns	6	2
Number of impoundment facilities promulgated	1	

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
4.6 Regulation and Control		
Number of meetings with planning authorities	5	4
Number of structural engagements with operators	2	2
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)		
ANNUAL OUTPUTS		
Programme 5: Traffic Management		
5.3 Transport Administration and Licensing		
Number of licence compliance inspections executed	10 800	8 869
Number of new vehicle licences issued	23 400	5 951
Number of licence fraud cases prosecuted	4	
Number of vehicles registered	315 577	142 627
Number of vehicles licenced	1 262 308	864 482
Number of licences paid on time	1 514 769	775 543
Number of registered vehicles licenced as a percentage of total vehicles registered	96	96
Number of licences paid on time as a percentage of total no of licences paid	96	96
Administration costs as % of total licence revenue	20	19
Licence fee revenue collected	R823 371 000	R421 246 000
5.4 Overload Control		
Number of transport vehicles weighed	380 000	243 059
Number of vehicles which are overweight	16 000	8 359
Number of hours weighbridges are operated	34 000	30 345
Number of vehicles weighed overloaded as a % of total weighed in a year	4.21	3.44
Number of hours weighbridges operated as a % of total hours in a year	43.1	77
Number of vehicles inspected per hour	11	8
Number of freight traffic overloaded as a % of total freight traffic weighed in a year	4.21	3.44
Number of weighbridges maintained/calibrated	9	9
Number of weighbridges constructed	0	
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific)		
ANNUAL OUTPUTS		
Programme 5: Traffic Management		
5.2 Safety Engineering		
To improve productivity in relation to the verifying of accident reports/Number of verifiers per 10 000 reports	2.5	1.9
To improve productivity in relation to the capturing of accident reports/Number of Data capturers per 10 000 reports	1.5	1.9
To verify and capture accident forms/Number of accident forms	18 000	9 941
To provide copies of accident form requests/Number of requests	1 300	774
Number of regular accident reports	1	1
Number of ad hoc accident reports	50	18

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
5.3 Transport Administration and Licensing		
Number of Vehicle Testing Stations audited and inspected re activities and infrastructure	87	74
Number of Driver Licence Testing Centres audited and inspected	108	79
No of outstanding licence fee cases followed up	15 000	5 900
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)		
Programme 6: Community Based Programmes		
Number of people employed	40 000	17 314
Number of employment days created	2 400 000	872 527
Number of jobs created	40 000	17 314
Number of youths (16 - 25) employed	12 000	3 950
Number of women employed	16 000	4 292
Number of People with Disabilities	800	214
Number of people trained	40 000	10 000
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific)		
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS		
Programme 6: Community Based Programmes		
6.2 Innovation and empowerment		
Number of technical support workshops coordinated per year to infrastructure	12	7
Number of Empowerment Impact Assessment reports compiled highlighting the	30	6
Number of contractor tendering information sessions provided to existing and new	12	12
Number of HDI enterprises per year for which Siyenyuka Contractor Development	50	
Number of individuals recruited into the Learnership programme Phase 2 (L1000)	300	
To develop individuals for new business ventures in the Learnership 1000 programme	200	
Compile database of EmplA socio-economic information on 10 Local	10	5
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific)		
ANNUAL OUTPUTS		
Programme 6: Community Based Programmes		
6.2 Innovation and empowerment		
Develop and maintain an Exit Beneficiary Tracking System/No of systems	1	1
Number of quarterly departmental EmplA compliance reports compiled	4	2
Conduct 2 regional BBBEE assessments	2	
Number of NYS Youth placed on work place experiential training opportunities	700	
Popularisation of Women in construction/Key Event: Construction Women of the Year Award	1	
Develop a skills plan Women in Construction per year	6	7

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
6.3 EPWP Coordination and monitoring		
Number of provincial steering groups established	1	
Number of sector working groups established	4	4
To collate 4 sector plans into a comprehensive provincial implementation plan per year	1	
To register unemployed persons on the Umsebenzi Opportunities Portal (www.umsebenzi.gov.za/ Number of unemployed persons)	40 000	19 772
To register work opportunities per year on the Umsebenzi Opportunities Portal/ Number of opportunities registered	2 000	361
To register recruiters on the Umsebenzi Opportunities Portal/ Number of recruiters registered per year	50	138
To implement social transformation projects/Number of projects per year	1	
To implement short term projects identified in the SOMDEC business plan/ number of projects implemented	2	

Revised Performance Targets

Indicators	Quarter 3		Quarter 4		Annual	
	Original target	Revised target	Original target	Revised target	Original target	Revised target
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific) Programme 2: Public Works Property Portfolio - State Owned Portfolio Leased Portfolio EDUCATION Number of buildings leased HEALTH Number of buildings leased OTHER Number of buildings leased					358 80 109	360 81 110
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific) ANNUAL OUTPUTS Programme 2: Public Works 2.3 Construction To construct new infrastructure (new accommodation made available within the financial year) / Number of projects (consolidated) 2.4 Maintenance Planned maintenance projects Number of projects (consolidated) Programme 6: Community Based Programmes 6.3 EPWP Coordination and monitoring To implement short term projects identified in the SOMDEC business plan/ number of projects implemented					2	93 775 0

Vote 11

Department of Agriculture

	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R 398 607 000	R 493 468 000		R 94 861 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Agriculture			
Administering department	Department of Agriculture			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Agriculture			

Aim

To enhance the economic, ecological and social wealth of the people of the Western Cape through:

Promoting the production of affordable, nutritious, safe and accessible food.

Caring for natural resources.

Supporting sustainable development of rural communities.

Providing economic opportunities for farming and rural communities.

Promoting export opportunities for agricultural products and services.

Reducing hunger in the Western Cape.

The creation of favourable working conditions for our staff.

Exceptional service delivery.

Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

There were no changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009

Table 11.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation	2009/10					Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	67 453				6 154	6 154	73 607
2. Sustainable Resource Management	44 390	13 778	76 900		(753)	89 925	134 315
3. Farmer Support and Development	124 645				(3 005)	(3 005)	121 640
4. Veterinary Services	46 985				(4 062)	(4 062)	42 923
5. Technology Research and Development Services	63 653	1 643			3 666	5 309	68 962
6. Agricultural Economics	12 534				(740)	(740)	11 794
7. Structured Agricultural Training	38 947				1 280	1 280	40 227
Total	398 607	15 421	76 900		2 540	94 861	493 468

Table 11.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2009/10						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	315 916	1 643			(6 123)	(4 480)	311 436
Compensation of employees	177 684				12 522	12 522	190 206
Goods and services	138 232	1 643			(18 655)	(17 012)	121 220
Interest and rent on land					2	2	2
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					8	8	8
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	73 191	13 778	76 900		9 015	99 693	172 884
Provinces and municipalities	65				1	1	66
Departmental agencies and accounts	200				3 760	3 760	3 960
Universities and technikons	181						181
Public corporations and private enterprises	53 995				2 012	2 012	56 007
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	5 140				(505)	(505)	4 635
Households	13 610	13 778	76 900		3 747	94 425	108 035
Payments for capital assets	9 500				(352)	(352)	9 148
Buildings and other fixed structures	840				(120)	(120)	720
Machinery and equipment	8 633				(370)	(370)	8 263
Cultivated assets	22						22
Software and other intangible assets					138	138	138
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets	5						5
Specialised military assets							
Total	398 607	15 421	76 900		2 540	94 861	493 468

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009

Roll-overs - R15 421 000

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R13 778 000

R7 888 000 rolled-over for National Conditional Grant: Agricultural Disaster Management for disaster relief.

R5 890 000 rolled-over for Eden flood relief.

Programme 5: Technology Research and Development Services - R1 643 000

R1 643 000 rolled-over for infrastructure maintenance.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure - R76 900 000

National - R76 900 000

R50 000 000 National Conditional Grant: Agriculture Disaster Management: Agricultural disasters.

R26 900 000 National Conditional Grant: Agriculture Disaster Management: Drought relief.

Virement

Table 11.2: Virement - None

Other adjustments - R2 540 000

Funds that become available to the Province

Provincial - R1 345 000

Programme 1: Administration - R1 345 000

R845 000 to accommodate higher than expected severance package of former Minister of Agriculture.

R500 000 to accommodate rural development start-up cost.

Shifting of funds between votes - (R120 000)

Programme 5: Technology Research and Development Services - (R120 000)

R120 000 shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works to upgrade Vaaldraai sewer.

Shifting of funds within a vote

Table 11.3: Shifting of funds within a vote

Programme		R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
Total for Vote		(8 560)	8 560	Detailed motivation per shift is provided below.
1. Administration			4 809	
2. Sustainable Resource Management		(753)		
3. Farmer Support and Development		(3 005)		
4. Veterinary Services		(4 062)		
5. Technology Research and Development Services			2 471	
6. Agricultural Economics		(740)		
7. Structured Agricultural Training			1 280	
From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2. Sustainable Resource Development 2.1 Engineering Services		(753)		Funds available under Goods and services (R753 000).
	1. Administration		50	Funds shifted to Households (R50 000).
	1.3 Corporate Services		697	Funds shifted to Machinery and equipment (R697 000).
	7. Structured Agricultural Training		6	Funds shifted to Households (R6 000).
	7.1 Tertiary Education			
3. Farmer Support and Development 3.1 Farmer-Settlement		(2 073)		Funds available under Goods and services (R2 073 000).
	5. Technology Research and Development Services 5.1 Research		1 907	Funds shifted to Compensation of employees (R1 907 000).
	5. Technology Research and Development Services 5.3 Infrastructure Support Services		166	Funds shifted to Compensation of employees (R166 000).
3.2 Extension and Advisory Services		(632)		Funds available under Goods and services (R632 000).
	5. Technology Research and Development Services 5.3 Infrastructure Support Services		398	Funds shifted to Compensation of employees (R398 000).
	7. Structured Agricultural Training 7.1 Tertiary Education		234	Funds shifted to Households (R234 000).
3.3 Food Security		(300)		Funds available under Goods and services (R300 000).
	7. Structured Agricultural Training 7.1 Tertiary Education		300	Funds shifted to Households (R300 000).

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
4. Veterinary Services 4.1 Animal Health	1. Administration 1.1 Office of the MEC 1. Administration 1.3 Corporate Services	(2 200)	200 2 000	Funds available under Goods and services (R2 200 000). Funds shifted to Compensation of employees (R200 000). Funds shifted to Compensation of employees (R2 000 000).
4.2 Export Control	1. Administration 1.3 Corporate Services 1. Administration 1.3 Corporate Services	(275)	121 154	Funds available under Goods and services (R275 000). Funds shifted to Compensation of employees (R121 000). Funds shifted to Households (R154 000).
4.3 Veterinary Public Health	1. Administration 1.3 Corporate Services	(612)	612	Funds available under Goods and services (R612 000). Funds shifted to Households (R612 000).
4.4 Veterinary Laboratory Services	1. Administration 1.3 Corporate Services 1. Administration 1.4 Financial Management 1. Administration 1.5 Communication Services	(975)	244 200 346 10 150 25	Funds available under Goods and services (R975 000). Funds shifted to Households (R244 000). Funds shifted to Compensation of employees (R200 000). Funds shifted to Goods and services (R346 000). Funds shifted to Public corporations and private enterprises (R10 000). Funds shifted to Households (R150 000). Funds shifted to Non-profit institutions (R25 000).
6. Agricultural Economics 6.1 Agric-Business Development and Support	7. Structured Agricultural Training 7.1 Tertiary Education	(500)	280 220	Funds available under Goods and services (R500 000). Funds shifted to Compensation of employees (R280 000). Funds shifted to Households (R220 000).
6.2 Macro Economics and Statistics	7. Structured Agricultural Training 7.1 Tertiary Education	(240)	240	Funds available under Goods and services (R240 000). Funds shifted to Households (R240 000).

Shifting of funds within a programme

Table 11.4: Shifting of funds within a programme

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration		(4 370)	4 370	
1.1 Office of the MEC	1.1 Office of the MEC	(3)	1 2	Funds available under Goods and services (R3 000). Funds shifted to Interest and Rent on Land (R1 000). Funds shifted to Interest and Rent on Land (R2 000).
1.2 Senior Management	1.2 Senior Management	(1 000)	1 000	Funds available under Goods and services (R1 000 000). Funds shifted to Goods and services (R1 000 000).
1.3 Corporate Services	1.3 Corporate Services	(1 500)	1 500	Funds available under Goods and services (R1 500 000). Funds shifted to Households (R1 500 000).
1.4 Financial Management	1.4 Financial Management	(1 857) (10)	1 839 28	Funds available under Goods and services (R1 857 000). Funds available under Machinery and Equipment (R10 000). Funds shifted to Goods and services (R1 839 000). Funds shifted to Machinery and Equipment (R28 000).
2. Sustainable Resource Development		(2 337)	2 337	
2.1 Engineering Services	2.1 Engineering Services	(861)	539 300 1 2 1 18	Funds available under Goods and services (R861 000). Funds shifted to Compensation of Employees (R539 000). Funds shifted to Departmental agencies and accounts (R300 000). Funds shifted to Interest and rent on land (R1 000). Funds shifted to Financial transactions in assets and liabilities (R2 000). Funds shifted to Provinces and municipalities (R1 000). Funds shifted to Software and other intangible assets (R18 000).
2.2 LandCare	2.2 LandCare	(76) (1 400)	1 476	Funds available under Goods and services (R76 000). Funds available under Households (R1 400 000). Funds shifted to Goods and services (R1 476 000).

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
3. Farmer Support and Development		(13 074)	13 074	
3.1 Farmer-Settlement		(4 176)		Funds available under Goods and services (R4 176 000).
		(2)		Funds available under Machinery and equipment (R2 000).
	3.1 Farmer-Settlement	(3 448)	164	Funds available under Public corporations and private enterprises (R3 448 000). Funds shifted to Goods and services (R164 000).
			15	Funds shifted to Households (R15 000).
	3.5 Farm Worker Development		6 950	Funds shifted to Public corporations and private enterprises (R6 950 000).
			497	Funds shifted to Compensation of employees (R497 000).
3.2 Extension and Advisory Services		(2 713)		Funds available under Goods and services (R2 713 000).
		(740)		Funds available under Machinery and equipment (R740 000).
	3.2 Extension and Advisory Services	(600)	1 400	Funds available under Public corporations and private enterprises (R600 000). Funds shifted to Compensation of employees (R1 400 000).
			740	Funds shifted to Departmental agencies and accounts (R740 000).
	3.1 Farmer-Settlement		1 313	Funds shifted to Goods and services (R1 313 000).
			600	Funds shifted to Public corporations and private enterprises (R600 000).
3.3 Food Security	3.3 Food Security	(570)	570	Funds available under Goods and services (R570 000). Funds shifted to Goods and services (R570 000).
3.5 Farm Worker Development		(775)		Funds available under Non-profit institutions (R775 000).
		(50)		Funds available under Goods and services (R50 000).
	3.5 Farm Worker Development		525	Funds shifted to Goods and services (R525 000).
			300	Funds shifted to Public corporations and private enterprises (R300 000).

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
4. Veterinary Services		(2 011)	2 011	
4.1 Animal Health	4.1 Animal Health	(450)	450	Funds available under Goods and services (R450 000). Funds shifted to Departmental agencies and accounts (R450 000).
4.4 Veterinary Services	4.4 Veterinary Services	(1 561)	289	Funds available under Goods and services (R1 561 000). Funds shifted to Compensation of employees (R289 000).
	4.1 Animal Health		575	Funds shifted to Households (R575 000).
			697	Funds shifted to Compensation of employees (R697 000).
5. Technology, Research and Development		(2 611)	2 611	
5.1 Research	5.1 Research	(1 840)	993	Funds available under Goods and services (R1 840 000). Funds shifted to Compensation of Employees (R993 000).
			582	Funds shifted to Goods and services (R582 000).
			145	Funds shifted to Households (R145 000).
			120	Funds shifted to Software and other intangible assets (R120 000).
5.2 Information Services	5.2 Information Services	(48)	46	Funds available under Goods and services (R48 000). Funds shifted to Goods and services (R46 000).
			2	Funds shifted to Households (R2 000).
5.3 Infrastructure Support Services	5.3 Infrastructure Support Services	(213)	723	Funds available under Goods and services (R213 000). Funds available under Machinery and equipment (R510 000). Funds shifted to Goods and services (R723 000).
		(510)		

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
6. Agricultural Economics		(2 056)	2 056	
6.1 Agric-Business Development and Support	6.1 Agric-Business Development and Support	(1 896)	600	Funds available under Goods and services (R1 896 000). Funds shifted to Compensation of Employees (R600 000).
			167	Funds shifted to Machinery and Equipment (R167 000).
			270	Funds shifted to Departmental agencies and accounts (R270 000).
			100	Funds shifted to Non-profit institutions (R100 000).
			200	Funds shifted to Public corporations and private enterprises (R200 000).
			4	Funds shifted to Financial transactions in assets and liabilities (R4 000).
	6.2 Macro Economics and Analysis		555	Funds shifted to Compensation of Employees (R555 000).
6.2 Macro Economics and Analysis	6.2 Macro Economics and Analysis	(160)	160	Funds available under Goods and services (R160 000). Funds shifted to Compensation of Employees (R160 000).
7. Structured Agriculture Training		(3 567)	3 567	
7.1 Tertiary Education	7.1 Tertiary Education	(298)	298	Funds available under Goods and services (R298 000). Funds shifted to Goods and services (R298 000).
7.2 Further Education and Training	7.2 Further Education and Training	(3 248)	1 688	Funds available under Goods and services (R3 248 000). Funds available under Machinery and Equipment (R21 000). Funds shifted to Goods and services (R1 688 000).
	7.2 Further Education and Training	(21)	21	Funds shifted to Machinery and Equipment (R21 000).
	7.1 Tertiary Education		538	Funds shifted to Compensation of Employees (R538 000).
	7.4 Training Administration and Support		1 022	Funds shifted to Goods and services (R1 022 000).

Self-financing expenditure - R1 315 000

Increased own revenue 2009/10 - R1 315 000

Programme 5: Technology Research and Development Services - R1315 000

R585 000 from increased revenue from ostrich auctions preparation cost.

R730 000 from increased revenue from crop production research.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 11.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	67 453	32 399	48.03	35 054	51.97	67 453
2. Sustainable Resource Management	44 390	19 193	43.24	25 197	56.76	44 390
3. Farmer Support and Development	124 645	61 744	49.54	62 901	50.46	124 645
4. Veterinary Services	46 985	19 363	41.21	27 622	58.79	46 985
5. Technology Research and Development Services	63 653	29 979	47.10	33 674	52.90	63 653
6. Agricultural Economics	12 534	4 160	33.19	8 374	66.81	12 534
7. Structured Agricultural Training	38 947	15 364	39.45	23 583	60.55	38 947
Total	398 607	182 202	45.71	216 405	54.29	398 607

Economic classification	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	315 916	130 014	41.15	185 902	58.85	315 916
Compensation of employees	177 684	83 940	47.24	93 744	52.76	177 684
Goods and services	138 232	46 012	33.29	92 220	66.71	138 232
Interest and rent on land		21		(21)		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		41		(41)		
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	73 191	50 024	68.35	23 167	31.65	73 191
Provinces and municipalities	65	38	58	27	41.54	65
Departmental agencies and accounts	200	3 454	1 727	(3 254)	(1 627.00)	200
Universities and technikons	181			181	100.00	181
Public corporations and private enterprises	53 995	35 986	67	18 009	33.35	53 995
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	5 140	1 351	26	3 789	73.72	5 140
Households	13 610	9 195	68	4 415	32.44	13 610
Payments for capital assets	9 500	2 164	22.78	7 336	77.22	9 500
Buildings and other	840			840	100.00	840
Machinery and equipment	8 633	1 898	21.99	6 735	78.01	8 633
Cultivated assets	22	14	63.64	8	36.36	22
Software and other intangible assets		247		(247)		
Land and subsoil assets						
Specialised military assets						
Total	398 607	182 202	45.71	216 405	54.29	398 607

Actual payments for the financial year 2008/09

Table 11.5.1: Actual payments

Programme	2008/09 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2008 - September 2008		Actual payments October 2008 - March 2009		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	63 001	28 156	44.69	33 958	53.90	62 114
2. Sustainable Resource Management	67 963	22 967	33.79	26 004	38.26	48 971
3. Farmer Support and Development	101 255	48 973	48.37	59 739	59.00	108 712
4. Veterinary Services	39 762	16 737	42.09	20 214	50.84	36 951
5. Technology Research and Development	60 391	26 774	44.33	31 493	52.15	58 267
6. Agricultural Economics	8 927	4 325	48.45	4 309	48.27	8 634
7. Structured Agricultural Training	35 345	14 680	41.53	17 370	49.14	32 050
Total	376 644	162 612	43.17	193 087	51.27	355 699

Economic classification	2008/09 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2008 - September 2008		Actual payments October 2008 - March 2009		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	264 927	116 043	185.92	135 975	51.33	252 018
Compensation of employees	161 138	75 393	46.79	79 850	49.55	155 243
Goods and services	103 728	40 589	39.13	55 877	53.87	96 466
Interest and rent on land				49		49
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	61	61	100.00	199	326.23	260
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	99 263	43 786	169.96	49 721	50.09	93 507
Provinces and municipalities	75	30	40.00	23	30.67	53
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 364	200	14.66	1 280	93.84	1 480
Universities and technikons	171			71	41.52	71
Public corporations and private enterprises	51 561	29 504	57.22	29 509	57.23	59 013
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	6 118	1 656	27.07	4 512	73.75	6 168
Households	39 974	12 396	31.01	14 326	35.84	26 722
Payments for capital assets	12 454	2 783	36.67	7 391	59.35	10 174
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 268	271	11.95	144	6.35	415
Machinery and equipment	10 161	2 512	24.72	7 204	70.90	9 716
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	25			43	172.00	43
Land and subsoil assets						
Total	376 644	162 612	43.17	193 087	51.27	355 699

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

Administration has realised expenditure amounting to R32 399 000 of the adjusted allocation of R67 453 000. This is 15.07 per cent more than spending over the same period during the previous financial year. The increase can mainly be attributed to more expenditure towards communication, contractors and leases than over the same period during the previous financial year.

Administration is projecting to spend 51.97 per cent of the adjusted allocation during the remainder of the financial year.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Sustainable Resource Management has incurred expenditure of R19 193 000 of the adjusted allocation of R44 390 000. This is 16.43 per cent less than spending over the same period during the previous financial year. The decrease can mainly be attributed to less Goods and services payments than the year before.

Sustainable Resource Management is anticipating to expend 56.76 per cent of the adjusted allocation during the following six months.

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Farmer Support and Development has recorded expenditure of R61 744 000 of the adjusted allocation amounting to R124 645 000. This is 26.08 per cent more than spending over the same period during the previous financial year. The increase is mainly due to more expenditure on external ICT service providers.

Farmer Support and Development is forecasting to spend 50.46 per cent of the adjusted allocation during the remainder of the financial year.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Veterinary Services has incurred expenditure of R19 363 000 of the adjusted allocation totalling R46 985 000. This is 15.69 per cent more than spending over the same period during the previous financial year. The increase can predominantly be attributed to more inventory acquisition compared to the same period during 2008/09.

Veterinary Services is projecting to spend 58.79 per cent of the adjusted allocation during the next six months.

Programme 5: Technology Research and Development Services

Technology Research and Development Services has realised expenditure of R29 979 000 of the adjusted allocation totalling R63 653 000. This is 1.97 per cent more than spending over the same period during the previous financial year. The increase is mainly due to more expenditure on agency and contractor services.

Technology Research and Development Services is foreseeing to spend 52.90 per cent of the adjusted allocation during the next six months.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

Agricultural Economics has incurred expenditure of R4 160 000 of the adjusted allocation totaling R12 534 000. This is 3.82 per cent less than spending over the same period during the previous financial year. The decrease is mainly due to a decline in Goods and Services spending compared to the same period during the previous financial year.

Agricultural Economics is projecting to spend 66.81 per cent of the adjusted allocation during the remainder of the financial year.

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training

Structured Agricultural Training has reflected expenditure amounting to R15 364 000 of the adjusted allocation of R38 947 000. This is 4.66 per cent more than spending over the same period during the previous financial year. The increase can mainly be ascribed to more agency and support staff contracted than a year before.

Structured Agricultural Training is projecting to expend 60.55 per cent of the adjusted allocation during the following six months.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

Agriculture has realised current payments amounting to R130 014 000 of the adjusted allocation of R315 916 000. This 12.04 per cent more than spending over the same period during the previous financial year. The increase can predominantly be attributed to more spending on contractors, computer services and inventory than over the same period during the previous financial year.

Agriculture is foreseeing to spend 58.85 per cent of the adjusted allocation during the remainder of the financial year.

Transfers and subsidies

Agriculture has made transfers amounting to R50 024 000 of the adjusted allocation equating to R73 191 000. This is 14.25 per cent more than transfers over the same period during the previous financial year. The increased transfers is mainly due to more transfers to Casidra (Pty) Ltd. compared to the same period during the previous financial year.

Agriculture is anticipating to transfer 31.65 per cent of the adjusted allocation during the next six months of the financial year.

Payments for capital assets

Agriculture has recorded capital amounting to R2 164 000 of the adjusted allocation of R9 500 000. This is 22.24 per cent less than spending over the same period during the previous financial year. The decrease can mainly be ascribed to fewer purchases of machinery and equipment than the year before.

Agriculture is projecting to make capital payments amounting to 77.22 per cent of the adjusted allocation during the remainder of the financial year.

Summary of receipts

Table 11.6: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2009/10								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2009/10 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	299 894					(120)	(120)	299 774	
Conditional grants	76 725		76 900	7 888			84 788	161 513	
Land Care Programme: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	3 085							3 085	
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme	57 640							57 640	
Disaster Management: Agriculture	10 000		76 900	7 888			84 788	94 788	
Lima/Letsema Projects Grant	6 000							6 000	
Financing						8 878	8 878	8 878	
Asset Finance Reserve						7 533	7 533	7 533	
Provincial Revenue Fund						1 345	1 345	1 345	
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	21 988				1 315		1 315	23 303	
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	21 921				1 315		1 315	23 236	
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	47							47	
Sales of capital assets	20							20	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	398 607		76 900	7 888	1 315	(120)	8 878	94 861	493 468

Details of revenue source

Conditional grants: R76 900 000

R50 000 000 National Conditional Grant: Agriculture Disaster Management: Agricultural disasters.

R26 900 000 National Conditional Grant: Agriculture Disaster Management: Drought relief.

Roll-overs: R7 888 000

R7 888 000 roll-over: National Conditional Grant: Agricultural Disaster Management for drought relief.

Provincial own revenue: R1 315 000

R1 315 000 from increased own revenue for 2009/10 financial year.

Shifting of Funds between votes: (R120 000)

R120 000 shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works to upgrade Vaaldraai sewer.

Provincial Financing: R8 878 000

R5 890 000 for Eden flood disaster.

R1 643 000 for infrastructure maintenance.

R845 000 to accommodate higher than expected severance package of former Minister of Agriculture.

R500 000 to accommodate rural development start-up cost.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 11.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2009/10 R'000
Received in cash		
Nil		
Subtotal		
Received in kind		
Western Cape Agricultural Trust Fund	Overseas Study Tour to Australia and New Zealand for Prof TS Brand	66
Old Mutual	Microwave Oven donated to Outeniqua Research Farm	1
Equine Studies	Erecting two riding areas and ramp for equine training	45
Subtotal		
		112
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		112

Table 11.8: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2009/10 R'000
Granted in cash		
Potatoes SA	Transformation in potato industry	8
Western Cape Milk Producers	Transformation	10
Agri Mega Expo	Transport of Emerging Farmers	68
Cloetesville Senior Secondary School	Matric Tour	10
Black Association of the Wine and Spirits Industry	Youth Advisory Council Gala Evening	5
Calitzdorp Port and Wine Festival	Sponsorship	50
Glen Elgin Community Organisation	Social welfare development programmes	36
BADISA Swellendam	Early childhood development	20
Piket-bo-Berg Inwoners Vereniging	National Women's Day	25
All African Crop Sciences Congress	Sponsorship of Congress	25
Sports Team of Outeniqua	Tracksuits	13
Subtotal		270
Granted in kind		
Breerivier Primary School	Groundsheets	5
Hottomskloof Primary School	Irrigation Equipment	1
Friemersheim Chickens	Gutters, downpipes, fascia boards, barchboards	7
Matjiesrivier	Electrical Equipment	31
Houmoed Trust	300 kg Lucern seed	13
Jukanie Wild Reserve	61 Bull calves	1
Subtotal		58
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		328

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 11.9: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2009/10						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	398				3 590	3 590	3 988
<i>Municipalities</i>	1						1
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	200						200
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	170				10	10	180
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>					25	25	25
<i>Households</i>	27				3 555	3 555	3 582
2. Sustainable Resource Management	11 830	13 778	76 900		(1 099)	89 579	101 409
<i>Municipalities</i>					1	1	1
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>					300	300	300
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	10						10
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	320						320
<i>Households</i>	11 500	13 778	76 900		(1 400)	89 278	100 778
3. Farmer Support and Development	58 531				3 782	3 782	62 313
<i>Municipalities</i>	16						16
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>					2 740	2 740	2 740
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	53 815				1 802	1 802	55 617
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	4 680				(775)	(775)	3 905
<i>Households</i>	20				15	15	35
4. Veterinary Services	3				1 025	1 025	1 028
<i>Municipalities</i>	3						3
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>					450	450	450
<i>Households</i>					575	575	575
5. Technology Research and Development Services	45				147	147	192
<i>Municipalities</i>	45						45
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>					145	145	145
<i>Households</i>					2	2	2
6. Agricultural Economics	81				570	570	651
<i>Municipalities</i>							
<i>Departmental agencies and Universities and technikons</i>	81				270	270	270
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>					200	200	200
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>					100	100	100
7. Structured Agricultural Training	2 303				1 000	1 000	3 303
<i>Universities and technikons</i>	100						100
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	140						140
<i>Households</i>	2 063				1 000	1 000	3 063
Total	73 191	13 778	76 900		9 015	99 693	172 884

Table 11.10: Summary of conditional grants

		2009/10					
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
2. Sustainable Resource Management	13 085	7 888	76 900			84 788	97 873
<i>LandCare Programme</i>	3 085						3 085
<i>Agriculture Disaster Management</i>	10 000	7 888	76 900			84 788	94 788
3. Farmer Support and Development	63 640						63 640
<i>Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme</i>	57 640						57 640
<i>Lima/Letsema Projects Grant</i>	6 000						6 000
Total	76 725	7 888	76 900			84 788	161 513

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 11.11: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification
Table 11.11.1: Administration

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Office of the MEC	5 079				1 045	1 045	6 124
2. Senior Management	6 313				500	500	6 813
3. Corporate Services	28 990				3 281	3 281	32 271
4. Financial Management	19 952				1 153	1 153	21 105
5. Communication Services	7 119				175	175	7 294
Total	67 453				6 154	6 154	73 607

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
Current payments	65 161				1 849	1 849	67 010
Compensation of employees	32 561				3 021	3 021	35 582
Goods and services	32 600				(1 175)	(1 175)	31 425
Interest and rent on land					1	1	1
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					2	2	2
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	398				3 590	3 590	3 988
Provinces and municipalities	1						1
Departmental agencies and accounts	200						200
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises	170				10	10	180
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions					25	25	25
Households	27				3 555	3 555	3 582
Payments for capital assets	1 894				715	715	2 609
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 889				715	715	2 604
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets	5						5
Specialised military assets							
Total	67 453				6 154	6 154	73 607

Table 11.11.2: Sustainable Resource Management

2009/10								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Engineering Services	13 368				(753)	(753)	12 615	
2. Land Care	31 022	13 778	76 900			90 678	121 700	
Total	44 390	13 778	76 900		(753)	89 925	134 315	

2009/10								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	30 980				328	328	31 308	
Compensation of employees	17 467				539	539	18 006	
Goods and services	13 513				(214)	(214)	13 299	
Interest and rent on land					1	1	1	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					2	2	2	
Unauthorised expenditure								
Transfers and subsidies to	11 830	13 778	76 900		(1 099)	89 579	101 409	
Provinces and municipalities					1	1	1	
Departmental agencies and accounts					300	300	300	
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises	10						10	
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	320						320	
Households	11 500	13 778	76 900		(1 400)	89 278	100 778	
Payments for capital assets	1 580				18	18	1 598	
Buildings and other fixed structures	250						250	
Machinery and equipment	1 330						1 330	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets					18	18	18	
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	44 390	13 778	76 900		(753)	89 925	134 315	

Table 11.11.3: Farmer Support and Development

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Farmer-settlement	36 071				(1 970)	(1 970)	34 101
2. Extension and Advisory Services	46 895				(1 232)	(1 232)	45 663
3. Food Security	25 178				(300)	(300)	24 878
4. Casidra (Pty) Ltd	5 700						5 700
5. Farm Worker Development	10 801				497	497	11 298
Total	124 645				(3 005)	(3 005)	121 640

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	64 429				(6 045)	(6 045)	58 384
Compensation of employees	31 119				1 897	1 897	33 016
Goods and services	33 310				(7 942)	(7 942)	25 368
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	58 531				3 782	3 782	62 313
Provinces and municipalities	16						16
Departmental agencies and accounts					2 740	2 740	2 740
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises	53 815				1 802	1 802	55 617
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	4 680				(775)	(775)	3 905
Households	20				15	15	35
Payments for capital assets	1 685				(742)	(742)	943
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 685				(742)	(742)	943
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	124 645				(3 005)	(3 005)	121 640

Table 11.11.4: Veterinary Services

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Animal Health	25 441				(2 200)	(2 200)	23 241
2. Export Control	3 261				(275)	(275)	2 986
3. Veterinary Public Health	3 962				(612)	(612)	3 350
4. Veterinary Laboratory Services	14 321				(975)	(975)	13 346
Total	46 985				(4 062)	(4 062)	42 923

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	45 872				(5 087)	(5 087)	40 785
Compensation of employees	27 773				968	968	28 741
Goods and services	18 099				(6 055)	(6 055)	12 044
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	3				1 025	1 025	1 028
Provinces and municipalities	3						3
Departmental agencies and accounts					450	450	450
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households					575	575	575
Payments for capital assets	1 110						1 110
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 110						1 110
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	46 985				(4 062)	(4 062)	42 923

Table 11.11.5: Technology Research and Development Services

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Research	36 417	1 643			3 222	4 865	41 282
2. Information Services	2 109						2 109
3. Infrastructure Support Services	25 127				444	444	25 571
Total	63 653	1 643			3 666	5 309	68 962

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	61 332	1 643			4 029	5 672	67 004
Compensation of employees	41 764				3 464	3 464	45 228
Goods and services	19 568	1 643			565	2 208	21 776
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	45				147	147	192
Provinces and municipalities	45						45
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions					145	145	145
Households					2	2	2
Payments for capital assets	2 276				(510)	(510)	1 766
Buildings and other fixed structures	450				(120)	(120)	330
Machinery and equipment	1 826				(510)	(510)	1 316
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets					120	120	120
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	63 653	1 643			3 666	5 309	68 962

Table 11.11.6: Agricultural Economics

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Agric-Business Development and Support	9 221				(1 055)	(1 055)	8 166
2. Macro Economics and Statistics	3 313				315	315	3 628
Total	12 534				(740)	(740)	11 794

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	12 159				(1 477)	(1 477)	10 682
Compensation of employees	6 793				1 315	1 315	8 108
Goods and services	5 366				(2 796)	(2 796)	2 570
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					4	4	4
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	81				570	570	651
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts					270	270	270
Universities and technikons	81						81
Public corporations and private enterprises					200	200	200
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions					100	100	100
Households							
Payments for capital assets	294				167	167	461
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	294				167	167	461
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	12 534				(740)	(740)	11 794

Table 11.11.7: Structured Agricultural Training

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Tertiary Education	16 214				1 818	1 818	18 032
2. Further Education and Training (FET)	12 942				(1 560)	(1 560)	11 382
3. Quality Assurance	20						20
4. Training Administration and Support	9 771				1 022	1 022	10 793
Total	38 947				1 280	1 280	40 227

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	35 983				280	280	36 263
Compensation of employees	20 207				1 318	1 318	21 525
Goods and services	15 776				(1 038)	(1 038)	14 738
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	2 303				1 000	1 000	3 303
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons	100						100
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	140						140
Households	2 063				1 000	1 000	3 063
Payments for capital assets	661						661
Buildings and other fixed structures	140						140
Machinery and equipment	499						499
Cultivated assets	22						22
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	38 947				1 280	1 280	40 227

Mid-year performance status

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Customised: Provincial specific)		
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS		
Programme 1: Administration		
1.1 Office of the MEC		
Continued demand for excellent service from the Ministry and Department	On a daily basis	On a daily basis
	Continued improvement of service at the Ministry	Continued improvement of service at the Ministry
Monthly strategic meetings with top management	Specific guidance at quarterly strategic sessions and monthly management meetings	Specific guidance at quarterly strategic sessions and monthly management meetings
1.2 Senior Management		
The achievement of set goals within the iGDS	Successful implementation of strategic objectives and key deliverables	Done
Scientific and technical collaboration with relevant foreign institutions	Promote international and national collaboration agreements, especially looking at Africa	Completed
Good working relationship with farmer organisations	Regular meetings with farmer organisations and stake holders	Completed and as per demand from the respective organisation
To introduce modern fruit production technology through fruit variety trials in suitable areas, in order to enhance food security	Implement trials	Implemented
To introduce to and familiarise Mozambique farmers with applicable fruit processing techniques, options and processes	Introduce processing techniques	Introduced
To promote the diary production industry in Mozambique through strategy and policy development as well as training initiatives	Develop strategy and policy Implement relevant training courses	Developed

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
To support dairy farmers in the Beira corridor to increase production and profitability	Develop support structure	In process
To support the dairy processing sector through training programmes and individual consultations	Develop support and consultation structure	In process
To support marketing initiatives to increase consumption and quality of dairy products	Support development of marketing initiatives	In process
To improve the knowledge and skills of dairy trade, retail and wholesale workers in the handling, storage and display of dairy products to increase shelf life and to attract consumers	Planning of transfer of knowledge and skills	In process
To improve knowledge and skills of food service and catering personnel in the usage, presentation and appreciation of cheese and dairy products	Planning of transfer of knowledge and skills	In process
High demand for services of the Department and to maintain a good image	Reliable, sustainable and professional service delivery	In process
	Proceed in changing the face of agriculture in the Western Cape	In process
	Implement organisational structure to facilitate continuous M&E	In process
1.3 Corporate Services		
Service benefits processed correctly and timeously	Provision of human resources administrative services (i.e. service benefits)	Human resources administrative services provided daily
Recruitment process occurs within set timeframes	Efficient management of recruitment and selection processes	80% of post filled within the required timeframe
Vacancy rate kept at a minimum	Monitor human resources trends to ensure proactive management of HR administrative processes	Vacation leave unutilised, credits for 2008 cycle, FSD: Overtime Expenditure, Future Contracts' End date, Race and Gender statistics, Intern payments, Service terminations, Future retirement (5 years forward), Sick Leave Credit, turnover and Monthly Vacancy Rate

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Human Resources acquired according to HR plan	Assessment of employees job functions against Programme strategic objective and functions Annual review/ adjustment of HR plan. Bi-annual monitoring of progress made on HR Plan	Job description of all Nationally coordinated jobs reviewed 6 months Monitoring and Evaluation and implementation report for period Jan-June 2009 completed and signed off during the first quarter. Next one due at the end of December 2009
HR capacity increased Posts filled	Critical HR specific post filled incrementally as permitted by available budget	Awaiting DG approval as per modernisation Process
HR personnel competent in HR processes and practices	HR personnel assisted to obtain an HR qualification	HR personnel received Persal training, M&E, Vulindlela
Reduction in labour related issues as evident by: Number of grievances, disputes and disciplinary cases	Industrial relations matters attended to within prescribed timeframes	Done as required Monthly report submitted as well as 6 monthly report to Public Service Commission
Number of grievances Number of disputes Number of disciplinary cases	Workplace forums established on at least another 3 research farms	0
Number of employees engaged in studies/development programmes	Training according to annually developed WSP (incorporating the Human Capital Strategy implementation plan)	Done
Positive staff performance results	At least 1% budget allocation for training Compulsory diversity management training of all staff	0 0

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Improvement in staff performance as indicated by assessments	Compulsory induction of all new staff within 6 months of appointment	All new staff underwent the compulsory Massified Induction Programme
	3 of the Compulsory identified learning areas addressed annually	1 MISS training session completed and attended by 25 employees. 25 staff attended Supervisors training in the 1st Quarter.
	Annual performance agreements completed for all employees	All staff agreements completed
	Quarterly reviews with bi-annual staff performance assessments	Assessment process completed for 08/09. Moderating committees completed in 1st Quarter
At least 100 learnerships/interns	100 new internships	77 new interns appointed-7 placed externally during the 1st Quarter
	10 (18.1) learnerships	0
	25 new external bursaries awarded in especially the scarce/critical	69 external bursaries - 28 newly awarded 145 internal bursaries- 69 newly awarded in 1st quarter
	10 ABET grade 10 & 12 learners	

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Number of programmes presented and attended by staff. Frequency of utilisation of EAP. Absenteeism/sick leave rate	Integrated employee wellness programme accessible to all staff. Monitoring of effectiveness of EAP Programme (including HIV/Aids and SAT students.	Utilisation rate for the 2 quarters is in total 37.95%. 2 Quarterly reports completed. 1 Public service week, 1 Change management session held. 2 Corporate wellness sessions held. 1 VCT campaign completed. 6 HIV educational sessions held. 15 employee wellness programmes held. 4 evaluations completed. 100% (1 Q) and 93.3%(2 Q) exit interviews conducted and analysed.
	Implement gender, youth and disability programmes	1 Disability education and awareness programmes presented 2 Gender sensitivity awareness programmes presented. 2 Women's day programmes presented. Total of 7 OHS training sessions held (was included as part of Public Service week programme)
Workplace is compliant with OHSA requirements	Safety committees operational.	Quarterly safety Committee meetings
Reduce of OHS incidents	OHS incidences minimised	16 inspections done and 5 complaints attended to and complaints regarding employees health and safety in the workplace investigated

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Increase in workforce diversity indicated by progress against set numerical criteria	Quarterly review and progress on set Employment Equity objectives/ targets	Progress made against the set numerical targets. Disability target at 2.5%
Daily office support services rendered	Service contracts managed Daily office support services rendered 2 MISS awareness sessions for staff	Service contract renewed as required i.e clearing services, staff cafeteria and security Daily office support rendered A actual total of 2 MISS training sessions were conducted in the first quarter instead of the one indicated in the previous quarter
1.4 Financial Management		
Finalisation and submission of Annual Financial statement by 31 May	100%	Done
Submission of monthly compliance certification by the 15th	12	6
Clean auditor-general reports	100%	0
Active collection of aged debt and the prevention of bad debt	2%	6.5%
No forced month or year-end closures due to unclear accounts	100%	0
Compliance and timeous submission of:		
Strategic Plan	Annually	1st draft
Annual Performance Plan	Annually	1st draft
Budget Statement 2	Annually	1st draft
Adjustment Estimate	Annually	0
Compliant and timeous submission of: - Performance Report	Quarterly	1
Performance reviews and corrective action	Monthly	6
Effective cash flow management	4% deviation	28%
Training in SCM on quarterly basis in major centres	Quarterly	2
Shorten time consuming procurement finalisation	24hrs	36hrs
Regular inspections	Quarterly	2
Regular physical inspection of vehicle conditions	Quarterly	2
Management reports of fuel efficiency and frequency of use of vehicles	Quarterly	2
Regular inspections and implementation of applicable policies	Quarterly	2
Regular inspections and risk assessments leading to implementation of risk averse	Annually	Continuous
Capacitated ERM Unit (Training)	2 courses	0
Revised and signed off Risk Management Policy	Annually	Approved in 1st Quarter
Approved Departmental Risk Management Plan	Annually	Approved in 2nd Quarter

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
ERM and Fraud Awareness "Campaigns"	3 awareness sessions	1 fraud and 5 ERM awareness sessions
Inherent Risk Assessments conducted in accordance with Risk Management Plan	5 programmes	3
Process and Control Mapping conducted in accordance with Risk Management Plan	As per Risk Management Plan	As per Risk Management Plan
All risks allocated to risk owners as per inherent risk assessment	5 programmes	3 programmes
All risks as per inherent risk assessment captured on ERA	5 programmes	3 programmes
All controls and treatment plans for documented processes captured on ERA	As per Risk Management Plan	As per Risk Management Plan
Signed Consolidated Risk Report	Annually	Signed Consolidated Risk Report 2008/09
1.5 Communication Services		
Informed and therefore involved and motivated personnel	Enhanced internal two-way communication promoting multilingualism through vehicles such as the internal newsletter (10 per year), the intranet (weekly news updates), a management letter after management meetings when applicable, (10 per year) internal celebration of specific national days, etc (including Africa Day, Women's Day).	Done
	Achievement of goals of annual departmental Communication Plan.	Achieved
	Supply of communication support for MEC's office when required, e.g. budget speech, functions.	Continuous

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Informed public with understanding of the government and Department's vision and messages and a thorough knowledge of its services	<p>An informed public through vehicles such as:</p> <p>Exhibitions 3 major displays at Bien Donne, Mega week and Agri Expo with smaller exhibitions as required</p> <p>7 smaller events and participants in 1 national event (Female Farmer competition)</p> <p>Distribution of quarterly news and research magazine (5 000 copies distributed)</p> <p>Two radio programmes per week on RSG</p> <p>24 press releases and 5 advertisements in agricultural and community publications</p> <p>Achievement of goals of annual Departmental Communication Plan and the goals set by the Provincial Government Communicators' Forum and National Agricultural Communications Forum</p>	<p>Agri Mega</p> <p>The Klein Karoo National Arts Festival was attended in April, visits to Stellenbosch Work Centre for Adults with Disabilities as well as Khayelitsha garden project. External newsletter (Probe) was distributed to clients. Radio programmes broadcasted as per the planned schedule. 2 Adverts te Female Farmer Competition place in Nufarmer and Farm Worker magazine, 2 adverts re CIAT placed in Landbouurger and Swartland community newspaper. Only crucial website updates done due to resignation of Web journalist. Visitor groups from Belgium(Graasten Agricultural School) in May and Glen Agricultural College in June.</p>

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)		
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS		
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		
2.1 Engineering Services		
Number of agricultural engineering planning reports prepared	160	84
Number of designs with specifications for agricultural engineering development	125	45
Number of final certificates issued for infrastructure development	85	42
Number of clients provided with ad hoc engineering information	230	211
2.2 Land Care		
Number of farm plans updated for sustainable farming purposes	250	113
Number of LandCare projects completed	30	17
Number of awareness campaigns on LandCare	5	3
Number of recommendations made for change of agricultural land use	800	481
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific)		
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS		
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		
2.1 Engineering Services		
Number of support actions rendered to programme: FSD (CASP/LARP) related to water and irrigation (investigations, designs and completion certificates)	65	61
Number of water and irrigation related projects and initiatives (investigations, designs and completion certificates)	75	35
Number of clients provided with ad hoc engineering information and training	80	93
Number of support actions to FSD on mechanisation planning and conservation agriculture	25	1
Number of support actions rendered to FSD (CASP/LARP) for mechanisation planning and conservation agriculture (investigations, designs and completion certificates)		
Number of initiatives and demonstration blocks established to promote conservation agriculture	65	36
Number of initiatives and demonstration blocks established to promote conservation agriculture (investigations, designs and completion certificates)		
Number of clients provided with ad hoc engineering information and training	50	8
Number of support actions rendered to programme : FSD (CASP/LARP) for on-farm value adding (investigations, designs and completion certificates)	10	1
Number of on-farm value adding projects and initiatives (investigations, designs and completion certificates)	15	3
Number of clients provided with ad hoc engineering information and training	40	78
Number of support actions rendered to programme: FSD (CASP/LARP) for farm structures, animal housing and waste management (investigations, designs and completion certificates)	55	16
Number of farm structures, animal housing and waste management projects and initiatives (investigations, designs and completion certificates)	45	8
Number of clients provided with ad hoc engineering information and training	60	26
Number of projects and initiatives for riverbank erosion protection structures (investigations, designs and completion certificates)	20	14
Number of clients provided with ad hoc engineering information and training	6	6

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
2.2 Land Care		
Number of drainage works designed	50	44
Number of protection works designed	150	67
Number of veld utilisation works designed	100	47
Number of hectares invader species eradicated	1 500	550
Number of youth successfully attending Junior LandCare initiatives	3 000	2 239
Number of EPWP LandCare person days of job creation	25 000	12 692
Number of Area Wide Planning initiatives	10	2
Number of hectares reclaimed for agricultural use through conversation measures	500	270
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)		
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS		
Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		
3.1 Farmer Settlement		
Number of reports on farm assessments facilitated	150	21
Number of land use plans facilitated	118	62
Number of applications screened	225	22
3.2 Extension and Advisory Services		
Number of demonstration facilitated	10	10
Number of farmers' days organised	14	8
Number of information days held	6	9
Number of functional commodity groups facilitated	2	0
Number of functional farmer associations/self help groups established	1	6
Number of accredited courses coordinated	70	25
Number of farmers supported with advice	1 350	835
	(Commercial Farmers 150 and Emerging Farmers 1200)	
3.3 Food Security		
Number of food insecure households identified	200	289
Number of food insecure households verified	200	289
Number of food security interventions implemented	1	1
Number of food insecure households benefiting from the interventions	550	244
Number of food security status reports submitted	200	289
Number of food security awareness campaigns held	1	0

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific)		
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS		
Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		
3.1 Farmer Settlement		
Number of meetings with DLA, DWAF and provincial DSD, DTPW, DEDAT and DLG&H	10 scheduled and ad-hoc meetings based on projects	6
Attendance of:		
DAC,	60	26
PGC and	12	5
PMT meetings	240	185
Number of land reform beneficiaries supported	960	960
3.2 Extension and Advisory Services		
Number of CASP projects implemented	118	76
Number of agricultural projects/enterprises benefited from agricultural technical and economic information transfers		
- Emerging farmers	118	195
- Commercial farmers	30	100
Number of technical and economic presentations at agricultural events		
- Emerging farmers	29	10
- Commercial farmers	6	1
Number of farm and project visits to transfer agricultural technical and economic		
- Emerging farmers	1 180	799
- Commercial	120	115
Number of training sessions facilitated for farmers	70	18
Number of farmer's days organised	14	10
- Number of Commercial farmers who attended	72	18
- Number of Emerging farmers who attended	280	239
Number of technology projects	133	40
Number of emerging farmers trained (CIAT)	342	320
Number of capacity building and/or institutional strengthening projects implemented	118	31
Number of mentors involved in the mentorship scheme	9	5
Number of projects participating in the mentors scheme	9	4
Number of mentorship programmes established	1	0
Number of training interventions attended by extension staff	5	4
Number of extension staff participated	50	45
Number of articles published	12	3
Number of newsletters published	6	1
Number of farmers' days presented	12	4
Number of commercial farmers who attended	72	18
Number of emerging farmers who attended	360	118
Scheme implemented	-	-
Number of mentors involved	9	4
Number of mentees involved	9	5
Number of functional farmer associations self help	-	2

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Number of functional commodity groups established	-	-
Number of irrigation systems in place	1	-
Number of hectares planted	100	0
Number of business plans written	3	2
Number of gardens	100	142
Number of training interventions	5	2
Number of staff members who attended	25	10
3.3 Food Security		
Number of community garden projects established (part of support)	30	17
Number of participants in community garden projects	240	131
Number of training sessions facilitated for participants (part of support)	60	19
Number of participants trained	120	53
Number of livestock projects established	2	2
Number of participants in livestock projects	10	14
Number of training sessions facilitated for participants in livestock production	4	1
Number of participants trained in livestock production	10	2
Number of external organisations involved	4	7
Number of projects maintained	200	54
Number of external organisations involved with PDA in setting up initiatives and supporting food security projects	8	9
Number of food security projects supported which were initiated by other government departments	12	8
Coordinate Provincial world Food Day	1	0
Number of gardens or projects established successfully (suitcase)	550	267
Number of participants in household garden projects	550	267
Number of training sessions facilitated for participants in household garden projects	12	12
3.4 Casidra (Pty) Ltd		0
Number of prioritised projects supported	300	180
3.5 Farm Worker Development		
Number of farm workers trained	10 000	4 800
Different training courses	150	70
Number of invitations to farm workers	1 500	950
Farm workers from different districts participating in forums	14	7
Meetings and minutes of the advisory group	11	5
Number of farm workers	800	350
2-3 projects per district	40	17
Re-skill unemployed farm workers	50	25
Raise awareness of substance abuse amongst farm workers	10 000	5 000
One communication plan	Update communication plan	0
Media coverage in at least the local newspapers	12	8
Annual Farm Worker of the Year competitions within the different districts	12 regional Competitions	12
	1 provincial competition	

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)		
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS		
Programme 4: Veterinary Services		
4.1 Animal Health		
Number of animals vaccinated against Anthrax	6 100	1 387
Number of animals vaccinated against Rabies	41 000	41 096
Number of cattle vaccinated against Brucellosis	2 000	760
Number of animals vaccinated against Foot and Mouth Disease	0	0
Number of poultry vaccinated against New Castle Disease	9 000	31 332
Number of sheep treated for Sheep-scab	34 000	121 670
Number of primary animal health care (PAHC) sessions held	2 500	2 121
Number of animals attended to during PAHC sessions	11 500	30 579
Number of animal movement permits issued	9 700	3 215
Number of cattle dipped for external parasites control	1 600	208
Number of samples taken for disease surveillance	45 000	31 783
Number of animal health information days held	50	26
Number of animals tested with skin TB test	70 000	37 500
Number of samples collected for Bovine Brucellosis testing	39 000	49 679
Number of animals inspected	730 000	2 141 005
4.2 Export Control		
Number of health certificates provided	2 600	2 263
Number of establishments registered for exports	117	260
Number of samples collected for residue monitoring	2 500	782
4.3 Veterinary Public Health		
Number of facilities inspected	9	0
Number of abattoir inspections conducted	75	40
Number of public awareness campaigns	3	2
Number of contact sessions (days) held	50	30
4.4 Veterinary Laboratory Services		
Number of food safety specimens tested	2 700	1 577
Number of abattoir hygiene monitoring specimens tested	2 500	124
Number of specimens tested for Controlled/Notifiable diseases	72 000	52 483
Number of internal laboratory audits reports	100	1
Number of external quality control reports	50	62
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific)		
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS		
Programme 4: Veterinary Services		
4.1 Animal Health		
Number of samples collected and submitted for testing to monitor animal health risks	50 000	31 862
Number of on-farm inspections and censuses carried out to monitor animal health risks	6 000	4 932
Number of vaccinations administered	60 000	51 507
Number of animals treated	20 000	111 994
Number of farms monitored for export compliance	650	615
Number of information transfer interactions executed to promote animal health care	500	2 054

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
4.2 Export Control		
Pass annual internal audits and audits by outside bodies and importing countries	20	13
Certify all export applications	190	498
Accurate, uniform and complete export statistics for food of animal origin	1	2
Evaluation reports and export approval where applicable	4	20
Collect all samples in the time periods specified by DOA	60	191
BSE sample collection: AI sample collection, other as required	100	125
4.3 Veterinary Public Health		
Regular abattoir visits for monitoring, inspection, audits and Hygiene Assessment System	3	2
Microbiological baseline	120	0
HAS evaluation average	73	26
Number of abattoirs listed	93	75
Number of systems implemented in the Province	4	1
Number of samples collected	240	120
Number and effectivity of communication	3	2
Number of inspectors appointed	4	0
Number of pamphlets distributed	3 000	2 450
Number of posters distributed and maintained	100	27
Published articles on meat safety in media	4	1
Deputy Director for local meat safety in media	1	0
Abattoir constructed in Khayelitsha	1	0
Number of abattoir plans approved	5	3
4.4 Veterinary Laboratory Services		
Number of diagnostic tests performed	190 000	103 839
Percentage of the method and equipment SOPs completed	95	189
Internal audits of tests carried out	100	1
Inter-laboratory test batches	45	62
Samples of imported products and from export abattoirs	2 700	1 055
Residue monitoring of abattoir products (inhibitory substances)	200	412
Microbiology samples to monitor local market abattoirs	1 400	415
Number of staff registered for applicable postgraduate training	1	8
Number of staff that completed postgraduate training successfully	4	4
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)		
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS		
Programme 5: Technology Research and Development Services		
5.1 Research		
Number of research projects plans approved which address specific commodity's production constraints	15	3
Number of research projects implemented which address specific commodity's production constraints	180	357
Number of research projects completed which address specific commodity's production constraints	10	7
Number of technologies developed	1	5
Number of demonstration trials conducted	2	2

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
5.2 Information Services		
Number of information packs disseminated	4	10
Number of technology transfer events conducted	2 information days	5
Number of presentations made at technology transfer events	75 lectures	73
Number of scientific/semi-scientific papers published and papers delivered at conferences	40 50 semi scientific	13 36
Number of databases developed		4
5.3 Infrastructure Support Services		
Number of research infrastructure provided	7 farms	7
Number of research infrastructure maintained	7 farms	7
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific)		
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS		
Programme 5: Technology Research and Development		
5.1 Research		
Structure approved and funded	Maintain three institutes	6
Number of meetings with industry organisations to establish research needs	8 meetings	7
Number of meetings with district coordination committees to establish research needs	12 meetings	-
4 Committee meetings annually	4 meetings	1
Number of projects on climate change executed	Execute 10 projects	10
Contribute to the key deliverable and highlight the importance of water, biodiversity and natural resources by extending the water wise and biodiversity campaign and assist farmers to increase the water use efficiency of agricultural water.	2 reports; 4 veld inspections	6
Strengthen the research support to the ostrich industry through a focus on climate change research for mitigation and adaptation and cost pressures in the agricultural sector	1 feeding model	-
Auction	1 auction	1
Number of research projects on vegetables and alternative crops	4	4
Successful farmers supplying to Philippi market	Train 30 emerging farmers in organic vegetable production	2
Number of projects on game farming	Roll out projects if funded	-
Aquaculture research and extension to Western Cape	Attend Fish and Aquaculture task team meeting on quarterly basis	2
Completion of YPP's Master studies	Successfully mentor 4 YPP's	3
Completion of practical period	10 internship students	10

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
5.2 Information Services		
Upgraded website	Update and improve website	1
Number of website information documents upgraded	7 documents	7
Number of information pamphlets designed	3 pamphlets	2
Number of agricultural condition reports designed and executed	12 reports	7
Number of climate reports distributed	8 reports	26
Organise school days for learners to experience agriculture and research	2 school days	0
5.3 Establish and support on-farm trials		
Number of technical committee meetings on research farms	28 technical committee meetings	12
Number of annual infrastructure maintenance and expansion projects executed -annually determined in collaboration with DTPW	Projects to the value as determined by Public works to be executed	-
Improved maintenance	Day-to day maintenance according to requests from Programme	-
Skilling and reskilling of workers according to skills plan	Skills plan annually determined per research farm and employees trained	ABET classes-4 research farms and 1 learnership
Number of learnerships	5 learnerships	1
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)		
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS		
Programme 6: Agricultural Economics		
6.1 Agri-Business Development and Support		
Number of Agri-Businesses supported to access markets	Facilitate domestic access for 25 emerging and or group of farmers projects	10
Number of agricultural co-operatives established	Support 9 to establish cooperatives	4
Number of new enterprise budgets developed	10	9
Number of viability studies conducted	3	1
Number of business plans developed	0	0
Number of entrepreneurs supported	6	16
Number of enterprise budgets updated	30	1
6.2 Macroeconomics and Statistics		2
Number of data requests responded to	160	72
Number of reports developed	18	17

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Customised: Provincial specific)		
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS		
Programme 6: Agricultural Economics		
6.1 Agri-Business Development and Support		
Number of business plans evaluated	5	11
Number of marketing information outputs disseminated – Scientific outputs	2	5
Popular outputs	8	4
Rand Value of Committed projects	R150 000 000	-
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Customised: National specific)		
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS		
Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training		
7.1 Tertiary Education		
Number of accredited short courses offered	5	4
Number of no-accredited short courses offered	15	15
Number of students successfully completed accredited short courses	40	136
Number of students successfully completed non -accredited short courses	120	215
Number of students enrolled for the formal education and training (FET)	400	414
Number of students successfully completed formal education and training	85	0
7.2 Further Education and Training		
Number of formal skills programmes offered	44	22
Number of non-formal training programmes offered	15	10
Number of farmers trained	1 700	989
Number of farm workers trained	500	545
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Customised: Provincial specific)		
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS		
Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training		
7.1 Tertiary Education (TE)		
Implement relevant academic development	Full implementation of summer school/winter school	1 Winter school
Marketing plan/strategy for TE	Participation in at least 2 career expo's and 10 school visits	2 Career Expo's and 2 School visits
Number of TE programmes quality assured	1	0

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Number of subjects quality assured	3	0
Number of students in line with equity targets	40% new HDI intake	76
Number of bursaries awarded	Annually	113
Number of interns supported	Annually	4
7.2 Further Education and Training (FET)		
Number of learners /emerging-and commercial farmers enrolled in Learnership training.	100	Annually
Number of students successfully completed FET Learnership programme	70	Annually
Number of FET Learnership programmes quality assured	1	1
Number of short courses quality assured	3	1
Establishment of RPL Unit	Full roll-out of RPL/ articulation of learners	Annually
Marketing plan/strategy for FET	Participation in at least 2 career expo's and 10 school visits	6 Career Expo's and 15 School visits
Operationalisation of decentralised training centres	Full functioning of all decentralised training centres	Full functioning of all decentralised training centres
Recruitment of mentors and establish provincial Agri-Forum	Implementation of mentorship programme and prov. Mentorship Forum in line with National directives and FSD	Implementation of mentorship programme and prov. Mentorship Forum in line with National directives and FSD
Development of a mentorship training programme		
7.3 Quality Assurance		
Number of training programmes evaluated	2	1
Number of short courses evaluated	3	2
Number of subjects evaluated	3	1
Indicators developed	Curriculum and courses aligned to the indicators	Template for survey completed
7.4 Training Administration and Support		
Daily administration/office rendered to the sub programmes	Daily administration and support services to line functionaries will be rendered	Daily administration and support services to line functionaries will be rendered
New policies to be implemented to render daily administration and support services to line functionaries.	New policies to be implemented to render daily administration and support services to line functionaries	2

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Decentralise the LOGIS and BAS system to render a comprehensive and effective administration and support services to line functionaries.	Daily provision of financial and procurement system/ processes	2
Daily provision of marketing and communication service .	Daily provision of marketing and communication service	2
Facilitating of special projects	Annually	2

Vote 12

Department of Economic Development and Tourism

	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R 276 466 000	R 264 466 000	(R 12 000 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism			
Administering department	Department of Economic Development and Tourism			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Economic Development and Tourism			

Aim

The Department's mission is a commitment to drive key economic sectors that will grow the economy in a manner that will create decent work for entrants into the labour market and to ensure that we reduce the number of people dependent on social welfare. We aim to grow and transform our economy through micro economic interventions and to ensure we meet social, economic and environmental equity outcomes.

Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

No changes were made to programme purposes or measurable objectives.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009

Table 12.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2009/10							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	27 424				(1 645)	(1 645)	25 779	
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	81 532				645	645	82 177	
3. Trade and Sector Development	53 558				900	900	54 458	
4. Business Regulation and Governance	32 112				(11 700)	(11 700)	20 412	
5. Economic Planning	9 000				1 250	1 250	10 250	
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment	72 840				(1 450)	(1 450)	71 390	
Total	276 466				(12 000)	(12 000)	264 466	

Table 12.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2009/10						
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	142 531				(36 764)	(36 764)	105 767
Compensation of employees	65 039				(3 952)	(3 952)	61 087
Goods and services	77 492				(32 812)	(32 812)	44 680
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	132 185				24 883	24 883	157 068
Provinces and municipalities					644	644	644
Departmental agencies and accounts	85 350				(20 632)	(20 632)	64 718
Universities and technikons					817	817	817
Public corporations and private enterprises	39 185				9 515	9 515	48 700
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	7 650				34 539	34 539	42 189
Households							
Payments for capital assets	1 750				(119)	(119)	1 631
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 750				(119)	(119)	1 631
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	276 466				(12 000)	(12 000)	264 466

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009

Virement

Table 12.2: Virement - None

Other adjustments - (R12 000 000)

Shifting of funds between votes - (R12 000 000)

Shifting of funds within a vote

Table 12.3: Shifting of funds within a vote

Programme		R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
Total for Vote		(3 095)	3 095	Detailed motivation per shift is given hereunder.
1. Administration		(1 645)		
2. Integrated Economic Development Services			645	
3. Trade and Sector Development			300	
4. Business Regulation and Governance			300	
5. Economic Planning			400	
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment		(1 450)	1 450	
From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration 1.1 Office of the HOD		(280)		Funds available under compensation of employees.
1. Administration 1.2 Financial Management		(131)		Funds available under compensation of employees.
1. Administration 1.3 Corporate Services		(1 234)		Funds available under compensation of employees.
	2. Integrated Economic Development Services 2.5 Workforce Development		645	Funds will be used under transfer and subsidies for the Work for 100k project.
	3. Trade and Sector Development 3.3 Sector Development		300	Funds will be used under transfers and subsidies for the Saldanha IDZ project.
	4. Business Regulation and Governance 4.4 Liquor Regulation		300	Funds will be used under goods and services for liquor regulation operations and interventions.
	5. Economic Planning 5.5 Monitoring and Evaluation		400	Funds will be used under goods and services for economic planning operations and interventions.
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment 6.1 Management Tourism		(723)		Funds available under compensation of employees.
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment 6.2 Management Growth		(37)		Funds available under goods and services (Choo Tjoe project).
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment 6.3 Tourism Participation		(79)		Funds available under compensation of employees.
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment 6.4 Destination Marketing Organisation		(611)		Funds available under goods and services (Choo Tjoe project).
	5. Economic Planning 5.1 Management Economic Planning		70	Funds will be used under compensation for employees for higher level expertise staff within the department.
	5. Economic Planning 5.2 Policy and Planning		50	Funds will be used under compensation for employees for higher level expertise staff within the department.

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
	5. Economic Planning 5.3 Research and Development		691	Funds will be used under compensation for employees for higher level expertise staff within the department.
	5. Economic Planning 5.5 Monitoring and Evaluation		39	Funds will be used under compensation for employees for higher level expertise staff within the department.
	3. Trade and Sector Development 3.3 Sector Development		100	Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for interventions by SPV in fashion.
	3. Trade and Sector Development 3.3 Sector Development		500	Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for interventions by SPV in fashion.

Shifting of funds within a programme

Table 12.4: Shifting of funds within a programme

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration		(886)	886	
1.2 Financial Management	1.2 Financial Management	(630)	630	Funds available under compensation of employees. Funds shifted to goods and services for operational expenditure (AG fees).
1.1 Office of the HoD	1.2 Financial Management	(170)	170	Funds available under machinery and equipment. Funds shifted to goods and services for operational expenditure.
1.3 Corporate Services	1.3 Corporate Services	(86)	86	Funds available under machinery and equipment. Funds shifted to goods and services for operational expenditure.
2. Integrated Economic Development Services		(24 340)	24 340	
2.2 Enterprise Development	2.1 Management	(124)	124	Funds available under Compensation of employees. Funds shifted to goods and services for operational expenditure.
2.2 Enterprise Development	2.5 Workforce Development	(682)	682	Funds available under Compensation of employees. Funds shifted to transfer and subsidies for Work and Skills for 100 000 project.
2.2 Enterprise Development	2.2 Enterprise Development	(550)	550	Funds available under Compensation of employees. Funds shifted to goods and services for Provincial Business Plan Competition.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2.2 Enterprise Development	2.5 Workforce Development	(3 000)	3 000	Funds available under transfer and subsidies (Voucher programme and RED Finance). Funds shifted to transfer and subsidies for Work and Skills for 100 000 project.
2.3 Local Economic Development	2.5 Workforce Development	(1 000)	1 000	Funds available under compensation of employees. Funds shifted to transfer and subsidies for Work and Skills for 100 000 project.
2.3 Local Economic Development	2.5 Workforce Development	(100)	100	Funds available under goods and services from operational expenditure. Funds shifted to transfer and subsidies for Work and Skills for 100 000 project.
2.3 Local Economic Development	2.3 Local Economic Development	(3 500)	3 500	Funds available under goods and services (MEDP and REAF projects). Funds shifted to transfer and subsidies for REAF.
2.4 Economic Empowerment	2.5 Workforce Development	(150)	150	Funds available under goods and services for BEE4ME. Funds shifted to transfer and subsidies for Work and Skills for 100 000 project.
2.5 Workforce development	2.5 Workforce Development	(15 234)	15 234	Funds available under goods and services (Sectors skills allocations and WFD projects). Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for Work and Skills for 100 000 and Sectors skills interventions through SPVs.
3. Trade and Sector Development		(21 667)	21 667	
3.1 Management	3.1 Management	(101)	101	Funds available under compensation of employees. Funds shifted to goods and services for SPV project.
3.1 Management	3.3 Sector Development	(700)	700	Funds available under compensation of employees. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for tooling sector initiative.
3.1 Management	3.3 Sector Development	(80)	80	Funds available under compensation of employees. Funds shifted to goods and services for ICT telecoms project.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
3.1 Management	3.4 Strategic Initiatives	(50)	50	Funds available under compensation of employees. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for IDZ Saldanha initiative.
3.2 Trade and Investment Promotion	3.2 Trade and Investment Promotion	(1 200)	1 200	Funds available under goods and services for Wesgro's rental previously paid by Department. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies as Wesgro will pay their own rental.
3.2 Trade and Investment Promotion	3.4 Strategic Initiatives	(2 325)	2 325	Funds transfers and subsidies for PECOS and sector initiatives. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for Saldanha IDZ.
3.2 Trade and Investment Promotion	3.3 Sector Development	(4 739)	4 739	Funds available under transfers and subsidies for sector initiatives through WESGRO. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for sector initiatives through SPVs.
3.3 Sector Development	3.3 Sector Development	(1 630)	1 630	Funds available under compensation of employees. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for sector initiatives by SPVs.
3.3 Sector Development	3.3 Sector Development	(2 877)	2 877	Funds available under goods and services for sector related projects. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for sector initiatives by SPVs.
3.3 Sector Development	3.3 Sector Development	(150)	150	Funds available for Aquaculture no longer to be implemented by PDC transfers and subsidies departmental agencies. Funds shifted to goods and services for aquaculture initiatives.
3.4 Strategic Initiatives	3.3 Sector Development	(150)	150	Funds under compensation of employees. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for sector initiatives

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
3.4 Strategic Initiatives	3.3 Sector Development	(5 458)	5 458	Funds available under goods and services for cape catalyst projects. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for sector initiatives by SPVs.
3.4 Strategic Initiatives	3.4 Strategic Initiatives	(450)	450	Funds available under goods and services for sector innovation projects. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies (universities and technikons) for sector innovation projects.
3.4 Strategic Initiatives	3.4 Strategic Initiatives	(1 757)	1 757	Funds available under goods and services for sector innovation projects. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for sector innovation projects.
4. Business Regulation and Governance		(9 409)	9 409	
4.3 Consumer Protection	4.4 Liquor Regulation	(369)	369	Funds available under Compensation of employees. Funds shifted to goods and services for liquor regulation projects.
4.3 Consumer Protection	4.4 Liquor Regulation	(231)	231	Funds available under transfers and subsidies for regional offices. Funds shifted to goods and services for liquor regulation projects.
4.3 Consumer Protection	4.3 Consumer Protection	(910)	910	Funds available under transfers and subsidies for regional offices. Funds shifted to goods and services for regional advice offices.
4.4 Liquor Regulation	4.4 Liquor Regulation	(4 502)	4 502	Funds available under transfers and subsidies for Liquor Board as public entity. Funds shifted to compensation of employees for liquor board within the department.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
4.4 Liquor Regulation	4.4 Liquor Regulation	(2 060)	2 060	Funds available under transfers and subsidies for Liquor Board as public entity. Funds shifted to compensation of employees for liquor board within the department.
4.4 Liquor Regulation	4.4 Liquor Regulation	(1 200)	1 200	Funds available under transfers and subsidies for Liquor Board as public entity. Funds shifted to transfer and subsidies non-profit institutions for Fasfacts.
4.4 Liquor Regulation	4.4 Liquor Regulation	(137)	137	Funds available under transfers and subsidies for Liquor Board as public entity. Funds shifted to machinery and equipment to provide for liquor board capital purchases within the Department.
5. Economic Planning		(465)	465	
5.1 Management	5.1 Management	(165)	165	Funds available under Compensation of employees. Funds shifted to goods and services for project and operational costs.
5.3 Research and Development	5.3 Research and Development	(300)	300	Funds available under goods and services. Funds shifted to transfer and subsidies Departmental Agencies for Provincial Development Council (PDC).
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment		(9 042)	9 042	
6.1 Management	6.1 Management	(500)	500	Funds available under goods and services for Western Cape Tourism Development Partnership (WCTDP) initiatives. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for Tourism Indaba and Destination Conference.
6.1 Management	6.5 Commercial Arts and Entertainment	(100)	100	Funds available under goods and services for WCTDP initiatives. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for craft initiatives by SPV.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
6.2 Tourism Growth	6.2 Tourism Growth	(1 155)	1 155	Funds available under goods and services for skills and competitiveness projects in tourism. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for bursaries, safety and support and quality assurance.
6.3 Tourism Participation	6.3 Tourism Participation	(308)	308	Funds available under compensation for employees. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies enterprise development through Casidra.
6.3 Tourism Participation	6.3 Tourism Participation	(1 659)	1 659	Funds available under goods and services for enterprise development projects. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies enterprise development through Casidra also a Tourist guide project through sanparks.
6.4 DMO	6.3 Tourism Participation	(83)	83	Funds available under transfers and subsidies for PECOS. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for a Tourist guide project through sanparks.
6.4 DMO	6.2 Tourism Growth	(613)	613	Funds available under transfers and subsidies for PECOS. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for bursaries, soccerex.
6.4 DMO	6.4 DMO	(1 200)	1 200	Funds available under goods and services for CTRU's rental previously paid by Department. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies as CTRU will pay their own rental.
6.4 DMO	6.5 Commercial Arts and Entertainment	(732)	732	Funds available under transfers and subsidies for PECOS. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for craft initiatives through SPV.
6.5 Commercial Arts and Entertainment	6.5 Commercial Arts and Entertainment	(186)	186	Funds available under compensation for employees. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for craft initiatives through SPVs.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
6.5 Commercial Arts and Entertainment	6.5 Commercial Arts and Entertainment	(2 506)	2 506	Funds available under goods and services for craft, film, music and performing arts projects. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for craft, film, music and performing arts initiatives through SPVs.

Self-financing expenditure - (R12 000 000)

Decreased own revenue 2009/10 - R12 000 000.

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

R12 000 000 under collection in revenue for liquor licence fees due to Liquor Act not being implemented.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 12.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	25 779	12 666	49.13	13 113	50.87	25 779
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	82 177	46 334	56.38	35 843	43.62	82 177
3. Trade and Sector Development	54 458	21 516	39.51	32 942	60.49	54 458
4. Business Regulation and Governance	20 412	7 063	34.60	13 349	65.40	20 412
5. Economic Planning	10 250	2 256	22.01	7 994	77.99	10 250
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment	71 390	43 702	61.22	27 688	38.78	71 390
Total	264 466	133 537	50.49	130 929	49.51	264 466

Table 12.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections (continued)

Economic classification	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	105 767	40 277	38.08	65 490	61.92	105 767
Compensation of employees	61 087	28 896	47.30	32 191	52.70	61 087
Goods and services	44 680	11 381	25.47	33 299	74.53	44 680
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities						
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	157 068	92 874	59.13	64 194	40.87	157 068
Provinces and municipalities	644			644	100.00	644
Departmental agencies and accounts	64 718	43 222	66.79	21 496	33.21	64 718
Universities and technikons	817			817	100.00	817
Public corporations and private enterprises	48 700	32 000	65.71	16 700	34.29	48 700
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	42 189	17 652	41.84	24 537	58.16	42 189
Households						
Payments for capital assets	1 631	386	23.67	1 245	76.33	1 631
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	1 631	386	23.67	1 245	76.33	1 631
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Total	264 466	133 537	50.49	130 929	49.51	264 466

Actual payments for the financial year 2008/09

Table 12.5.1: Actual payments

Programme	2008/09 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2008 - September 2008		Actual payments October 2008 - March 2009		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	26 818	13 095	48.83	13 865	51.70	26 960
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	43 358	24 418	56.32	18 385	42.40	42 803
3. Trade and Industry Development	87 274	32 645	37.41	54 404	62.34	87 049
4. Business Regulation and Governance	15 522	6 485	41.78	8 801	56.70	15 286
5. Economic Planning	6 539	1 994	30.49	3 851	58.89	5 845
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment	52 021	22 418	43.09	29 560	56.82	51 978
Total	231 532	101 055	43.65	128 866	55.66	229 921

Economic classification	2008/09 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2008 - September 2008		Actual payments October 2008 - March 2009		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	104 469	42 937	41.10	51 725	49.51	94 662
Compensation of employees	54 731	23 904	43.68	27 367	50.00	51 271
Goods and services	49 738	18 974	38.15	24 300	48.86	43 274
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		59		58		117
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	125 257	56 688	45.26	75 679	60.42	132 367
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	54 046	23 150	42.83	35 646	65.95	58 796
Universities and technikons	150			187	124.67	187
Public corporations and private enterprises	34 436	16 586	48.16	18 169	52.76	34 755
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	36 625	16 952	46.29	21 677	59.19	38 629
Households						
Payments for capital assets	1 806	1 430	79.16	1 462	80.94	2 892
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	1 806	1 430	79.16	1 455	80.55	2 885
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets				7		7
Land and subsoil assets						
Total	231 532	101 055	43.65	128 866	55.66	229 921

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

Programme 1: Administration has spent 49.13 per cent of its allocated budget as at the end of September 2009 compared to 48.83 per cent in the previous financial year.

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services has spent 56.38 per cent of its allocated budget as at the end of September 2009 compared to 56.32 per cent in the previous financial year.

Programme 3: Trade and Industry Development

Programme 3: Trade and Industry Development has spent 39.51 per cent of its allocated budget as at the end of September 2009 compared to 37.41 per cent in the previous financial year.

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance has spent 34.60 per cent of its allocated budget as at the end of September 2009 compared to 41.78 per cent in the previous financial year.

Programme 5: Economic Planning

Programme 5: Economic Planning has spent 22.01 per cent of its allocated budget as at the end of September 2009 compared to 30.49 per cent in the previous financial year.

Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Programme 6: Tourism has spent 61.22 per cent of its allocated budget as at the end of September 2009 compared to 43.09 per cent in the previous financial year.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

As at 30 September 2009 the Department has spent 38.08 per cent of its current budget compared to 41.10 per cent in the previous financial year.

Transfers and subsidies

As at 30 September 2009 the Department has spent 59.13 per cent on transfers and subsidies compared to 45.26 per cent in the previous financial year.

Payments for capital assets

As at 30 September 2009 the Department has spent 23.67 per cent of its capital payments budget compared to 79.16 per cent in the previous financial year.

Summary of receipts

Table 12.6: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2009/10								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2009/10 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	258 796								258 796
Conditional grants									
Financing									
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund									
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	17 670					(12 000)	(12 000)		5 670
Tax receipts	17 400					(12 000)	(12 000)		5 400
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	270								270
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	276 466					(12 000)	(12 000)		264 466

Details of revenue source

Provincial own revenue: (R12 000 000)

R12 000 000 under collection in revenue for liquor licence fees due to Liquor Act not being implemented.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 12.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds) - None**

Table 12.8: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted - None

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 12.9: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	38 600				21 311	21 311	59 911
<i>Public Corporations</i>	37 400				8 500	8 500	45 900
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	1 200				12 811	12 811	14 011
3. Trade and Sector Development	26 114				15 782	15 782	41 896
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	22 064				(2 739)	(2 739)	19 325
<i>Universities and technikons</i>					450	450	450
<i>Public Corporations</i>					1 000	1 000	1 000
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	4 050				17 071	17 071	21 121
4. Business Regulation and Governance	21 785				(19 941)	(19 941)	1 844
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>					644	644	644
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	20 000				(20 000)	(20 000)	
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>					1 200	1 200	1 200
<i>Public Corporations</i>	1 785				(1 785)	(1 785)	
5. Economic Planning					300	300	300
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>					300	300	300
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment	45 686				7 431	7 431	53 117
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	43 286				1 807	1 807	45 093
<i>Universities and technikons</i>					367	367	367
<i>Public Corporations</i>					1 800	1 800	1 800
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	2 400				3 457	3 457	5 857
Total	132 185				24 883	24 883	157 068

Table 12.10: Summary of conditional grants - None

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 12.11: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 12.11.1: Administration

2009/10								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the HOD	2 575				(280)	(280)	2 295	
2. Financial Management	14 140				(131)	(131)	14 009	
3. Corporate Services	10 709				(1 234)	(1 234)	9 475	
Total	27 424				(1 645)	(1 645)	25 779	

2009/10								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	26 424				(1 389)	(1 389)	25 035	
Compensation of employees	20 844				(2 274)	(2 274)	18 570	
Goods and services	5 580				885	885	6 465	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
Transfers and subsidies to								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	1 000				(256)	(256)	744	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	1 000				(256)	(256)	744	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	27 424				(1 645)	(1 645)	25 779	

Table 12.11.2: Integrated Economic Development Services

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Management: Integrated Economic Development Services	4 846				124	124	4 970
2. Enterprise Development	38 235				(3 806)	(3 806)	34 429
3. Local Economic Development	12 869				(1 100)	(1 100)	11 769
4. Economic Empowerment	4 006				(150)	(150)	3 856
5. Workforce Development	21 576				5 577	5 577	27 153
Total	81 532				645	645	82 177

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	42 782				(20 666)	(20 666)	22 116
Compensation of employees	14 327				(2 356)	(2 356)	11 971
Goods and services	28 455				(18 310)	(18 310)	10 145
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	38 600				21 311	21 311	59 911
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises	37 400				8 500	8 500	45 900
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	1 200				12 811	12 811	14 011
Households							
Payments for capital assets	150						150
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	150						150
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	81 532				645	645	82 177

Table 12.11.3: Trade and Sector Development

2009/10								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Management: Trade and Industry Development	4 203				(830)	(830)	3 373	
2. Trade and Investment Promotion	23 114				(6 464)	(6 464)	16 650	
3. Sector Development	16 463				11 127	11 127	27 590	
4. Strategic Initiatives	9 778				(2 933)	(2 933)	6 845	
Total	53 558				900	900	54 458	

2009/10								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	27 294				(14 882)	(14 882)	12 412	
Compensation of employees	10 019				(2 711)	(2 711)	7 308	
Goods and services	17 275				(12 171)	(12 171)	5 104	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
Transfers and subsidies to	26 114				15 782	15 782	41 896	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	22 064				(2 739)	(2 739)	19 325	
Universities and technikons					450	450	450	
Public corporations and private enterprises					1 000	1 000	1 000	
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	4 050				17 071	17 071	21 121	
Households								
Payments for capital assets	150						150	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	150						150	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	53 558				900	900	54 458	

Table 12.11.4: Business Regulation and Governance

2009/10								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Management: Business Regulation and Governance	1 042						1 042	
2. Regulation Services	120						120	
3. Consumer Protection	10 950				(600)	(600)	10 350	
4. Liquor Regulation	20 000				(11 100)	(11 100)	8 900	
Total	32 112				(11 700)	(11 700)	20 412	

2009/10								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	10 177				8 104	8 104	18 281	
Compensation of employees	4 474				4 133	4 133	8 607	
Goods and services	5 703				3 971	3 971	9 674	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
Transfers and subsidies to	21 785				(19 941)	(19 941)	1 844	
Provinces and municipalities					644	644	644	
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 000				(20 000)	(20 000)		
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 785				(1 785)	(1 785)		
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions					1 200	1 200	1 200	
Households								
Payments for capital assets	150				137	137	287	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	150				137	137	287	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	32 112				(11 700)	(11 700)	20 412	

Table 12.11.5: Economic Planning

2009/10								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Management Economic Planning	1 156				70	70	1 226	
2. Policy and Planning	548				50	50	598	
3. Research and Development	5 105				691	691	5 796	
4. Knowledge Management	1 093						1 093	
5. Monitoring and Evaluation	1 098				439	439	1 537	
Total	9 000				1 250	1 250	10 250	

2009/10								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	8 900				950	950	9 850	
Compensation of employees	3 299				685	685	3 984	
Goods and services	5 601				265	265	5 866	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
Transfers and subsidies to					300	300	300	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts					300	300	300	
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	100						100	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	100						100	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	9 000				1 250	1 250	10 250	

Table 12.11.6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

2009/10								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Management Tourism	6 051				(723)	(723)	5 328	
2. Tourism Growth	5 966				(37)	(37)	5 929	
3. Tourism Participation	8 085				(79)	(79)	8 006	
4. Destination Marketing Organisation	44 486				(1 443)	(1 443)	43 043	
5. Commercial Arts and Entertainment	8 252				832	832	9 084	
Total	72 840				(1 450)	(1 450)	71 390	

2009/10								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	26 954				(8 881)	(8 881)	18 073	
Compensation of employees	12 076				(1 429)	(1 429)	10 647	
Goods and services	14 878				(7 452)	(7 452)	7 426	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
Transfers and subsidies to	45 686				7 431	7 431	53 117	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	43 286				1 807	1 807	45 093	
Universities and technikons					367	367	367	
Public corporations and private enterprises					1 800	1 800	1 800	
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	2 400				3 457	3 457	5 857	
Households								
Payments for capital assets	200						200	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	200						200	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	72 840				(1 450)	(1 450)	71 390	

Mid-year performance status

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Non-customised)		
ANNUAL OUTPUTS		
Programme 1: Administration		
1.1: Office of the HOD		
Number of Departmental Top Management meetings conducted	22	18
Number of Departmental Staff meetings conducted	4	0
Frequency at which monthly expenditure, revenue and projections are assessed	12	6
1.2: Financial Management		
Number of Corporate Services Focus meetings	24	25
Timeous submission of Annual performance Plan	Final approved APP submitted for tabling in Legislature	-
Timeous submission of budget documentation	Final approved budget submitted for tabling in Legislature	-
Number of IYM reports submitted to Treasury	12	6
Number of Quarterly Performance Reports submitted to PT	4	2
Timely submission of the annual performance report	Timeous submission of Annual Report	Annual Report submitted
Percentage Compliance with the AO system	100	100
Monthly SCM Statistics to PT	12	6
Assessments on SCM databases	12	6
Percentage deviation from Major Asset Register	5	1
Percentage deviation from Minor Asset Register	10	3
Timeous submission of Annual Financial Statements for audit purposes	Submission to AG on 31 May 2009	Submitted AFS to PT
Audit Opinion rating	Unqualified audit report	Unqualified audit report
Number of normative measure reports submitted to PT	4	2
Number of Debt reports submitted to PT	4	2
Number of IYM reports submitted to PT	12	6
Average number of days for payments to be processed	20	20
Half yearly Financial statements	1	-
Number of monthly bank reconciliations completed	12	6
Number of Internal Control Assessment reports on Performance	24	6
Number of training sessions conducted	2	1
Number of post audit inspections conducted	12	6
Number of Inspections	72	42
Number of risk assessments completed	4	1
Number of monitoring reports completed	4	-
Number of Fraud and risk committee meetings	4	2

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
1.3: Corporate Services		
Percentage establishment filled	90	79
Number of verifications on PERSAL post establishment	4	4
Percentage of reported misconduct and grievances addressed	100	100
Percentage of job descriptions reviewed	20	12
Number of working days between advertising of posts to issuing of appointment letters	75	46
Conducting knowledge and skills audits to determine the level of expertise (pre-assessment)	Conduct skills audits per Programme	Conduct skills audits per Programme
Conducting an evaluation of capacity building initiatives focused on functional competencies	Evaluation of capacity building initiatives	-
Number of training needs addressed, flowing from the Workplace Skills Plan	20	40
Number of interns accommodated	15	37
Number of part time bursaries awarded to employees	15	21
Number of competency assessments done	50	66
Number of learners placed on a learnership	2	2
Number of Inductions Sessions presented	4	4
Number of full time (external) bursaries awarded	5	-
Number of internal mentors trained	5	-
Number of management development interventions	1	-
Number of Employee Health and Wellness awareness days	2	1
Number of EAP impact an cultural assessments conducted	1	-
Number of HRFU meetings held	4	2
Number of OHAS interventions	4	2
Percentage Compliance with EE Plan	80	72
Number of social capital development interventions	2	1
Number of capacity building sessions regarding Staff Performance Management System	4	9
Percentage performance agreements completed	100	99
Percentage Performance Reviews completed	100	73
Percentage assessments and ratings completed	90	100
Percentage Compliance with filing system	80	70
Number of access card audits conducted	2	1
Co-ordination of Monthly Events Calendar	12	6
Number of internal events co-ordinated/supported	20	15
Number of annual reports – copies published in English	300	300
Number of annual reports – CDs published in Afrikaans	300	300
Number of annual reports – CDs published in isiXhosa	300	300
Number of departmental Newsletters	20	3
Number of official documents translated	20	21
Maintenance and Update of www.capegateway.gov.za	12	8
Maintenance of Departmental intranet site	12	0
Number of Pamphlets produced	10000	0
Number of Imbizos co-ordinated based upon 21 priority areas	26	0

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Non-customised)		
ANNUAL OUTPUTS		
Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services		
2.1: Management: Integrated Economic Development Services		
Percentage alignment to policies and strategies of relevant national government departments and public entities	60	-
Percentage alignment of Workforce Development to activities of the relevant national government department's and public entities	60	-
Percentage alignment of Local Economic Development activities of the relevant national government department's and public entities	60	-
Percentage alignment of Enterprise Development activities to activities of the relevant national government department's and public entities	60	-
Percentage alignment of Economic Empowerment activities to activities of the relevant national government department's and public entities	60	-
The number and quality of written evaluations of the strategies and work of the programme	1	-
Number of papers submitted by Departmental staff	9	-
2.2: Enterprise Development		
The Number of institutions established (A = Annually)	1	-
The Number of institutions supported (A)	12	12
Number of SMMEs supported through the institutions	10000	14487
The number of cooperatives supported	50	378
Number of conveniently located service support centres maintained	12	12
Number of mobile SMME support service centres maintained	7	7
Number of satellite SMME support service centres established	3	2
Number of MEGA RED Door SMME support service centre established	1	
Number of outreach programmes undertaken	220	210
Number of entrepreneurs assisted with business support	10000	11410
Number of entrepreneurs assisted with business support	1600	3077
Number of clients accessing information	8000	8041
Number of businesses assisted with tender information	600	425
Number of interventions implemented through awareness around programmes and initiatives	3	-
Number of articles published	24	18
Number of micro businesses assisted through the voucher programme	160	133
Number of small businesses assisted through the voucher programme	150	1420
Number of co-operatives assisted through the vouchers programme	50	352
Number of survivalist businesses accessing loans	160	43
Number of small businesses accessing loans	150	18
Number of co-operatives accessing loans	50	1
Number of attendees	6000	-
Number of exhibitors	100	-

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Number of training courses rolled out in the regions	4	2
Number of certificated entrepreneurs that attended the training courses	40	20
Number of training programme attended by RED Door Staff	2	2
Number of entrepreneurs receiving basic training	3500	4577
Number of interventions to capacitate service providers	2	-
Number of service providers trained	30	-
Percentage of RED Door staff trained in key elements of support instruments	100	100
Number of entrepreneurs and co-operatives tracked through red tracker	100	-
Number of research documents completed	1	-
Number of networking sessions in the regions	26	13
Number of Forums established	6	-
Number of district launches	6	-
Number of interventions geared toward regulatory barriers.	1	-
Number of Enterprise Development policies and strategies are aligned to those of relevant national government departments and public entities as determined by MEDS	1	-
Number of activities of the department are aligned to the activities of the relevant national government departments and public entities	2	-
Number of quality written evaluations of the strategies and work of the programme	1	-
Number of state of the Enterprise Development papers submitted by Departmental staff	1	-
2.3: Local Economic Development		
Number of LED strategies aligned to PGDS and other spatial development plans	5	-
Number of economic development projects supported at municipalities	3	-
Number of capacity building interventions at municipalities	1	-
Number of IDP assessments/reviews completed	30	-
Number of Municipal Economic Development Plans	5	-
Number of joint collaborations with departmental units to inform MEDP	3	-
Number of joint collaborations with prov & nat depts to inform MEDP	3	-
Number of provincial wide engagements held	5	-
Number of municipalities supported through national initiatives	4	-
Number of engagements to provide expert advice and non financial support	60	33
Number of Plek Plan offices maintained	5	-
Number of district level eco profiles maintained & updated to inform relevant internal & external role-players	5	-
Number of opportunities identified & sourced for investigation	30	12
Number of business plans/project proposals filtered through technical assessments	20	6
Number of economic opportunities profiled through Wesgro IQ	12	3
Number of business plans developed from economic opportunities	10	3
Number of opportunities referred to other departmental units for collaborative development	5	2

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Number of opportunities referred to other depts. for partnership development	5	2
Number of project proposals evaluated	30	17
Number of projects supported financially	10	-
Number of projects assisted with non-financial support	10	7
Number of projects supported through joint collaboration with other departmental units	5	2
Number of projects supported through partnership development with other depts.	5	3
No. of LED collaborations that reflect Departmental policies and strategies that are aligned to those of relevant national government departments and public entities as determined by MEDS	3	-
No. of LED collaborations that reflect the extent to which the activities of the department are aligned to the activities of the relevant national government departments and public entities	3	-
2.4: Economic Empowerment		
Number of BBBEE workshops held	6	-
Provincial BBBEE Strategy	1	1
Baseline BBBEE Study	1	-
Database of provincial departments' procurement spend	1	2
Booklet detailing opportunities and services offered by private and public sector to targeted BBBEE groups	1	2
Integrated MIS and assistance for BBBEE located in all RED Doors	1	-
Established and functioning BEE Advisory Council	1	-
Number of BBBEE information workshops and sessions – general and sector specific	12	4
Number of small businesses assisted with BBBEE verification	50	30
Number of enterprises contributing to the Enterprise Development Fund	5	1
Number of provincial organisations/departments assisted with BBBEE strategies	13	7
Number of municipalities assisted with BBBEE strategies and or programmes	12	7
Number of municipalities assisted to create and improve access to procurement for the targeted groups	10	5
Number of provincial departments/organisations assisted to create and improve access to procurement for the targeted groups	13	6
Number of procurement opportunities facilitated for small businesses from public and private sectors	50	17
Number of Land Reform projects assisted and or facilitated	5	1
2.5: Workforce Development		
Development of a 24/7 career hotline	Hotline piloted 1	-
Number of previously unemployed people provided with opportunities to be employed and skilled	1 000	-
Number of Career Planet exhibitions in priority growth areas	Exhibitions at 8 shopping malls	-
Number of schools targeted	Exhibitions at 25 schools	-
Number of learners utilising career planet services for career awareness and career pathing	4 000 individuals targeted	-

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Number of firms targeted	8	-
Number of HR Provincial Development Forum's established	1	-
Number of Seta's targeted	4	-
Number of SMME's targeted	20	-
Number of firms subsidising training	50	-
Workforce Development Strategy for the Western Cape	1	-
Number of models adopted	1	-
Number of BBBEE meetings	4	2
Number of engagements with those responsible for the development of industry strategies in the Western Cape in order to inform the qualitative element.	20	10
Number of curricula acquired	2	-
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Non-customised)		
ANNUAL OUTPUTS		
Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development		
3.1: Management: Trade and Sector Development		
Number of quality written evaluations of the strategies and work of the programme	3	-
Number of papers submitted by Departmental staff	1	-
Number of engagements held with stakeholders (PDC)	12 (4 PDC, 4 Dept of Agriculture & 4 Sector body forum or sub-committees)	4
Completed and verified Indicator Report on sector activities	1	Data collected
3.2: Trade and Investment Promotion		
Number of Foreign Direct Investment facilitated	20	30
Number of jobs created	4 000	195
Value of investment attracted	R1 billion	R 524 million
Number of companies actively assisted with export support	100	7
Number of firms participating in outward missions	30	15
Number of promotional trips/exhibitions facilitated by Wesgro	5 outward and 4 exhibitions	2 outward and 2 exhibitions
Number of research on sectors and locations	3	-
Number of market and sector seminars	1	8
Number of Fact sheets	5	-
Number of companies participating in programme	20	-
Number of emerging designers profiled	10	-
Rand Value of investment recruited	R10 million	-
Number of local companies participating in international trade show	10	39
Number of local exhibitors at SA trade show	80	0
Rand value of repair orders attracted to Cape Town	R1.2 billion	0
Number of companies assisted with export.	30	0
Number of investment projects landed	4	2
Number of companies assisted with export.	6	0

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
3.3: Sector Development		
Number of key sectors identified and supported	8	4
Number of interventions implemented in key sectors	60	23
Aquaculture		
Number of investment projects realised	2	-
Number of workshops held with communities	2	1
Number of forums established	2	-
Finalisation of an export promotion strategy	1	-
Finalisation of a market development programme	1	-
Number of publicity campaigns	4	0
Finalisation of GIS mapping exercise	1	-
Number of industry events, workshops and forums facilitated and attended	8	4
Finalisation of aquaculture implementation plan	1	-
Number of skills development workshops held	2	1
Learners trained	35	25
Sustainable institutional capacity for coordination	Support to a PDC driven sector organisation	-
Number of engagements to determine the extent to which Departmental policies and strategies are aligned to those of relevant national government departments and public entities as determined by MEDS	10	4
Number of engagements to determine the extent to which the aquaculture activities of the department are aligned to the activities of the relevant national departments	9	4
Agri-processing		
Number of meetings with Wesgro on topic	4	2
Number of food enterprises assisted with export capacity building	20	-
Number of market based development programmes developed/established	2	-
Number of Industries initiatives supported	3	-
Number of industries events, workshops and forums facilitated and attended	20	16
Number of people trained.	50	0
No of food enterprises supported through innovation & productivity programmes	20	-
Number of producing and marketing co-operatives supported	3	-
Number of BEE SME's actively assisted	10	-
Number of enterprises supported	15	-
Number of engagements to ensure alignment - Aquaculture	5	2
Number of engagements to ensure alignment with regard to agri-processing	4	3
Clothing and textile		
Total number of members (CMT)	30	-
Number of industry events/workshops/reference groups hosted	4	5
Number of newsletters or equivalent	4	2
Number of enquiries	800	658
No. of companies participating in productivity & benchmarking programmes	60	-
No of companies assisted	50	-
Total number of members (Fashion)	100	-
Number of industry events/work/shops/reference groups hosted	8	6

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Number of newsletters or equivalent	4	2
Number of enquiries	200	50
No of SME's actively assisted	5	-
No of engagements to ensure alignment with regard to clothing and textile	8	5
Furniture		
Total number of members	30	-
No of Industry events/workshops/reference groups hosted	8	2
Number of newsletters or equivalent	4	3
Number of enquiries	50	44
No of people trained.	80	30
No of people participating in workshops/programmes	60	30
No of companies and students participating in programme	150	-
No of SME's actively assisted as part of initiative	60	31
No of engagements to ensure alignment with regard to the furniture sector	4	2
Tooling		
No of infra-structure projects developed	1 project delivered	-
Total number of members	10	-
Number of industry events/work/shops/reference groups hosted	4	8
Number of newsletters or equivalent	4	1
No. of enquiries	80	20
No of companies involved in innovation and productivity companies	5	-
No of BEE companies actively assisted	3	-
No of engagements to ensure alignment with regard to tooling	4	2
Oil and Gas		
Number of Offshore Oil and Gas infrastructure developments initiated (Dry dock Development Project)	2 (1 Dry dock & 1 Supply hub)	-
Total number of members	400	-
Number of industry events/work/shops/reference groups hosted	12	8
Number of newsletters or equivalent	4	3
Number of enquiries	200	113
No. of people trained	136	50
No. of training support projects/components delivered	15	7
Number of benchmark studies conducted	1	-
No. of SMEs actively assisted	30	-
No. of BEE SMEs actively assisted	30	-
No. of companies benefiting from regulatory improvements	15	3
No of engagements to ensure alignment with regard to Oil and Gas	1	4
Boatbuilding		
Total number of members	80	-
Number of industry events/work/shops/reference groups hosted	12	11
Number of newsletters or equivalent	4	7
Total no. of enquiries	200	128
No of infrastructure projects being developed	2	-
No of people trained.	150	0
No of companies involved with innovation & productivity programmes	20	-

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
No of SMEs actively assisted as part of initiative	20	10
No of BEE SMEs actively assisted as part of initiative	15	10
No. of companies benefiting from regulatory improvements/advocacy initiatives	10	1
No of engagements to ensure alignment with regard to Oil and Gas are aligned to those of relevant national government departments and public entities as determined	1	-
BPO/Call centres		
Total number of members	150	-
Number of industry events/work/shops/reference groups hosted	4	5
Number of newsletters or equivalent	4	16
Number of enquiries	240	120
No of initiatives supported	1 BPO Task Team supported & sustained	0
No of people trained	300	0
No of SMEs actively assisted as part of initiative	15	5
No of engagements to ensure alignment with regard to BPO sector	8	4
ICT		
No of infrastructure projects being developed	2 projects	-
Total number of members	40	-
Number of industry events/work/shops/reference groups hosted	8	7
Number of newsletters or equivalent	4	14
Number of enquiries	100	77
No of initiatives supported	5 focus groups/ meetings supported	0
No of people trained	100	-
No of initiatives supported	1	1
No of SMEs actively assisted as part of initiative	12	-
No of BBBEE SMEs actively assisted as part of initiative	10	-
No of engagements to ensure alignment with regard to ICT Sector	8	6
3.4: Strategic Initiatives		
Number of high-impact initiatives packaged/developed	2	-
Number of high impact initiatives implemented	1	-
Funding Recruitment		
No of Analysis conducted	Best Practice Analysis	0
No of strategies developed	Funding Recruitment Strategy	0
No of Funding recruitment projects	Initiation of one project	Project identified
Cape catalyst		
No of Analysis conducted	Best Practice	Investigation initiated
No of business case studies on Cape Catalyst projects	6	6
No of pre-feasibility studies	3	-

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Mega Projects		
No of MEGA projects	2	Initiated 1 project
Innovation		
An approved strategy for Innovation for the Western Cape.	Innovation strategy approved	-
A Draft PGDS Strategy on Innovation	Draft PGDS Strategy on Innovation	-
A draft proposal for the establishment of a Provincial Innovation Council	Develop the draft proposal to be submitted to National Government	-
The number of DST/COFISA projects implemented	3 COFISA Funded interventions	-
Based on a Feasibility, the selection of 1 of 3 sectors to have a Center of Expertise	Establishment of a Centre of Expertise (CoE) through COFISA for 1 industry	-
MOU signed between DST and DEDAT	Establish an MOU with DST	-
Number of R&D/innovation projects delivered to industry.	10 R&D Projects delivered to industry by AMTL	0
The number of industry players collaborating with the R+D community.	100 businesses communicated with the R+D community	0
Number of interventions for productivity improvement	8 Social Plan Interventions) 10 Workplace Challenge Interventions	-
The percentage alignment to policies and strategies of National Government Departments and Public Entities	20 per cent	-
Number of proposed interventions accepted by departmental units	Engage relevant departmental units to establish possible areas of interventions	-
Number of National or global programmes undertaken	Start 2 national and one international programme	-

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Non-customised)		
ANNUAL OUTPUTS		
Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance		
4.1: Management: Business Regulation and Governance (BRG)		
Percentage alignment of BRG activities to activities of the relevant national government department's and public entities	60%	-
The number and quality of written evaluations of the strategies and work of the programme	1	-
Number of papers submitted by Departmental staff	1	-
4.2: Regulation Services		
Number of barriers identified	2	1
Number of barriers addressed	2	1
Number of assessments completed	3	-
Number of reports drafted	3	-
4.3: Consumer Protection		
Number of complaints resolved	2250	-
Number of consumer rights interventions conducted	128	-
Number of matters forwarded to the Tribunal for consideration	4	0
Number of complaints attended to	4500	2355
Average number of days taken to finalise complaints	28	28
Number of advice offices funded by Department	28	26
Number of advice offices using Electronic Case Management System (ECMS)	28	26
Annual number of complaints dealt with at advice offices	3300	2293
Number of days taken to finalise complaints at Advice Offices	30	30
Number of training programmes presented to advice offices	4	2
Number of attendees at training programme	40	37
Number of awareness events held by body representing advice offices	3	1
Number of educational events held by body representing advice offices	2	1
Number of attendees at educational events	100	50
Number of Regional Coordinators appointed	3	0
Number of educational events conducted by Regional coordinators and advice offices	12	-
Number of marketing and awareness campaigns undertaken	12	12
Number of information brochures printed and distributed	20000	86199
Number of consumers reached	800000	2528983
Number of community radio broadcasts	40	27
Number of consumer newsletters distributed	5000	4500
Number of advice office newsletters distributed to department funded advice offices	6	3
Number of workshops/information sessions conducted	60	67
Number of joint educational initiatives held with the Gambling and Racing Board	6	0
Number of strategic partnerships established	10	8

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
4.4: Liquor Regulation		
Number of liquor licence applications processed	1800	-
Extent to which infrastructure has been established and operationalised	Accommodation, telephony, general IT and other systems in place and operational	0
Percentage of staff members transferred or seconded	All staff who prefer to transfer appointed at Liquor Board and service benefits transferred	0
Number of statutorily required members of Board, Liquor Licensing Tribunal and Appeal Tribunal appointed (in terms of new Act)	All members appointed	0
Policies and procedures manual (Finance, HR, etc.) compiled, approved by Minister and implemented	Manual approved by Minister, staff trained on it and measures instituted for implementation	0
Percentage of new applications processed within set standard for submission to Licensing Tribunal (as the case may be)	75%	0
Number of secondary applications received	2200	244
Percentage of secondary applications processed within set standard for submission to the Presiding Officer or Liquor Licensing Tribunal (as the case may be)	75%	63.8
Number of applications for new licences adjudicated by the Liquor Licensing Tribunal	2000	1047
Number of secondary applications adjudicated by the Presiding officer or the Liquor Licensing Tribunal (as the case may be)	2200	146
Extent of compliance with corporate governance requirements for establishment as per regulations to Act and/or business/operational plan	Establish the fund with all corporate governance systems	-
	Establish committee responsible for operating fund in conjunction with CEO	-
Extent of social dialogue participation facilitated by Board	Forum established and formally launched	-
Number of traders reached through own information sessions and workshops	200	225
Number of opportunities-to-see through own billboard, poster and other media advertising campaigns	R5 million	R4.145 million
Number of own items of educational and promotional material distributed	150000	5000

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Number of own radio talk slots taken up	24	0
Number of newspaper articles/inserts	12	3
Number of learners or students reached through supported/funded information or interactive sessions/interventions	4000	389
Number of adults reached through supported/funded information or interactive sessions/interventions	1000	146
Number supported/funded radio talks and inserts	30	168
Number of opportunities-to-see through supported/funded billboard, poster and advertising campaigns	2000000	0
Number of items of educational and promotional material distributed through supported/funded campaigns	150000	695
Number of HDI operators who attended interventions	100	16
Number of linkages established with liquor regulation authorities in other countries	5	0
Number of agreements concluded with liquor regulation authorities in other countries for peer review	3	0
The number of international peer reviews reports on the work of the Liquor Board	1	See explanation under performance analysis.
Number of state of the sector/theme papers submitted by Liquor Board staff	1	-
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Non-customised)		
ANNUAL OUTPUTS		
Programme 5: Economic Planning		
5.2: Economic Policy and Planning		
Number of integrated policies	2	-
Number of strategies developed	3	-
Number of policies reviewed/updated	1	-
Number of DTM/strategic planning meetings	20	18
An efficient document management and storage system	Updated policy/strategy document management system	Updated policy/strategy document management system
Number of meetings/workshops/interactions amongst sectors/themes and crosscutting themes	20 meetings	22
Number of Departmental Position Papers	4	2
Number of alignment reports	2	-
Number of Departmental Forums sessions	20	See explanation under performance analysis.
5.3: Research and Development		
Number of research reports compiled	6	-
Number of research reports (Updated baseline study)	6 (1 - updated baseline study, 3 - updated sector research review & 2 - updated team research)	2
Synthesis Report completed	1	-
International review	1	-
No of research papers completed	2	2

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
5.4: Knowledge Management		
Number of economic intelligence reports developed	1	-
Number of Knowledge Management modules developed	1	-
Departmental filing system in accordance with the National Archive Act	1	-
Effective information dissemination to internal and external stakeholders	48	415
A vibrant, active space with internet access, separate spaces for meetings and discussions, access to media and publications with a "reading room", and multi-media facilities.	1	-
Efficient DTM meetings system	20	See explanation under performance analysis.
Monthly departmental forum policy/strategy/programme discussion	12	6
Updated and technically maintained systems	3	-
5.5: Monitoring and Evaluation		
Number of monitoring reports	20	10
Number of evaluation reports	5	-
Number of DOPMS discussions held	20	4
Number of DOPMS training sessions held	32	12
Number of people given access to relevant information through the Resource Centre	48	0
Effective system of elimination of paper storage of documents	1	See explanation under performance analysis.
Effective policy of electronic storage of information and documents	1	-
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Non-customised)		
ANNUAL OUTPUTS		
Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment		
6.1: Management: Tourism		
Percentage alignment to policies and strategies of relevant national government departments and public entities	60	-
Number of ideas which can be generated into programmatic activity	Establish the Destination Development Reference Group	-
The number and quality of written evaluations of the strategies and work of the programme	Establish Tourism, Arts & Entertainment Peer Review	-
Grading received by the staff member from the HoD and Chief Economist based on a written examination	Tourism, Arts & Entertainment Professional Staff Development	-

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Research conducted through relationship with HEIs from the co-ordinated research agenda and as part of the MEDS research process	2	The Chief Director had a meeting with CTRU, DD Tourism Skills Development & DD Planning to discuss establishing a partnership with Education Institutions. DD Tourism Skills Development was tasked with compiling a list of all research completed in the Chief Directorate and CTRU and provided a CD including all this research.
Number of position papers developed from co-ordinated research agenda	2	-
Number of plenary sessions	2	1
Number of x 3 sub-committee meetings	12	8
Updated WC Tourism Development Framework, including its sub-strategies	2009 WC Tourism Development Framework	-
New Tourism Western Cape Tourism Bill	Western Cape Tourism Bill	-
Number of outcome indicators monitored	2	-
6.2: Tourism Growth		
Number of assessments against business Plan	4 quarterly assessments	2
Western Cape Tourism Investment Recruitment Framework	Western Cape Tourism Investment Recruitment Framework	-
Number of investment opportunities identified and packaged	2	-
Number of ITDF Projects identified in Tourism Development Areas	Identify 14 projects [2 from each district and 4 away from the iconic sites in the metro, from which 6 projects will have high-level scoping and costings to implement	23
Tourism Global Competitiveness Framework Document	Tourism Global Competitiveness Framework Document, including administered pricing review	-

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Number of regional/ local co-ordinators appointed	5	5
Number of information dissemination Workshops held	8	3
Number of establishments where promotional material is disseminated	200	100
Number of incidents responded to	30	55
Number of trained assessors in place	6	8
Number of establishments assessed	1200	711
Number of surprise inspections conducted	5	3
Number of major icons assessed	4	2
Implement phase 2 of the Outeniqua Choo Tjoe	Phase 2 Implementation of the Outeniqua Choo Tjoe	-
Review the 2002 Tourism Road Signage Framework aligned to the ITDF	Review the 2002 Tourism Road Signage Framework aligned to the ITDF	-
Number of training sessions held	6	0
Number of RTLC meetings held in all regions	20	10
Number of Tourism road sign applications processed	150	94
Number of projects implemented as it relates to Tourism Gateway and Route Signage	1	-
Provincial Tourism Skills Development Plan	Updated Tourism Skills Development Plan	-
Number of skills development programmes implemented	3	2
Number of beneficiaries Programmes Implemented	10	-
Number of beneficiaries (CPUT)	5	12
Number of beneficiaries (South Cape College)	5	7
6.3: Tourism Participation		
Updated provincial Tourism BBBEE Delivery Plan	Updated	-
A baseline study on the state of transformation in tourism in the Province in partnership with Economic Empowerment	Baseline study report	-
Number of stakeholder workshops conducted	6	2
Number of blitz networking sessions in partnership with TEP	4	2
Completed large and medium sized enterprise plan	Large and medium- sized enterprises Plan	-
Number of participants at workshops	5000	2434
Number of Tourism Tiered Support System Brochures/pamphlets and DVDs Printed and distributed	15 000 Brochures/ pamphlets and DVDs Printed and distributed	5000
Number of THDs appointed	6	-
Number of entrepreneurs trained (Enterprise Development 101)	500	0
Number of entrepreneurs trained (Enterprise Development 201)	200	-

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Number of entrepreneurs trained (Enterprise Development 202)	200	-
Number of entrepreneurs on work-based placements and mentored	60	-
Number of Tourism Development Agents operational	2	-
Number of new tourist guides on the database	850	290
Number of re-registered guides on the database	1800	358
Total number of all tourist guides on the database	3500	-
Number of HDI guides trained	80	20
Number of emerging guides upskilled	60	30
Number of interventions for established guides	2	3
Number of work opportunities for tourist guides' on Table Mountain	25	-
Number of public interventions	8	4
Number booklets distributed	3500	8419
Number of newsletters produced	4	2
Number of events to celebrate contribution of tourist guides in the industry	1	-
Number of inspectors appointed	2	0
Number of Quarterly inspections conducted	18	6
Number of stakeholder engagements	4	0
Number of blockages identified	2	-
Develop the Social and Environmental Tourism Framework	Social and Environmental Tourism Framework	-
Number of recommendations arising from the Framework	2	-
Number of beneficiaries of Access the Cape	400	200
Number of participants in the Youth Opportunities in Tourism Seminars	100	200
Implement the Tourism Schools' Competition	1	-
Number of visitors to the Green Point Stadium Visitor Centre	4000	-
6.4: Destination Marketing Organisation		
Amount of revenue generated	R 6 million	85511
Number of established (UK, Germany, US, Netherlands, France) leisure market activations performed	10	6
Number of cost-efficient Joint Marketing Programmes	4	2
Number of business tourism bids administered and won in established markets	12	13
	8	4
Number of trade business and media delegations hosted	24	12
Number of international partnerships struck in strategic markets	6	2
Number of cost-efficient Joint Marketing Programmes	6	1
Number of business tourism bids administered and won	22	13
	12	5
Number of trade business and media delegations hosted	46	27
Number of leisure marketing activities performed	8	5
Number of established events supported in the City and the District Municipalities (Domestic Events Support: City)	7	6
Number of established events supported in the City and the District Municipalities (Domestic Events Support: District Municipalities)	10	8

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Number of established events supported in the City and the District Municipalities (Domestic Events Supported in the May – September period)	15	11
Number of new, emerging events supported in the City and the District Municipalities(Domestic Events Support: City)	5	2
Number of new, emerging events supported in the City and the District Municipalities(Domestic Events Support: District Municipalities)	8	1
Number of new, emerging events supported in the City and the District Municipalities (Domestic Events Supported in the May – September period)	6	3
Number of media initiatives in support of corporate and marketing programmes	60	49
Number of cost-efficient Joint Marketing Programmes	8	3
Number of non-traditional core (Nigeria, Kenya, UAE, India, China, etc.) leisure market activations performed	12	8
Number of media initiatives in support of corporate and marketing programmes	700	348
Number of activities in potential strategic markets	2	-
Fully functional e-business platform	Completion of the implementation phase of the new e-business platform	-
Number of website performance standards met	8	13
Number of business transactions performed on system	250	35
Number of successful e-marketing initiatives run on platform	6	11
Number of eco-friendly tourism marketing Programmes with Cape Nature and SANPARKS	2	1
Number of Tourism Gateways managed (Waterfront)	4 (1 Waterfront, 3 District-based)	3
Number of research and M&E program	8	6
Number of new marketing platforms created that feature black entrepreneurs	10	4
Number of existing marketing platforms for exposure of black entrepreneurs	10	5
Number of black people, women and Youths benefiting from tourism marketing initiatives	350	241
Audit opinion rating	Unqualified	Unqualified
6.5: Commercial Arts and Entertainment		
Forum reports developed on key industry issues	4	2
1 research paper completed (Arts and entertainment brand)	Research completed	-
1 research paper completed (Arts and entertainment product)	Research	-
1 strategy document completed	1	-
Total number of members	950	1012
Number of industry events/workshops/reference groups hosted	8	21
Number of newsletters or equivalent	4	6
Number of enquiries and assistance to HDIs	55	429
Number of companies assisted with exports	25	61

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Number of companies assisted with accessing local markets	150	141
Number of crafters trained	100	97
Number of creatives assisted and mentored through the Centre for Innovation	40	100
Number of creatives assisted with productivity and design through the FAB LAB	See explanation under performance analysis	
Number of craft businesses assisted	40	675
Number of research papers	Comparative analysis of global models of film commissions	-
Total number of members	1345	800
Number of industry events/workshops/reference groups hosted	10	11
Number of newsletters or equivalent	4	7
Number of enquiries and assistance to HDIs	350	436
Rand Value of Investment Recruited/Productions secured	R1 billion	-
Number of film destination footage and content created for 2010	30 clips developed	-
Number of youth trained	50	51
Number of emerging filmmakers trained (Film 101 – intro to film industry)	300	0
Number of emerging filmmakers trained (Film 201 - Introduction to the Business of Film)	30	-
Number of emerging filmmakers trained (Film 202 - SMME Film Business Management)	25	53
Number of emerging filmmakers trained (Film 301 - BBBEE Product development for international market)	40	56
Number of internships realised (Internships with Community television and industry and upskilling in HD)	80	14
Number of internships realised (Experiential training in the development of local content)	40	44
Number of projects effected through joint venture agreements	2	3 JV agreements under review
Number of clubs convened	3	-
Number of people attending	300	-
Total number of members	250	245
Number of industry events/workshops/reference groups hosted	8	10
Number of newsletters or equivalent	4	17
Number of enquiries and assistance to HDIs	100	262
Number of learners trained (Music 201)	80	150
Number of learners trained (Intellectual Property train-the-trainer)	30	0
Number of learners trained (Emerging music industry talent competition)	10 interns placed	0
Number of learners trained (Develop and implement a training program in musicianship and music industry skills outside of the formal education and training system)	100	-
Number of companies assisted with innovation	30	-
Number of SMMEs actively assisted as part of a programme or initiative	60	0

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Number of BEE SMMEs actively assisted as part of a programme or initiative	45	0
Number of IP information booklets	2	-
Number of private and public sector venues functional and made accessible to live performers and visual artists	25 (10 private sector, 10 public sector and 5 tertiary education venues activated)	1000 venues identified
Total number of members	100	113
Number of industry events/workshops/reference groups hosted	10	10
Number of newsletters or equivalent	4	5
Number of enquiries and assistance to HDIs	200	45
Number of visual artists commissioned and mentored	50	0
Number of curators mentored in the organisation of a visual exhibition	2	0
Total number of members	1000	840
Number of industry events/workshops/reference groups hosted	10	12
Number of newsletters or equivalent	4	6
Number of enquiries and assistance to HDIs	200	133
Number of festivals	2	0
Number of live performing artists trained and mentored	80	-
Number of performing artists exposed to international best practice and models of excellence abroad	5	0

Performance analysis

Programme 1: Administration

As at the end of September 2009, the Programme managed to achieve 82% of its targets for the 1st and 2nd quarter. The moratorium of posts affected the successful achievement of some of the Human Resource Management unit's 2nd quarter targets. The Programme is on track to meet all deliverables as stated in the Annual Performance Plan.

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

As at the end of September 2009, the Programme managed to achieve 91% of its targets for the 1st and 2nd quarter. Projecting targets in this area is extremely difficult due to the fact that the majority of this Programme's activities are demand driven hence the over achievement on some of the Enterprise Development targets. The Programme is in a very good position to achieve all of its planned outputs for the 2009/10 financial year.

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

As at the end of September 2009, the Programme managed to achieve 82% of its targets for the 1st and 2nd quarter. The Programme has faced a number of challenges in this financial year with finalising Business Plans and project proposals. Stakeholder consultation is taking place during the month of October to finalise all proposals. Delivery will be seen in the 3rd quarter but the majority of the deliverables will be achieved in the 4th quarter.

Errata in Annual Performance Plan:

Sub-programme: Trade and Investment Promotion

- Number of market and sector seminars (pg 105), target for Q4 should be 1 not 0.

Sub-programme: Sector Development

The Aquaculture performance measures listed above were erroneously excluded in the Annual Performance Plan however the Department is reporting on performance.

- Number of engagements to ensure alignment with regard to the furniture sector (pg 126), target for both Q3 and Q4 should be 1 not 0.
- Number of people trained (pg 135), target for Q3 should be 36 and not 0 and target for Q4 should be 50 not 0.
- Number of training support projects/components delivered (pg 135), target for Q3 should be 5 and not 1 and target for Q4 should be 6 and not 0.
- Number of benchmark studies conducted (pg 135), target for Q3 should be 1 and not 0.
- Number of SMEs actively assisted (pg 135), target for both Q3 and Q4 should be 15 and not 0.
- Number of companies benefiting from regulatory improvements (pg 136), target for Q3 should be 10 and not 0.
- Number of engagements to ensure alignment with regard to Oil and Gas (pg 136), target for both Q3 and Q4 should be 1 and not 0.
- Number of SMEs actively assisted as part of initiative (pg 138), target for Q3 should be 10 and not 0 and for Q4 it should be 5 and not 0.
- Number of BEE SMEs actively assisted as part of initiative (pg 138), target for both Q3 and Q4 should be 5 and not 0.
- Number of companies benefiting from regulatory improvements/advocacy initiatives (pg 138), target for Q4 should be 5 and not 0.
- Number of engagements to ensure alignment with regard to Boatbuilding (pg 138), target for Q3 should be 1 and not 0.
- Number of SMEs actively assisted as part of initiative (pg 144), target for both Q3 and Q4 should be 5 and not 0.

Sub-programme: Strategic Initiatives

- Number of MEGA projects (pg 152), target for Q4 should be: initiate 2nd project and not: initiate 2 project.

Programme 4: Business Regulation & Governance

As at the end of September 2009, the Programme only managed to achieve 42% of its targets for the 1st and 2nd quarter. The planned outputs of the sub-programme, Liquor Regulation, are legislative driven and has a huge impact on the Programme's performance as a whole. The Western Cape Liquor Act has not been promulgated as yet and has placed tremendous pressure on the Programme in terms of performance delivery. A number of initiatives have been put on hold to give priority to the completion of the legislative processes around the Amendment Bill. The Programme will achieve a majority of the targets in the 4th quarter.

Errata in Annual Performance Plan:

Customised indicators

Sub-programme: Consumer Protection

- Number of complaints resolved, annual target of 2250.
- Number of consumer rights interventions conducted, annual target of 128.

Sub-programme: Liquor Regulation

- Number of liquor license applications processed, annual target of 1800.

Non-customised indicators**Sub-programme: Management Business Regulation and Governance**

Percentage alignment of BRG activities to activities of the relevant national government department's and public entities (pg 167), target of 60 should be in Q4. Please note that this indicator appears twice in the Annual Performance Plan, this is a duplication (see pg 167, 2nd row).

Sub-programme: Consumer Protection

- Number of strategic partnerships established (pg 180), target should be 4 in Q3 and not 1 and in Q4 it should be 3 and not 1.

Sub-programme: Liquor Regulation

- Extent of compliance with corporate governance requirements for establishment as per regulations to Act and/or business/operational plan (pg 186, row 2), target should read as follows: Establish the fund with all corporate governance systems. This should be reflected in Q4. (pg 186, row 3), target should read as follows: Establish committee responsible for operating fund in conjunction with CEO. This should be reflected in Q4.

- Extent of social dialogue participation facilitated by Board (pg 186), target should read as follows: Forum established and formally launched. This should reflect in Q4.

- The number of international peer reviews reports on the work of the Liquor Board (pg 189), target in Q3 should be 0 and not 1 as the target of 1 is due in Q4.

Programme 5: Economic Planning

The Programme managed to achieve 80% of the planned 1st and 2nd quarter targets. It should be noted that there a number of targets that were duplicated in the Annual Performance Plan and therefore impact on the performance of the Programme. The Programme is however well on track to meet all deliverables as stated in the Annual Performance Plan for 2009/10 financial year.

Errata in Annual Performance Plan:**Sub-programme: Policy and Planning**

- Number of DTM/ strategic planning meetings (pg 197), target for Q3 should be 5 and not 6 and target for Q4 should be 5 and not 6.

- Number of Departmental Forums sessions (pg 199), This indicator is a duplication of the indicator: Monthly departmental forum policy/ strategy/ programme discussion, under sub-programme 5.4 Knowledge Management. The targets in Q3 and Q4 is therefore incorrect.

Sub-programme: Research and Development

- Number of research reports compiled (pg 202), target for Q3 should be 3 and not 0.

- International Review(pg 202), target should be 1 in Q4.

Sub-programme: Knowledge Management

- Departmental filing system in accordance with the National Archive Act (pg 205), target of 1 should be in Q4.

- Effective information dissemination to internal and external stakeholders (pg 206), the annual target should be 500, in target should be 125 in both Q3 and Q4.

- A vibrant, active space with internet access, separate spaces for meetings and discussions, access to media and publications with a "reading room", and multi-media facilities. (pg 206), target of 1 should be in Q4.

- Efficient DTM meetings system (pg 206), This indicator is a duplication of the indicator: Number of DTM/strategic planning meetings, under sub-programme 5.2 Policy and Planning.

- Updated and technically maintained systems (pg 206), target should be 3 in Q4.

Sub-programme Monitoring and Evaluation

- Effective system of elimination of paper storage of documents (pg 208), this is an error in the APP and a duplication of the indicator "Effective information dissemination to internal and external stakeholders" under sub-programme 5.4: Knowledge Management.

- Effective policy of electronic storage of information and documents (pg 208), target of 1 should be in Q4.

Programme 6: Tourism, Commercial Arts & Entertainment

- As at the end of the 2nd quarter, the Programme achieved 77% of the planned 1st and 2nd quarter targets. The Programme has faced a number of challenges in this financial year with finalising Business Plans and project proposals. The Programme will deliver on the these planned outputs in the 3rd quarter and will meet all of its planned outputs as stated in the Annual Performance Plan of 2009/10 financial year.

- Planned annual targets for which there are no planned outputs up until the end of the 2nd quarter.

- Planned annual targets for which there were quarterly targets for the 1st & 2nd quarter but there has been no delivery up until the end of the 2nd quarter.

Errata in Annual Performance Plan:

Sub-programme: Destination Marketing Organisation

- Number of enquiries and assistance to HDIs (pg 264), target should be 25 in Q4 and not 150.
- Number of BEE SMMEs actively assisted as part of a programme or initiative (pg 266), target should be 15 in Q4 and not 10.
- Number of live performing artists trained and mentored (pg 268), target should be 80 in Q4.

Sub-programme: Commercial Arts and Entertainment

- Number of creatives assisted with productivity and design through the FAB LAB (pg 260), This indicator forms part of the annual target of 40 for the indicator: " Number of creatives assisted and mentored through the Centre for Innovation".

Explanation for deviation for indicator:

- Number of private and public sector venues functional and made accessible to live performers and visual artists:
1000 live performance venues were identified across Western Cape but not all are suitable for Destination Marketing. The quality assurance standard will limit the number of venues that are ultimately used for the map.

Vote 13

Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport

	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R 296 445 000	R 302 096 000		R 5 651 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport			
Administering department	Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Cultural Affairs and Sport			

Aim

To promote active participation in culture and sport while developing talent and excellence towards strengthening the creative and wellness economies of the Western Cape.

Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

No changes were made to programme purposes or measurable objectives.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009

Table 13.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	38 010				318	318	38 328
2. Cultural Affairs	58 267				2 737	2 737	61 004
3. Library and Archives Services	115 290	97			624	721	116 011
4. Sport and Recreation	84 878	1 629			246	1 875	86 753
Total	296 445	1 726			3 925	5 651	302 096

Table 13.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	226 582	1 629			3 548	5 177	231 759
Compensation of employees	121 855				(907)	(907)	120 948
Goods and services	104 727	1 629			4 455	6 084	110 811
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	66 386	97			276	373	66 759
Provinces and municipalities	34 370	97			985	1 082	35 452
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 993						1 993
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	30 023				(1 858)	(1 858)	28 165
Households					1 149	1 149	1 149
Payments for capital assets	3 477				101	101	3 578
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	3 477				101	101	3 578
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	296 445	1 726			3 925	5 651	302 096

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2009

Roll-overs - R1 726 000

R97 000 rolled over for the Community Library Services Grant to transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services through a recapitalised programme.

R1 629 000 rolled over for the Retention Fees for the 1st Phase of the Upgrading of Philippi Stadium.

Virement

Table 13.2: Virement - None

Other adjustments - R3 925 000

Funds that become available to the Province

National - R1 398 000

R1 398 000 to accommodate higher than expected salary increases with effect from 1 July 2009.

Provincial - R2 000 000

R2 000 000 for the Kaapse Klopse Karnaval.

Shifting of funds between votes - (R80 000)

R80 000 shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for the accommodation of the MEC.

Shifting of funds within a vote

Table 13.3: Shifting of funds within a vote

Programme		R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
Total for Vote		(402)	402	Detailed motivation per shift is given hereunder.
1. Administration			103	
2. Cultural Affairs			299	
3. Library and Archives Services		(352)		
4. Sport and Recreation		(50)		
From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
3. Library and Archives Services/ 3.2 Library Services	2. Cultural Affairs/ 2.2 Arts and Culture	(324)	299	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts.
	1. Administration/ 1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs, Sport & Recreation		25	Funds will be used under Transfer and subsidies to offset the payment for various Institutions paid in April 2009, which were budgeted for in 2008/09.
				Funds will be used under Transfer and subsidies (Households) to offset the payment for the previous Minister's severance package.

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
3. Library and Archives Services/ 3.3 Archives Services	1. Administration/ 1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs, Sport & Recreation	(28)	28	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts. Funds will be used under Transfer and subsidies (Households) to offset the payment for the previous Minister's severance package.
4. Sport and Recreation/ 4.1 Management	1. Administration/ 1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs, Sport & Recreation	(50)	50	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts. Funds will be used under Transfer and subsidies (Households) to offset the payment for the previous Minister's severance package.

Shifting of funds within a programme

Table 13.4: Shifting of funds within a programme

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration		(756)	756	
1.3 Management Services	1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs, Sport & Recreation 1.2 Corporate Services	(756)	298 458	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts. Funds will be used under Transfer and subsidies (Households) to offset the payment for the previous Minister's severance package. Funds will be used under compensation of employees due to the salary adjustments of posts level 4 to level 5 and also goods and services.
2. Cultural Affairs		(1 092)	1 092	
2.1 Management	2.2 Arts and Culture	(544)	544	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts. Funds will be used under Transfer and subsidies to offset the payment for various Institutions paid in April 2009, which were budgeted for in 2008/09.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2.3 Museum and Heritage Resource Services	2.2 Arts and Culture	(548)	447	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts. Funds will be used under Transfer and subsidies to offset the payment for various Institutions paid in April 2009, which were budgeted for in 2008/09.
	2.4 Language Services		101	Funds will be used to increase capital to the expenditure of audio visual equipment not budgeted in 2009/10 financial year.
3. Library and Archive Services		(1 492)	1 492	
3.2 Library Services	3.1 Management	(42)	42	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts. Funds will be used under compensation of employees.
3.2 Library Services	3.2 Library Services	(465)	465	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts. Funds will be used under Transfer and subsidies (Households) for the Voluntary Service Pension which was not budgeted.
3.2 Library Services	3.2 Library Services	(985)	985	Funds available under goods and services. Funds will be used under Transfer and subsidies (Provincial & Local Government) for municipalities as a result of a shortfall and unpublished allocation.
4. Sport and Recreation		(5 684)	5 684	
4.1 Management	4.2 Sports	(184)	70	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts and also good and services. Funds will be used under compensation of employees due to the salary adjustments of posts level 4 to level 5.
	4.4 Schools Sports		114	Funds will be used under compensation of employees due to the salary adjustments of posts level 4 to level 5.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
4.4 Schools Sports	4.4 Schools Sports	(5 000)	5 000	Funds available under transfers to non profit institutions. Funds will be used under goods and services to Contractors for the construction and maintenance work being done at the Western Cape Sport School.
4.4 Schools Sports	4.4 Schools Sports	(500)	500	Funds available under goods and services. Funds will be used under compensation of employees due to an upward swing in payment trend.

Self-financing expenditure - R607 000

Revenue retention 2008/09 - R607 000

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

R607 000 for the purchase of library books.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 13.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure						Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010			
		R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	38 328	19 937	52.02	18 391	47.98	38 328	
2. Cultural Affairs	61 004	21 395	35.07	39 609	64.93	61 004	
3. Library and Archives Services	116 011	53 249	45.90	62 762	54.10	116 011	
4. Sport and Recreation	86 753	34 452	39.71	52 301	60.29	86 753	
Total	302 096	129 033	42.71	173 063	57.29	302 096	

Table 13.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections (continued)

Economic classification	2009/10 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2009 - September 2009		Projected payments October 2009 - March 2010		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	231 759	101 527	43.81	130 232	56.19	231 759
Compensation of employees	120 948	53 327	44.09	67 621	55.91	120 948
Goods and services	110 811	48 120	43.43	62 691	56.57	110 811
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets		80		(80)		
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	66 759	25 747	38.57	41 012	61.43	66 759
Provinces and municipalities	35 452	16 973	47.88	18 479	52.12	35 452
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 993	979	49.12	1 014	50.88	1 993
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	28 165	6 365	22.60	21 800	77.40	28 165
Households	1 149	1 430	124.46	(281)	(24.46)	1 149
Payments for capital assets	3 578	1 759	49.16	1 819	50.84	3 578
Buildings and other fixed structures		1 434		(1 434)		
Machinery and equipment	3 578	325	9.08	3 253	90.92	3 578
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Total	302 096	129 033	42.71	173 063	57.29	302 096

Actual payments for the financial year 2008/09

Table 13.5.1: Actual payments

Programme	2008/09 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2008 - September 2008		Actual payments October 2008 - March 2009		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
		1. Administration	32 386	14 969	46.22	
2. Cultural Affairs	57 849	19 815	34.25	36 450	63.01	56 265
3. Library and Archives Services	104 710	42 157	40.26	62 891	60.06	105 048
4. Sport and Recreation	307 258	235 631	76.69	69 640	22.66	305 271
Total	502 203	312 572	62.24	187 398	37.32	499 970

Economic classification	2008/09 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2008 - September 2008		Actual payments October 2008 - March 2009		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
		Current payments	210 202	88 874	42.28	
Compensation of employees	106 718	46 550	43.62	53 556	50.18	100 106
Goods and services	103 411	42 324	40.93	84 564	81.77	126 888
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	73			55	75.34	55
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	269 031	221 532	82.34	47 098	17.51	268 630
Provinces and municipalities	242 999	220 098	90.58	22 755	9.36	242 853
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 100			2 100	100.00	2 100
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	23 932	1 270	5.31	22 153	92.57	23 423
Households		164		90		254
Payments for capital assets	22 970	2 166	9.43	2 125	9.25	4 291
Buildings and other fixed structures	20 000	1 050	5.25	(1 050)	(5.25)	
Machinery and equipment	2 970	1 116	37.58	3 175	106.90	4 291
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Total	502 203	312 572	62.24	187 398	37.32	499 970

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2009/10 compared to that of 2008/09 increased by 33.19 per cent on the margin.

The projected expenditure for the last six months of 2009/10 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2008/09 decreased by 5.43 per cent.

On average the projected expenditure trend for 2009/10 is in line with actual expenditure during 2008/09.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Expenditure for the first six months of 2009/10 compared to that of 2008/09 increased by 7.97 per cent on the margin.

The projected expenditure for the last six months of 2009/10 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2008/09 increased by 4.13 per cent mainly due to increase in expenditure on transfers and subsidies.

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Expenditure for the first six months of 2009/10 compared to that of 2008/09 increased by 26.31 per cent.

The projected expenditure for the last six months of 2009/10 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2008/09 decreased by 0.36 per cent.

Overall increase in expenditure during 2009/10 is due to increased funding of the Library Services Grant.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

The decrease of 85.38 per cent in the expenditure is due to the re-allocation of the infrastructure transfers for the erection of the Green Point Stadium, and upgrading of the Philippi Stadium to the Department of the Premier.

The projected expenditure for the remaining six months of 2009/10 compared with 2008/09 decreased by 26.97 per cent.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

Current payments show an overall increase of 14.24 per cent for the period April - September 2009/10 compared to the same period in 2008/09.

Transfers and subsidies

The decrease of 88.38 per cent in expenditure, relative to 2008/09, is due to the re-allocation of infrastructure transfers funds for the erection of the Greenpoint Stadium, and upgrading of Philippi Stadium to the Department of the Premier.

Payments for capital assets

The 18.79 per cent decrease expenditure in 2009/10 compared with 2008/09 is due to the payment for the upgrading of Philippi Stadium.

Summary of receipts

Table 13.6: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2009/10								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2009/10 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	216 671	1 398				(80)	1 318	217 989	
Conditional grants	79 213		97				97	79 310	
Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme	38 237							38 237	
Community Library Services Grant	40 976		97				97	41 073	
Financing				1 629		2 607	4 236	4 236	
Asset Finance Reserve				1 629			1 629	1 629	
Provincial Revenue Fund						2 607	2 607	2 607	
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	561							561	
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	195							195	
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	366							366	
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	296 445	1 398		1 726		(80)	2 607	5 651	302 096

Details of revenue source

National financing: R1 398 000

R1 398 000 for the Improvement of Conditions of Service.

Roll-overs: R1 726 000

R1 726 000 from 2008/09 roll-overs.

Provincial financing: R2 607 000

R2 000 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund earmarked for the Kaapse Klopse Karnaval.

R607 000 from revenue over collection in the 2008/09 financial year.

Shifting of funds between votes: (R80 000)

R80 000 to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for accommodation of Minister.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 13.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds) - None**

Table 13.8: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted - None

Table 13.9: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	2 410				401	401	2 811
<i>Departmental Agencies and accounts</i>	110						110
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	2 300						2 300
<i>Households</i>					401	401	401
2. Cultural Affairs	10 677				3 311	3 311	13 988
<i>Western Cape Cultural Commission</i>	595						595
<i>Western Cape Language Committee</i>	263						263
<i>Artscape</i>	125						125
<i>Heritage Western Cape</i>	900						900
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	8 794				3 028	3 028	11 822
<i>Households</i>					283	283	283
3. Library and Archives Services	30 382	97			1 450	1 547	31 929
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	30 370	97			985	1 082	31 452
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	12						12
<i>Households</i>					465	465	465
4. Sport and Recreation	22 917				(4 886)	(4 886)	18 031
<i>Municipalities</i>	4 000						4 000
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	18 917				(4 886)	(4 886)	14 031
Total	66 386	97			276	373	66 759

Table 13.10: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
3. Library and Archives Services	40 976	97				97	41 073
<i>Community Library Services Grant</i>	40 976	97				97	41 073
4. Sport and Recreation	38 237						38 237
<i>Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme</i>	38 237						38 237
Total	79 213	97				97	79 310

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 13.11: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 13.11.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2009/10							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs, Sport and Recreation	4 150				359	359	4 509	
2. Corporate Services	23 472				656	656	24 128	
3. Management Services	10 388				(697)	(697)	9 691	
Total	38 010				318	318	38 328	

Economic classification	2009/10							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	35 557				(83)	(83)	35 474	
Compensation of employees	25 729				(76)	(76)	25 653	
Goods and services	9 828				(7)	(7)	9 821	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
Transfers and subsidies to	2 410				401	401	2 811	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	110						110	
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	2 300						2 300	
Households					401	401	401	
Payments for capital assets	43						43	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	43						43	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	38 010				318	318	38 328	

Table 13.11.2: Cultural Affairs

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Management	1 968				(527)	(527)	1 441
2. Arts and Culture	18 105				3 369	3 369	21 474
3. Museum and Heritage Resource Services	34 503				(237)	(237)	34 266
4. Language Services	3 691				132	132	3 823
Total	58 267				2 737	2 737	61 004

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	47 574				(675)	(675)	46 899
Compensation of employees	38 169				(675)	(675)	37 494
Goods and services	9 405						9 405
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	10 677				3 311	3 311	13 988
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 883						1 883
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	8 794				3 028	3 028	11 822
Households					283	283	283
Payments for capital assets	16				101	101	117
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	16				101	101	117
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	58 267				2 737	2 737	61 004

Table 13.11.3: Library and Archives Services

2009/10							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Management	878				50	50	928
2. Library Services	105 722	97			519	616	106 338
3. Archives	8 690				55	55	8 745
Total	115 290	97			624	721	116 011

2009/10							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	82 258				(826)	(826)	81 432
Compensation of employees	32 199				(448)	(448)	31 751
Goods and services	50 059				(378)	(378)	49 681
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	30 382	97			1 450	1 547	31 929
Provinces and municipalities	30 370	97			985	1 082	31 452
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	12						12
Households					465	465	465
Payments for capital assets	2 650						2 650
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	2 650						2 650
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	115 290	97			624	721	116 011

Table 13.11.4: Sport and Recreation

Sub-programme	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management	2 837				(211)	(211)	2 626
2. Sports	39 209				167	167	39 376
3. Recreation	10 218				47	47	10 265
4. School Sport	29 479				215	215	29 694
5. 2010 FIFA World Cup	3 135	1 629			28	1 657	4 792
Total	84 878	1 629			246	1 875	86 753

Economic classification	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	61 193	1 629			5 132	6 761	67 954
Compensation of employees	25 758				292	292	26 050
Goods and services	35 435	1 629			4 840	6 469	41 904
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to	22 917				(4 886)	(4 886)	18 031
Provinces and municipalities	4 000						4 000
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	18 917				(4 886)	(4 886)	14 031
Households							
Payments for capital assets	768						768
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	768						768
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Total	84 878	1 629			246	1 875	86 753

Mid-year performance status

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
(Customised: National specific)		
Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		
2.2: Arts and Culture		
Number of Coordinating Structures established	3	2
Number of Twinning agreements concluded	N/A	N/A
Number of SLA's concluded	2	0
Number of sponsorships awarded	N/A	N/A
Number of events organised	30	23
Number of participants attracted (diversification demographic mix)	3 000	2 143
Number of significant days hosted	3	2
Number of artists trained	70	26
Number of cultural administrators trained	35	0
Number of accredited (SAQA, international and National) programmes provided	N/A	N/A
Number of learnership programmes initiated	1	0
Number of performance programmes offered to develop 'acclaimed artists'	N/A	N/A
2.3: Museum and Heritage Resource Services		
Number of museums managed by the department in community participation structures: Municipalities	0	0
Number of museums represented in community participation structures: Facility Management structures	0	0
Number of partnership agreements concluded	4	1
Number of facilities developed in disadvantaged areas	N/A	0
Number of adults visiting museums and using museum facilities	300 000	200 823
Number of beneficiaries targeted by developing and implementing programmes	N/A	0
Number of BEE beneficiaries targeted by developing and implementing programmes	N/A	0
Number of visits from schools	96	214
Number of brochures and publications distributed	5 000	300
Number of exhibitions staged	2	0
Number of programmes promoting cultural tourism	5	3
Number of heritage sites identified included in tourism routes	2	3
Number of service level agreements	3	2
Number of geographical place names reviewed	N/A	N/A
2.4: Language Services		
Number of Language coordinating structures established	0	0
Number of Literary Exhibition conducted	N/A	N/A
Number of documents translated	60	221
Number of literary works translated	N/A	N/A
Number of documents made accessible to persons with disabilities	N/A	N/A
Number of multi-lingual: Publications distributed	2	3
Number of multi-lingual: Audio visual products developed and distributed (CD's Videos)	N/A	180
Number of interpreting services rendered	12	6
Number of persons empowered to deliver translations services	2	43
Number of literary works published for the first time into African Languages	N/A	N/A

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific)		
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS		
Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		
2.2: Arts and Culture		
Percentage of funding awarded to organisations benefitting PDI	50%	50%
Number of facilities provided and supported	8	8
Number of collaborations with professional organizations and institutions	6	5
2.3: Museum and Heritage Resource Services		
Number of museums maintained: province-aided museums	18	0
Number of museums maintained: grants in aid paid	4	1
Number of events/ projects per museum	2	2
Number of participants in outreach programmes	200	175
Number of museums' collections maintained: Collection policies	12	8
Number of museums' collections maintained: Preventative conservation policies	12	0
Number of museums' collections developed	12	5
Number of research projects	3	0
Number of new travelling exhibitions	1	0
Number of new education programmes developed	4	1
Number of participants in education programmes (all affiliated museums)	1 200	8 531
Number of Museums SAMA PS&T compliant	6	6
Bartolomeu Dias Museum:		
Number of visitors	120 000	35 042
Number of events/ projects	12	7
Number of participants in outreach programmes	1 500	523
Maintenance of collection: Collection policy	1	1
Maintenance of collection: Preventative conservation plan	1	0
Development of collection	10	0
Number of exhibitions installed at museums	3	2
Number of participants in education programmes	1 500	2 885
Number of visits from schools	24	83
Cape Medical Museum:		
Number of visitors	6 000	505
Number of events/ projects	2	2
Number of participants in outreach programmes	100	92
Maintenance of collection: Collection policy	1	1
Maintenance of collection: Preventative conservation plan	1	0
Maintenance of collection: Documentation backlog reduced by number of accessions	400	17
Development of collection	20	0
Number of exhibitions installed at museums	2	0
Number of participants in education programmes	2 000	1 289
Number of visits from schools	12	34

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
George Museum		
Number of visitors	6 000	7 920
Number of events/projects	2	5
Number of participants in outreach programmes	100	49
Maintenance of collection: Collection policy	1	1
Maintenance of collection: Preventative conservation plan	1	0
Development of collection	20	0
Number of exhibitions installed at museums	1	2
Number of participants in education programmes	2 000	780
Number of visits from schools	12	14
Worcester Museum		
Number of visitors	48 000	11 097
Number of events/ projects	3	5
Number of participants in outreach programmes	120	50
Maintenance of collection: Collection policy	1	1
Maintenance of collection: Preventative conservation plan	1	0
Development of collection	20	36
Number of exhibitions installed at museums	9	5
Number of participants in education programmes	12 000	4 319
Number of visits from schools	48	83
2.4: Language Services		
Number of plenary and sub-committee meetings held	4-6	2
Number of provincial language forums held	6	3
Number of book clubs and creative writing workshops established	2	5
Number of activities aimed at promoting multilingualism	3	3
Number of projects aimed at redressing past linguistic imbalance	2	1
Number of projects aimed at actively developing previously marginalised indigenous languages and sign language	2	6
Number of Departments to which services have been provided	12	17
Number of documents that have been translated or proof read	60	221
Number of times that interpreting services have been provided to DCAS	12	6
Number of times assistance rendered in acquisition of official languages and assistance rendered in foreign language acquisition	3	8
Number of foreign languages incorporated into museum interpretation	1	0

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific)		
Programme 3: Library and Archives Services		
3.2: Library Services		
Number of new library facilities built	N/A	N/A
Number of library facilities upgraded	N/A	N/A
Number of library facilities maintained	N/A	N/A
Number of library facilities provided with ICT infrastructure	8	16
Number of new library materials provided	275 000	137 716
Number of periodical subscriptions	6 916	6 897
Number of promotional projects	7	4
Number of library users per annum	1 261 779	2 146 714
Number of visits to libraries by provincial staff	1 200	723
Number of training programmes provided to public library staff	15	10
Number of library workers trained	300	222
Number of libraries monitored	1 200	723
Number of libraries supported	276	670
Number of special services established	N/A	0
3.3: Archives		
Number of Record Classification systems assessed	34	53
Number of Record Classification systems approved	30	21
Number of governmental bodies inspected	22	15
Number of records managers trained	100	83
Number of disposal authorities issued	9	3
Number of enquiries received	1 000	832
Number of enquiries processed	1 000	832
Number of data coded entries submitted on NAAIRS datasets	50 000	30 741
Number of researchers visiting repositories	6 500	4 448
Number of records consulted by researchers	37 000	24 034
Number of archival groups arranged for retrieval	20	6
Number of archivalia (docs) restored	180	271
Number of Archive facilities developed	0	1
Number of Archive facilities upgraded	0	1
Number of ICT facilities provided for public use	0	0
Number of linear meters arranged	280	122.9
Number and linear meters of transfers received from Governmental bodies	200	110
Number of awareness programmes rolled out to communities	5	5
Number of oral history programmes conducted	4	7
Number of events participated in internationally	1	1
Number of events participated in nationally	4	1
Number of events participated in provincially	4	1

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific) QUARTERLY OUTPUTS Programme 3: Library and Archive Services 3.3: Archives Number of records consulted by researches	37 000	24 034
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: National specific) Programme 4: Sport and Recreation 4.2 Sports Number of affiliated Provincial and regional sport federations and sport institutions supported Number of new facilities constructed Number of facilities upgraded Number of athletes supported through High Performance programmes Number of sport administrators and trained volunteers Number of coaches trained Number of technical officials trained Number of people in learnerships programmes Number of athletes benefiting from Sport development activities 4.3 Recreation Number of recreation structures supported Number of Recreational Sport Events/programmes Number of participants in recreational sport events/programmes Number of talented athletes taken up for main stream sport 4.4 School Sports Number of learners participating Number of teams delivered Number of talented athletes taken up in high performance structures and programmes	139 2 4 580 320 320 N/A 7 500 6 50 150 000 250 6 280 82 1 764	0 0 0 220 0 119 N/A 3 106 4 17 26 010 148 2 512 6 411
PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE MEASURES (Customised: Provincial specific) QUARTERLY OUTPUTS Programme 4: Sport and Recreation 4.2: Sports Number of awards Number of people recognised in excellence in sport Number of national and international events Number of interventions Number of sport days Number of employees reached Number of employees at Gymnasium Number of Committees to monitor transformation targets Number of athlete, administrators, technical officials and coaches supported through high performance programmes Number of athlete, administrators, technical officials and coaches to attend international events	6 245 25 16 4 20 000 450 5 20 75	0 0 17 9 1 3 000 152 4 0 28

Indicators	Annual performance	
	Target for 2009/10 as per Annual Performance Plan	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
4.3: Recreation		
Number of dedicated facilities provided by affected municipalities	45	25
4.4: School Sport		
Number of facilities provided and supported	6	0
Number of events	10	2
Number of learners participating with special education needs	650	22
Number of educators trained	150	0
Number of educators trained as coaches	200	160
Number of educators trained as facilitators	200	160
Number of educators trained as technical officials	200	57
Number of learners admitted to provincial sport school	263/57	0
Number of talent identification camps held	8	13
Number of awards	9	0
Number of achievers	90	0
Number of foundation phase festivals	32	21
Number of foundation phase educators trained	600	559
Number of intermediate educators phase trained	600	541
4.5: 2010 FIFA World Cup		
Number of provincially supported PVA's	5	0
Number of football development programmes implemented	2	1
Number of specialised football clinics held	6	5
Number of youths trained at specialised clinics	120	129
Number of football clubs twinned in the football development programme	10	0
Number of coaches trained: Females	5	0
Number of coaches trained: Males	25	0
Number of youths between the ages of 12 and 17 years coached by "Stars in their eyes" graduate coaches	250	500
Number of street football events used to develop football skills in the community	15	12
Number of volunteers trained for involvement for 2010	500	0
Number of community events attended by Ambassadors to promote 2010	8	10
Number of coaching clinics in communities utilising Ambassadors	8	10
Number of school programmes implemented by Ambassadors to promote 2010	20	15
Number of capacity building workshops	2	0
Number of programmes	1	1
Number of major events profiling 2010	8	5
Number of areas visited of educational and profiling events organised and supported that promote national symbols	15	1
Number of cultural programmes presented at football events	6	4